

Fast Auxiliary Space Preconditioning

1.8.2 Oct/15/2015

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.3.1

Fri Oct 16 2015 23:23:30

Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	How to obtain FASP	3
3	Building and Installation	5
4	Developers	7
5	Doxygen	9
6	Todo List	11
7	Data Structure Index	13
7.1	Data Structures	13
8	File Index	17
8.1	File List	17
9	Data Structure Documentation	23
9.1	AMG_data Struct Reference	23
9.1.1	Detailed Description	24
9.2	AMG_data_bsr Struct Reference	24
9.2.1	Detailed Description	25
9.3	AMG_param Struct Reference	26
9.3.1	Detailed Description	28
9.4	block_BSR Struct Reference	28
9.4.1	Detailed Description	28
9.5	block_dCSRmat Struct Reference	28
9.5.1	Detailed Description	29
9.6	block_dvector Struct Reference	29
9.6.1	Detailed Description	29
9.7	block_iCSRmat Struct Reference	29

9.7.1 Detailed Description	30
9.8 block_ivector Struct Reference	30
9.8.1 Detailed Description	30
9.9 block_Reservoir Struct Reference	31
9.9.1 Detailed Description	31
9.10 dBSRmat Struct Reference	31
9.10.1 Detailed Description	32
9.10.2 Field Documentation	32
9.10.2.1 JA	32
9.10.2.2 val	32
9.11 dCOOmat Struct Reference	32
9.11.1 Detailed Description	33
9.12 dSRLmat Struct Reference	33
9.12.1 Detailed Description	34
9.13 dCSRmat Struct Reference	34
9.13.1 Detailed Description	34
9.14 ddenmat Struct Reference	34
9.14.1 Detailed Description	35
9.15 dSTRmat Struct Reference	35
9.15.1 Detailed Description	36
9.16 dvector Struct Reference	36
9.16.1 Detailed Description	36
9.17 grid2d Struct Reference	36
9.17.1 Detailed Description	37
9.17.2 Field Documentation	37
9.17.2.1 e	37
9.17.2.2 edges	37
9.17.2.3 ediri	37
9.17.2.4 efather	37
9.17.2.5 p	37
9.17.2.6 pdiri	38
9.17.2.7 pfather	38
9.17.2.8 s	38
9.17.2.9 t	38
9.17.2.10 tfather	38
9.17.2.11 triangles	38
9.17.2.12 vertices	38

9.18 iCOOmat Struct Reference	38
9.18.1 Detailed Description	39
9.19 iCSRmat Struct Reference	39
9.19.1 Detailed Description	40
9.20 idenmat Struct Reference	40
9.20.1 Detailed Description	40
9.21 ILU_data Struct Reference	40
9.21.1 Detailed Description	41
9.22 ILU_param Struct Reference	41
9.22.1 Detailed Description	42
9.23 input_param Struct Reference	42
9.23.1 Detailed Description	43
9.23.2 Field Documentation	43
9.23.2.1 AMG_aggregation_type	43
9.23.2.2 AMG_aggressive_level	43
9.23.2.3 AMG_aggressive_path	43
9.23.2.4 AMG_amli_degree	43
9.23.2.5 AMG_coarse_dof	44
9.23.2.6 AMG_coarse_scaling	44
9.23.2.7 AMG_coarse_solver	44
9.23.2.8 AMG_coarsening_type	44
9.23.2.9 AMG_cycle_type	44
9.23.2.10 AMG_ILU_levels	44
9.23.2.11 AMG_interpolation_type	44
9.23.2.12 AMG_levels	44
9.23.2.13 AMG_max_aggregation	44
9.23.2.14 AMG_max_row_sum	45
9.23.2.15 AMG_maxit	45
9.23.2.16 AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type	45
9.23.2.17 AMG_pair_number	45
9.23.2.18 AMG_polynomial_degree	45
9.23.2.19 AMG_postsmooth_iter	45
9.23.2.20 AMG_presmooth_iter	45
9.23.2.21 AMG_quality_bound	45
9.23.2.22 AMG_relaxation	45
9.23.2.23 AMG_Schwarz_levels	46
9.23.2.24 AMG_smooth_filter	46

9.23.2.25	AMG_smooth_order	46
9.23.2.26	AMG_smoother	46
9.23.2.27	AMG_strong_coupled	46
9.23.2.28	AMG_strong_threshold	46
9.23.2.29	AMG_tentative_smooth	46
9.23.2.30	AMG_tol	46
9.23.2.31	AMG_truncation_threshold	46
9.23.2.32	AMG_type	47
9.23.2.33	ILU_droptol	47
9.23.2.34	ILU_lfil	47
9.23.2.35	ILU_permtol	47
9.23.2.36	ILU_relax	47
9.23.2.37	ILU_type	47
9.23.2.38	inifile	47
9.23.2.39	itsolver_maxit	47
9.23.2.40	itsolver_tol	47
9.23.2.41	output_type	48
9.23.2.42	precond_type	48
9.23.2.43	print_level	48
9.23.2.44	problem_num	48
9.23.2.45	restart	48
9.23.2.46	Schwarz_blk solver	48
9.23.2.47	Schwarz_maxlvl	48
9.23.2.48	Schwarz_mmsize	48
9.23.2.49	Schwarz_type	48
9.23.2.50	solver_type	49
9.23.2.51	stop_type	49
9.23.2.52	workdir	49
9.24	itsolver_param Struct Reference	49
9.24.1	Detailed Description	49
9.24.2	Field Documentation	49
9.24.2.1	itsolver_type	49
9.24.2.2	maxit	50
9.24.2.3	precond_type	50
9.24.2.4	print_level	50
9.24.2.5	restart	50
9.24.2.6	stop_type	50

9.24.2.7	tol	50
9.25	ivector Struct Reference	50
9.25.1	Detailed Description	51
9.26	Link Struct Reference	51
9.26.1	Detailed Description	51
9.27	linked_list Struct Reference	51
9.27.1	Detailed Description	52
9.28	mallinfo Struct Reference	52
9.28.1	Detailed Description	52
9.29	malloc_chunk Struct Reference	52
9.29.1	Detailed Description	53
9.30	malloc_params Struct Reference	53
9.30.1	Detailed Description	53
9.31	malloc_segment Struct Reference	53
9.31.1	Detailed Description	53
9.32	malloc_state Struct Reference	53
9.32.1	Detailed Description	54
9.33	malloc_tree_chunk Struct Reference	54
9.33.1	Detailed Description	54
9.34	Mumps_data Struct Reference	55
9.34.1	Detailed Description	55
9.35	mxv_matfree Struct Reference	55
9.35.1	Detailed Description	55
9.36	nedmallinfo Struct Reference	55
9.36.1	Detailed Description	56
9.37	precond Struct Reference	56
9.37.1	Detailed Description	56
9.38	precond_block_data Struct Reference	56
9.38.1	Detailed Description	57
9.38.2	Field Documentation	57
9.38.2.1	A_diag	57
9.38.2.2	Abcsr	57
9.38.2.3	amgparam	57
9.38.2.4	LU_diag	57
9.38.2.5	mgl	57
9.38.2.6	r	58
9.39	precond_block_reservoir_data Struct Reference	58

9.39.1 Detailed Description	59
9.39.2 Field Documentation	59
9.39.2.1 diag	59
9.39.2.2 diaginv	60
9.39.2.3 diaginvS	60
9.39.2.4 order	60
9.39.2.5 perf_idx	60
9.39.2.6 pivot	60
9.39.2.7 pivotS	60
9.39.2.8 PP	60
9.39.2.9 r	60
9.39.2.10 RR	60
9.39.2.11 scaled	61
9.39.2.12 SS	61
9.39.2.13 w	61
9.39.2.14 WW	61
9.40 precondition_data Struct Reference	61
9.40.1 Detailed Description	62
9.41 precondition_data_bsr Struct Reference	63
9.41.1 Detailed Description	64
9.42 precondition_data_str Struct Reference	64
9.42.1 Detailed Description	66
9.43 precondition_diagbsr Struct Reference	66
9.43.1 Detailed Description	66
9.44 precondition_diagstr Struct Reference	66
9.44.1 Detailed Description	67
9.45 precondition_FASP_blkcoil_data Struct Reference	67
9.45.1 Detailed Description	68
9.45.2 Field Documentation	69
9.45.2.1 A	69
9.45.2.2 diaginv	69
9.45.2.3 diaginv_noscale	69
9.45.2.4 diaginv_S	69
9.45.2.5 maxit	69
9.45.2.6 mgl_data	69
9.45.2.7 neigh	69
9.45.2.8 order	69

9.45.2.9 perf_idx	70
9.45.2.10 perf_neigh	70
9.45.2.11 pivot	70
9.45.2.12 pivot_S	70
9.45.2.13 PP	70
9.45.2.14 r	70
9.45.2.15 restart	70
9.45.2.16 RR	70
9.45.2.17 scaled	70
9.45.2.18 SS	71
9.45.2.19 tol	71
9.45.2.20 w	71
9.45.2.21 WW	71
9.46 preconditioning_data Struct Reference	71
9.46.1 Detailed Description	72
9.46.2 Field Documentation	72
9.46.2.1 A	72
9.46.2.2 Ai	72
9.46.2.3 local_A	72
9.46.2.4 local_index	72
9.46.2.5 local_LU	72
9.46.2.6 NumLayers	73
9.46.2.7 r	73
9.46.2.8 w	73
9.47 Schwarz_data Struct Reference	73
9.47.1 Detailed Description	74
9.48 Schwarz_param Struct Reference	74
9.48.1 Detailed Description	75
10 File Documentation	77
10.1 amg.c File Reference	77
10.1.1 Detailed Description	77
10.1.2 Function Documentation	77
10.1.2.1 fasp_solver_amg	77
10.2 amg_setup_cr.c File Reference	78
10.2.1 Detailed Description	78
10.2.2 Function Documentation	79

10.2.2.1	fasp_amg_setup_cr	79
10.3	amg_setup_rs.c File Reference	79
10.3.1	Detailed Description	79
10.3.2	Function Documentation	80
10.3.2.1	fasp_amg_setup_rs	80
10.4	amg_setup_sa.c File Reference	80
10.4.1	Detailed Description	81
10.4.2	Function Documentation	81
10.4.2.1	fasp_amg_setup_sa	81
10.4.2.2	fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr	81
10.5	amg_setup_ua.c File Reference	82
10.5.1	Detailed Description	82
10.5.2	Function Documentation	82
10.5.2.1	fasp_amg_setup_ua	82
10.5.2.2	fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr	83
10.6	amg_solve.c File Reference	83
10.6.1	Detailed Description	84
10.6.2	Function Documentation	84
10.6.2.1	fasp_amg_solve	84
10.6.2.2	fasp_amg_solve_amli	84
10.6.2.3	fasp_amg_solve_nl_amli	85
10.6.2.4	fasp_famg_solve	86
10.7	amlirecur.c File Reference	86
10.7.1	Detailed Description	86
10.7.2	Function Documentation	87
10.7.2.1	fasp_amg_amli_coef	87
10.7.2.2	fasp_solver_amli	87
10.7.2.3	fasp_solver_nl_amli	88
10.7.2.4	fasp_solver_nl_amli_bsr	88
10.8	array.c File Reference	89
10.8.1	Detailed Description	89
10.8.2	Function Documentation	89
10.8.2.1	fasp_array_cp	89
10.8.2.2	fasp_array_cp_nc3	90
10.8.2.3	fasp_array_cp_nc5	90
10.8.2.4	fasp_array_cp_nc7	91
10.8.2.5	fasp_array_null	91

10.8.2.6	fasp_array_set	91
10.8.2.7	fasp_iarray_cp	92
10.8.2.8	fasp_iarray_set	92
10.9	blas_array.c File Reference	93
10.9.1	Detailed Description	93
10.9.2	Function Documentation	93
10.9.2.1	fasp_blas_array_ax	93
10.9.2.2	fasp_blas_array_axpby	94
10.9.2.3	fasp_blas_array_axpy	94
10.9.2.4	fasp_blas_array_axpyz	95
10.9.2.5	fasp_blas_array_dotprod	95
10.9.2.6	fasp_blas_array_norm1	96
10.9.2.7	fasp_blas_array_norm2	96
10.9.2.8	fasp_blas_array_norminf	97
10.10	blas_bcsr.c File Reference	97
10.10.1	Detailed Description	98
10.10.2	Function Documentation	98
10.10.2.1	fasp_blas_bdbsr_aAxy	98
10.10.2.2	fasp_blas_bdbsr_mxv	98
10.10.2.3	fasp_blas_bdcscr_aAxy	99
10.10.2.4	fasp_blas_bdcscr_mxv	99
10.11	blas_bsr.c File Reference	100
10.11.1	Detailed Description	100
10.11.2	Function Documentation	100
10.11.2.1	fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxpby	100
10.11.2.2	fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy	101
10.11.2.3	fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy_agg	101
10.11.2.4	fasp_blas_dbsr_axm	102
10.11.2.5	fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm	102
10.11.2.6	fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv	103
10.11.2.7	fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg	103
10.11.2.8	fasp_blas_dbsr_rap	104
10.11.2.9	fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1	104
10.11.2.10	fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg	105
10.12	blas_csr.c File Reference	105
10.12.1	Detailed Description	106
10.12.2	Function Documentation	106

10.12.2.1 fasp_blas_dcsr_aApy	106
10.12.2.2 fasp_blas_dcsr_aApy_agg	107
10.12.2.3 fasp_blas_dcsr_add	107
10.12.2.4 fasp_blas_dcsr_axm	108
10.12.2.5 fasp_blas_dcsr_bandwith	108
10.12.2.6 fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm	109
10.12.2.7 fasp_blas_dcsr_m xv	109
10.12.2.8 fasp_blas_dcsr_m xv_agg	109
10.12.2.9 fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap	110
10.12.2.10 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap	110
10.12.2.11 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4	111
10.12.2.12 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg	111
10.12.2.13 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1	112
10.12.2.14 fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv	112
10.13 blas_csrl.c File Reference	113
10.13.1 Detailed Description	113
10.13.2 Function Documentation	113
10.13.2.1 fasp_blas_dcsrl_m xv	113
10.14 blas_smat.c File Reference	114
10.14.1 Detailed Description	115
10.14.2 Function Documentation	116
10.14.2.1 fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc2	116
10.14.2.2 fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc3	116
10.14.2.3 fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc5	116
10.14.2.4 fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc7	117
10.14.2.5 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc2	117
10.14.2.6 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc3	118
10.14.2.7 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc5	118
10.14.2.8 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc7	118
10.14.2.9 fasp_blas_smat_aApyby	119
10.14.2.10 fasp_blas_smat_add	119
10.14.2.11 fasp_blas_smat_axm	120
10.14.2.12 fasp_blas_smat_mul	120
10.14.2.13 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2	121
10.14.2.14 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3	121
10.14.2.15 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5	121
10.14.2.16 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7	122

10.14.2.17	fasp_blas_smat_m xv	122
10.14.2.18	fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc2	123
10.14.2.19	fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc3	123
10.14.2.20	fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc5	123
10.14.2.21	fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc7	124
10.14.2.22	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx	124
10.14.2.23	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2	125
10.14.2.24	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3	125
10.14.2.25	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5	126
10.14.2.26	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7	126
10.14.2.27	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns	126
10.14.2.28	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns2	127
10.14.2.29	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns3	127
10.14.2.30	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns5	128
10.14.2.31	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns7	128
10.14.2.32	fasp_blas_smat_ypAx	129
10.14.2.33	fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2	129
10.14.2.34	fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3	130
10.14.2.35	fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5	130
10.14.2.36	fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7	130
10.15	blas_str.c File Reference	131
10.15.1	Detailed Description	131
10.15.2	Function Documentation	131
10.15.2.1	fasp_blas_dstr_aApy	131
10.15.2.2	fasp_blas_dstr_m xv	132
10.15.2.3	fasp_dstr_diagscale	132
10.16	blas_vec.c File Reference	133
10.16.1	Detailed Description	133
10.16.2	Function Documentation	133
10.16.2.1	fasp_blas_dvec_axpy	133
10.16.2.2	fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz	134
10.16.2.3	fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod	134
10.16.2.4	fasp_blas_dvec_norm1	135
10.16.2.5	fasp_blas_dvec_norm2	135
10.16.2.6	fasp_blas_dvec_norminf	136
10.16.2.7	fasp_blas_dvec_relerr	136
10.17	checkmat.c File Reference	137

10.17.1 Detailed Description	137
10.17.2 Function Documentation	138
10.17.2.1 fasp_check_dCSRmat	138
10.17.2.2 fasp_check_diagdom	138
10.17.2.3 fasp_check_diagpos	138
10.17.2.4 fasp_check_diagzero	139
10.17.2.5 fasp_check_iCSRmat	139
10.17.2.6 fasp_check_symm	140
10.18coarsening_cr.c File Reference	140
10.18.1 Detailed Description	140
10.18.2 Function Documentation	141
10.18.2.1 fasp_amg_coarsening_cr	141
10.19coarsening_rs.c File Reference	141
10.19.1 Detailed Description	141
10.19.2 Function Documentation	142
10.19.2.1 fasp_amg_coarsening_rs	142
10.20convert.c File Reference	142
10.20.1 Detailed Description	143
10.20.2 Function Documentation	143
10.20.2.1 endian_convert_int	143
10.20.2.2 endian_convert_real	143
10.20.2.3 fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble	144
10.20.2.4 fasp_aux_change_endian4	144
10.20.2.5 fasp_aux_change_endian8	145
10.21doxygen.h File Reference	145
10.21.1 Detailed Description	145
10.22eigen.c File Reference	145
10.22.1 Detailed Description	146
10.22.2 Function Documentation	146
10.22.2.1 fasp_dcsr_eig	146
10.23famg.c File Reference	146
10.23.1 Detailed Description	147
10.23.2 Function Documentation	147
10.23.2.1 fasp_solver_famg	147
10.24fasp.h File Reference	147
10.24.1 Detailed Description	150
10.24.2 Macro Definition Documentation	150

10.24.2.1	<code>__FASP_HEADER__</code>	150
10.24.2.2	<code>ABS</code>	150
10.24.2.3	<code>DIAGONAL_PREF</code>	151
10.24.2.4	<code>DLMALLOC</code>	151
10.24.2.5	<code>FASP_GSRB</code>	151
10.24.2.6	<code>FASP_USE_ILU</code>	151
10.24.2.7	<code>FASP_VERSION</code>	151
10.24.2.8	<code>GE</code>	151
10.24.2.9	<code>GT</code>	151
10.24.2.10	<code>INT</code>	151
10.24.2.11	<code>ISNAN</code>	152
10.24.2.12	<code>LE</code>	152
10.24.2.13	<code>LONG</code>	152
10.24.2.14	<code>LONGLONG</code>	152
10.24.2.15	<code>LS</code>	152
10.24.2.16	<code>MAX</code>	152
10.24.2.17	<code>MIN</code>	152
10.24.2.18	<code>NEDMALLOC</code>	152
10.24.2.19	<code>PUT_INT</code>	153
10.24.2.20	<code>PUT_REAL</code>	153
10.24.2.21	<code>REAL</code>	153
10.24.2.22	<code>RS_C1</code>	153
10.24.2.23	<code>SHORT</code>	153
10.24.3	Typedef Documentation	153
10.24.3.1	<code>dCOOmat</code>	153
10.24.3.2	<code>dCSRLmat</code>	153
10.24.3.3	<code>dCSRmat</code>	153
10.24.3.4	<code>ddenmat</code>	154
10.24.3.5	<code>dSTRmat</code>	154
10.24.3.6	<code>dvector</code>	154
10.24.3.7	<code>grid2d</code>	154
10.24.3.8	<code>iCOOmat</code>	154
10.24.3.9	<code>iCSRmat</code>	154
10.24.3.10	<code>idenmat</code>	154
10.24.3.11	<code>ivector</code>	154
10.24.3.12	<code>linkList</code>	154
10.24.3.13	<code>listElement</code>	154

10.24.3.14	pcgrid2d	154
10.24.3.15	pggrid2d	155
10.24.4	Variable Documentation	155
10.24.4.1	count	155
10.24.4.2	IMAP	155
10.24.4.3	MAXIMAP	155
10.24.4.4	nx_rb	155
10.24.4.5	ny_rb	155
10.24.4.6	nz_rb	155
10.24.4.7	total_alloc_count	155
10.24.4.8	total_alloc_mem	155
10.25	fasp_block.h File Reference	156
10.25.1	Detailed Description	157
10.25.2	Macro Definition Documentation	157
10.25.2.1	__FASPBLOCK_HEADER__	157
10.25.2.2	SMOOTHER_BLKOIL	157
10.25.2.3	SMOOTHER_SPETEN	157
10.25.3	Typedef Documentation	158
10.25.3.1	block_BSR	158
10.25.3.2	block_dCSRmat	158
10.25.3.3	block_dvector	158
10.25.3.4	block_iCSRmat	158
10.25.3.5	block_ivector	158
10.25.3.6	block_Reservoir	158
10.25.3.7	dBSRmat	158
10.25.3.8	precond_block_reservoir_data	158
10.26	fasp_const.h File Reference	158
10.26.1	Detailed Description	162
10.26.2	Macro Definition Documentation	162
10.26.2.1	AMLI_CYCLE	162
10.26.2.2	ASCEND	162
10.26.2.3	BIGREAL	162
10.26.2.4	CF_ORDER	162
10.26.2.5	CGPT	162
10.26.2.6	CLASSIC_AMG	162
10.26.2.7	COARSE_AC	163
10.26.2.8	COARSE_CR	163

10.26.2.9	COARSE_MIS	163
10.26.2.10	COARSE_RS	163
10.26.2.11	COARSE_RSP	163
10.26.2.12	CPFIRST	163
10.26.2.13	DESCEND	163
10.26.2.14	ERROR_ALLOC_MEM	163
10.26.2.15	ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE	164
10.26.2.16	ERROR_AMG_COARSEING	164
10.26.2.17	ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE	164
10.26.2.18	ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE	164
10.26.2.19	ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE	164
10.26.2.20	ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG	164
10.26.2.21	ERROR_DUMMY_VAR	164
10.26.2.22	ERROR_INPUT_PAR	164
10.26.2.23	ERROR_LIC_TYPE	164
10.26.2.24	ERROR_MAT_SIZE	165
10.26.2.25	ERROR_MISC	165
10.26.2.26	ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS	165
10.26.2.27	ERROR_OPEN_FILE	165
10.26.2.28	ERROR_QUAD_DIM	165
10.26.2.29	ERROR_QUAD_TYPE	165
10.26.2.30	ERROR_REGRESS	165
10.26.2.31	ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT	165
10.26.2.32	ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP	165
10.26.2.33	ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT	166
10.26.2.34	ERROR_SOLVER_MISC	166
10.26.2.35	ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE	166
10.26.2.36	ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG	166
10.26.2.37	ERROR_SOLVER_STAG	166
10.26.2.38	ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL	166
10.26.2.39	ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE	166
10.26.2.40	ERROR_UNKNOWN	166
10.26.2.41	ERROR_WRONG_FILE	166
10.26.2.42	FALSE	167
10.26.2.43	FASP_SUCCESS	167
10.26.2.44	FGPT	167
10.26.2.45	FPFIRST	167

10.26.2.46	G0PT	167
10.26.2.47	LUk	167
10.26.2.48	LUt	167
10.26.2.49	LUtp	167
10.26.2.50	INTERP_DIR	168
10.26.2.51	INTERP_ENG	168
10.26.2.52	INTERP_STD	168
10.26.2.53	SPT	168
10.26.2.54	MAT_bBSR	168
10.26.2.55	MAT_bCSR	168
10.26.2.56	MAT_BSR	168
10.26.2.57	MAT_CSR	168
10.26.2.58	MAT_CSRL	169
10.26.2.59	MAT_FREE	169
10.26.2.60	MAT_STR	169
10.26.2.61	MAT_SymCSR	169
10.26.2.62	MAX_AMG_LVL	169
10.26.2.63	MAX_CRATE	169
10.26.2.64	MAX_REFINE_LVL	169
10.26.2.65	MAX_RESTART	169
10.26.2.66	MAX_STAG	170
10.26.2.67	MIN_CDOF	170
10.26.2.68	MIN_CRATE	170
10.26.2.69	NL_AMLI_CYCLE	170
10.26.2.70	NO_ORDER	170
10.26.2.71	OFF	170
10.26.2.72	ON	170
10.26.2.73	OPENMP_HOLDS	170
10.26.2.74	PAIRWISE	171
10.26.2.75	PREC_AMG	171
10.26.2.76	PREC_DIAG	171
10.26.2.77	PREC_FMG	171
10.26.2.78	PREC_ILU	171
10.26.2.79	PREC_NULL	171
10.26.2.80	PREC_SCHWARZ	171
10.26.2.81	PRINT_ALL	171
10.26.2.82	PRINT_MIN	172

10.26.2.83	PRINT_MORE	172
10.26.2.84	PRINT_MOST	172
10.26.2.85	PRINT_NONE	172
10.26.2.86	PRINT_SOME	172
10.26.2.87	SA_AMG	172
10.26.2.88	SCHWARZ_BACKWARD	172
10.26.2.89	SCHWARZ_FORWARD	172
10.26.2.90	SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC	173
10.26.2.91	SMALLREAL	173
10.26.2.92	SMALLREAL2	173
10.26.2.93	SMOOTHER_CG	173
10.26.2.94	SMOOTHER_GS	173
10.26.2.95	SMOOTHER_GSOR	173
10.26.2.96	SMOOTHER_JACOBI	173
10.26.2.97	SMOOTHER_L1DIAG	173
10.26.2.98	SMOOTHER_POLY	174
10.26.2.99	SMOOTHER_SGS	174
10.26.2.100	SMOOTHER_SGSOR	174
10.26.2.101	SMOOTHER_SOR	174
10.26.2.102	SMOOTHER_SSOR	174
10.26.2.103	SOLVER_AMG	174
10.26.2.104	SOLVER_BiCGstab	174
10.26.2.105	SOLVER_CG	174
10.26.2.106	SOLVER_DEFAULT	174
10.26.2.107	SOLVER_FMG	175
10.26.2.108	SOLVER_GCG	175
10.26.2.109	SOLVER_GCR	175
10.26.2.110	SOLVER_GMRES	175
10.26.2.111	SOLVER_MinRes	175
10.26.2.112	SOLVER_MUMPS	175
10.26.2.113	SOLVER_SBiCGstab	175
10.26.2.114	SOLVER_SCG	175
10.26.2.115	SOLVER_SGCG	176
10.26.2.116	SOLVER_SGMRES	176
10.26.2.117	SOLVER_SMinRes	176
10.26.2.118	SOLVER_SUPERLU	176
10.26.2.119	SOLVER_SVFGMRES	176

10.26.2.12	SOLVER_SVGMRES	176
10.26.2.12	SOLVER_UMFPACK	176
10.26.2.12	SOLVER_VFGMRES	176
10.26.2.12	SOLVER_VGMRES	176
10.26.2.12	TAG_RATIO	177
10.26.2.12	STOP_MOD_REL_RES	177
10.26.2.12	STOP_REL_PRECRES	177
10.26.2.12	STOP_REL_RES	177
10.26.2.12	TRUE	177
10.26.2.12	JA_AMG	177
10.26.2.13	ONPT	177
10.26.2.13	USERDEFINED	177
10.26.2.13	2_CYCLE	178
10.26.2.13	MB	178
10.26.2.13	W_CYCLE	178
10.27	fmgcycle.c File Reference	178
10.27.1	Detailed Description	178
10.27.2	Function Documentation	178
10.27.2.1	fasp_solver_fmgcycle	178
10.28	formats.c File Reference	179
10.28.1	Detailed Description	180
10.28.2	Function Documentation	180
10.28.2.1	fasp_format_bdcsr_dcsr	180
10.28.2.2	fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo	180
10.28.2.3	fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr	181
10.28.2.4	fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr	181
10.28.2.5	fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr	182
10.28.2.6	fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo	182
10.28.2.7	fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr	183
10.28.2.8	fasp_format_dstr_dbsr	183
10.28.2.9	fasp_format_dstr_dcsr	183
10.29	givens.c File Reference	184
10.29.1	Detailed Description	184
10.29.2	Function Documentation	184
10.29.2.1	fasp_aux_givens	184
10.30	gm_g_poisson.c File Reference	185
10.30.1	Detailed Description	186

10.30.2 Function Documentation	186
10.30.2.1 fasp_poisson_fgmg_1D	186
10.30.2.2 fasp_poisson_fgmg_2D	186
10.30.2.3 fasp_poisson_fgmg_3D	187
10.30.2.4 fasp_poisson_gmg_1D	187
10.30.2.5 fasp_poisson_gmg_2D	188
10.30.2.6 fasp_poisson_gmg_3D	188
10.30.2.7 fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_1D	189
10.30.2.8 fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_2D	189
10.30.2.9 fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_3D	190
10.31 graphics.c File Reference	191
10.31.1 Detailed Description	191
10.31.2 Function Documentation	191
10.31.2.1 fasp_dbsr_plot	191
10.31.2.2 fasp_dbsr_subplot	192
10.31.2.3 fasp_dcsr_plot	192
10.31.2.4 fasp_dcsr_subplot	193
10.31.2.5 fasp_grid2d_plot	193
10.32 ilu.f File Reference	194
10.32.1 Detailed Description	194
10.33 ilu_setup_bsr.c File Reference	194
10.33.1 Detailed Description	195
10.33.2 Function Documentation	195
10.33.2.1 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup	195
10.34 ilu_setup_csr.c File Reference	195
10.34.1 Detailed Description	196
10.34.2 Function Documentation	196
10.34.2.1 fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup	196
10.35 ilu_setup_str.c File Reference	196
10.35.1 Detailed Description	197
10.35.2 Function Documentation	197
10.35.2.1 fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0	197
10.35.2.2 fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1	197
10.36 init.c File Reference	198
10.36.1 Detailed Description	198
10.36.2 Function Documentation	199
10.36.2.1 fasp_amg_data_bsr_create	199

10.36.2.2 fasp_amg_data_bsr_free	199
10.36.2.3 fasp_amg_data_create	199
10.36.2.4 fasp_amg_data_free	200
10.36.2.5 fasp_ilu_data_alloc	200
10.36.2.6 fasp_ilu_data_free	201
10.36.2.7 fasp_ilu_data_null	201
10.36.2.8 fasp_precond_data_null	201
10.36.2.9 fasp_precond_null	202
10.36.2.10 fasp_Schwarz_data_free	202
10.37input.c File Reference	202
10.37.1 Detailed Description	203
10.37.2 Function Documentation	203
10.37.2.1 fasp_param_check	203
10.37.2.2 fasp_param_input	203
10.38interface_mumps.c File Reference	204
10.38.1 Detailed Description	204
10.38.2 Macro Definition Documentation	204
10.38.2.1 ICNTL	204
10.38.3 Function Documentation	205
10.38.3.1 fasp_solver_mumps	205
10.38.3.2 fasp_solver_mumps_steps	205
10.39interface_samg.c File Reference	205
10.39.1 Detailed Description	206
10.39.2 Function Documentation	206
10.39.2.1 dCSRmat2SAMGInput	206
10.39.2.2 dvector2SAMGInput	206
10.40interface_superlu.c File Reference	207
10.40.1 Detailed Description	207
10.40.2 Function Documentation	207
10.40.2.1 fasp_solver_superlu	207
10.41interface_umfpack.c File Reference	208
10.41.1 Detailed Description	208
10.41.2 Function Documentation	208
10.41.2.1 fasp_solver_umfpack	208
10.42interpolation.c File Reference	209
10.42.1 Detailed Description	209
10.42.2 Function Documentation	209

10.42.2.1 fasp_amg_interp	209
10.42.2.2 fasp_amg_interp1	210
10.42.2.3 fasp_amg_interp_trunc	210
10.43 interpolation_em.c File Reference	211
10.43.1 Detailed Description	211
10.43.2 Function Documentation	211
10.43.2.1 fasp_amg_interp_em	211
10.44 io.c File Reference	212
10.44.1 Detailed Description	214
10.44.2 Function Documentation	214
10.44.2.1 fasp_dbsr_print	214
10.44.2.2 fasp_dbsr_read	214
10.44.2.3 fasp_dbsr_write	215
10.44.2.4 fasp_dbsr_write_coo	215
10.44.2.5 fasp_dcoo1_read	216
10.44.2.6 fasp_dcoo_print	216
10.44.2.7 fasp_dcoo_read	217
10.44.2.8 fasp_dcoo_shift_read	217
10.44.2.9 fasp_dcoo_write	218
10.44.2.10 fasp_dcsr_print	218
10.44.2.11 fasp_dcsr_read	219
10.44.2.12 fasp_dcsr_write_coo	219
10.44.2.13 fasp_dcsrvec1_read	219
10.44.2.14 fasp_dcsrvec1_write	220
10.44.2.15 fasp_dcsrvec2_read	221
10.44.2.16 fasp_dcsrvec2_write	221
10.44.2.17 fasp_dmtx_read	222
10.44.2.18 fasp_dmtxsym_read	223
10.44.2.19 fasp_dstr_print	223
10.44.2.20 fasp_dstr_read	223
10.44.2.21 fasp_dstr_write	224
10.44.2.22 fasp_dvec_print	225
10.44.2.23 fasp_dvec_read	225
10.44.2.24 fasp_dvec_write	225
10.44.2.25 fasp_dvecind_read	226
10.44.2.26 fasp_dvecind_write	226
10.44.2.27 fasp_hb_read	227

10.44.2.28	fasp_ivec_print	227
10.44.2.29	fasp_ivec_read	228
10.44.2.30	fasp_ivec_write	228
10.44.2.31	fasp_ivecind_read	229
10.44.2.32	fasp_matrix_read	229
10.44.2.33	fasp_matrix_read_bin	230
10.44.2.34	fasp_matrix_write	230
10.44.2.35	fasp_vector_read	231
10.44.2.36	fasp_vector_write	232
10.44.3	Variable Documentation	232
10.44.3.1	dlength	232
10.44.3.2	ilength	232
10.45	itsolver_bcsr.c File Reference	233
10.45.1	Detailed Description	233
10.45.2	Function Documentation	233
10.45.2.1	fasp_solver_bdcsr_itsolver	233
10.45.2.2	fasp_solver_bdcsr_krylov	234
10.45.2.3	fasp_solver_bdcsr_krylov_block_3	234
10.45.2.4	fasp_solver_bdcsr_krylov_block_4	235
10.45.2.5	fasp_solver_bdcsr_krylov_sweeping	236
10.46	itsolver_bsr.c File Reference	236
10.46.1	Detailed Description	237
10.46.2	Function Documentation	237
10.46.2.1	fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver	237
10.46.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov	237
10.46.2.3	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg	238
10.46.2.4	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk	238
10.46.2.5	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag	239
10.46.2.6	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu	240
10.46.2.7	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg	240
10.47	itsolver_csr.c File Reference	241
10.47.1	Detailed Description	241
10.47.2	Function Documentation	242
10.47.2.1	fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver	242
10.47.2.2	fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov	242
10.47.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg	243
10.47.2.4	fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk	243

10.47.2.5 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag	244
10.47.2.6 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu	244
10.47.2.7 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M	245
10.47.2.8 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_Schwarz	245
10.48 itsolver_mf.c File Reference	246
10.48.1 Detailed Description	246
10.48.2 Function Documentation	246
10.48.2.1 fasp_solver_itsolver	246
10.48.2.2 fasp_solver_itsolver_init	247
10.48.2.3 fasp_solver_krylov	247
10.49 itsolver_str.c File Reference	248
10.49.1 Detailed Description	249
10.49.2 Function Documentation	249
10.49.2.1 fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver	249
10.49.2.2 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov	249
10.49.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs	250
10.49.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag	250
10.49.2.5 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu	251
10.50 lu.c File Reference	251
10.50.1 Detailed Description	252
10.50.2 Function Documentation	252
10.50.2.1 fasp_smat_lu_decomp	252
10.50.2.2 fasp_smat_lu_solve	252
10.51 memory.c File Reference	253
10.51.1 Detailed Description	254
10.51.2 Function Documentation	254
10.51.2.1 fasp_mem_calloc	254
10.51.2.2 fasp_mem_check	254
10.51.2.3 fasp_mem_dcsr_check	255
10.51.2.4 fasp_mem_free	255
10.51.2.5 fasp_mem_iludata_check	256
10.51.2.6 fasp_mem_realloc	256
10.51.2.7 fasp_mem_usage	257
10.51.3 Variable Documentation	257
10.51.3.1 total_alloc_count	257
10.51.3.2 total_alloc_mem	257
10.52 message.c File Reference	257

10.52.1 Detailed Description	258
10.52.2 Function Documentation	258
10.52.2.1 fasp_chkerr	258
10.52.2.2 print_amgcomplexity	258
10.52.2.3 print_amgcomplexity_bsr	259
10.52.2.4 print_cputime	259
10.52.2.5 print_itinfo	259
10.52.2.6 print_message	260
10.53mgcycle.c File Reference	260
10.53.1 Detailed Description	261
10.53.2 Function Documentation	261
10.53.2.1 fasp_solver_mgcycle	261
10.53.2.2 fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr	261
10.54mgrecur.c File Reference	262
10.54.1 Detailed Description	262
10.54.2 Function Documentation	262
10.54.2.1 fasp_solver_mgrecur	262
10.55ordering.c File Reference	263
10.55.1 Detailed Description	263
10.55.2 Function Documentation	263
10.55.2.1 fasp_aux_dQuickSort	263
10.55.2.2 fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex	264
10.55.2.3 fasp_aux_iQuickSort	264
10.55.2.4 fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex	265
10.55.2.5 fasp_aux_merge	265
10.55.2.6 fasp_aux_msort	266
10.55.2.7 fasp_aux_unique	266
10.55.2.8 fasp_BinarySearch	267
10.55.2.9 fasp_dcsr_CMK_order	267
10.55.2.10 fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order	268
10.56parameters.c File Reference	268
10.56.1 Detailed Description	269
10.56.2 Function Documentation	270
10.56.2.1 fasp_param_amg_init	270
10.56.2.2 fasp_param_amg_print	270
10.56.2.3 fasp_param_amg_set	270
10.56.2.4 fasp_param_amg_to_prec	271

10.56.2.5 fasp_param_amg_to_prec_bsr	271
10.56.2.6 fasp_param_ilu_init	271
10.56.2.7 fasp_param_ilu_print	272
10.56.2.8 fasp_param_ilu_set	272
10.56.2.9 fasp_param_init	272
10.56.2.10 fasp_param_input_init	273
10.56.2.11 fasp_param_prec_to_amg	273
10.56.2.12 fasp_param_prec_to_amg_bsr	274
10.56.2.13 fasp_param_Schwarz_init	274
10.56.2.14 fasp_param_Schwarz_print	274
10.56.2.15 fasp_param_Schwarz_set	275
10.56.2.16 fasp_param_set	275
10.56.2.17 fasp_param_solver_init	275
10.56.2.18 fasp_param_solver_print	276
10.56.2.19 fasp_param_solver_set	276
10.57 pbcgs.c File Reference	277
10.57.1 Detailed Description	277
10.57.2 Function Documentation	278
10.57.2.1 fasp_solver_bdcscr_pbcgs	278
10.57.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs	279
10.57.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs	279
10.57.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs	280
10.58 pbcgs_mf.c File Reference	281
10.58.1 Detailed Description	281
10.58.2 Function Documentation	282
10.58.2.1 fasp_solver_pbcgs	282
10.59 pcg.c File Reference	283
10.59.1 Detailed Description	283
10.59.2 Function Documentation	284
10.59.2.1 fasp_solver_bdcscr_pcg	284
10.59.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg	285
10.59.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg	286
10.59.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pcg	286
10.60 pcg_mf.c File Reference	287
10.60.1 Detailed Description	287
10.60.2 Function Documentation	288
10.60.2.1 fasp_solver_pcg	288

10.61pgcg.c File Reference	289
10.61.1 Detailed Description	289
10.61.2 Function Documentation	289
10.61.2.1 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg	289
10.62pgcg_mf.c File Reference	290
10.62.1 Detailed Description	290
10.62.2 Function Documentation	291
10.62.2.1 fasp_solver_pgcg	291
10.63pgcr.c File Reference	291
10.63.1 Detailed Description	292
10.63.2 Function Documentation	292
10.63.2.1 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr	292
10.63.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr1	292
10.64pgmres.c File Reference	293
10.64.1 Detailed Description	294
10.64.2 Function Documentation	294
10.64.2.1 fasp_solver_bdcsr_pgmres	294
10.64.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres	294
10.64.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres	295
10.64.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres	296
10.65pgmres_mf.c File Reference	296
10.65.1 Detailed Description	297
10.65.2 Function Documentation	297
10.65.2.1 fasp_solver_pgmres	297
10.66pminres.c File Reference	298
10.66.1 Detailed Description	298
10.66.2 Function Documentation	299
10.66.2.1 fasp_solver_bdcsr_pminres	299
10.66.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres	300
10.66.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_pminres	301
10.67pminres_mf.c File Reference	301
10.67.1 Detailed Description	301
10.67.2 Function Documentation	303
10.67.2.1 fasp_solver_pminres	303
10.68precond_bcsr.c File Reference	303
10.68.1 Detailed Description	304
10.68.2 Function Documentation	304

10.68.2.1 fasp_precond_block_diag_3	304
10.68.2.2 fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg	304
10.68.2.3 fasp_precond_block_diag_4	305
10.68.2.4 fasp_precond_block_lower_3	305
10.68.2.5 fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg	306
10.68.2.6 fasp_precond_block_lower_4	306
10.68.2.7 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3	306
10.68.2.8 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg	307
10.68.2.9 fasp_precond_block_upper_3	307
10.68.2.10 fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg	308
10.68.2.11 fasp_precond_sweeping	308
10.69precond_bsr.c File Reference	308
10.69.1 Detailed Description	309
10.69.2 Function Documentation	309
10.69.2.1 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg	309
10.69.2.2 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk	310
10.69.2.3 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag	310
10.69.2.4 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2	311
10.69.2.5 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3	311
10.69.2.6 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5	312
10.69.2.7 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7	312
10.69.2.8 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu	313
10.69.2.9 fasp_precond_dbsr_nl_amli	313
10.70precond_csr.c File Reference	314
10.70.1 Detailed Description	315
10.70.2 Function Documentation	315
10.70.2.1 fasp_precond_amg	315
10.70.2.2 fasp_precond_amg_nk	315
10.70.2.3 fasp_precond_amli	315
10.70.2.4 fasp_precond_diag	316
10.70.2.5 fasp_precond_famg	316
10.70.2.6 fasp_precond_free	317
10.70.2.7 fasp_precond_ilu	317
10.70.2.8 fasp_precond_ilu_backward	317
10.70.2.9 fasp_precond_ilu_forward	318
10.70.2.10 fasp_precond_nl_amli	318
10.70.2.11 fasp_precond_Schwarz	319

10.70.2.12	fasp_precond_setup	319
10.71	precond_str.c File Reference	320
10.71.1	Detailed Description	320
10.71.2	Function Documentation	320
10.71.2.1	fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs	320
10.71.2.2	fasp_precond_dstr_diag	321
10.71.2.3	fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0	321
10.71.2.4	fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward	322
10.71.2.5	fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward	322
10.71.2.6	fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1	322
10.71.2.7	fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward	323
10.71.2.8	fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward	323
10.72	pvfgmres.c File Reference	324
10.72.1	Detailed Description	324
10.72.2	Function Documentation	324
10.72.2.1	fasp_solver_bdcsr_pvfgmres	324
10.72.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres	325
10.72.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres	326
10.73	pvfgmres_mf.c File Reference	326
10.73.1	Detailed Description	327
10.73.2	Function Documentation	327
10.73.2.1	fasp_solver_pvfgmres	327
10.74	pvgmres.c File Reference	328
10.74.1	Detailed Description	328
10.74.2	Function Documentation	329
10.74.2.1	fasp_solver_bdcsr_pvgmres	329
10.74.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres	329
10.74.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres	330
10.74.2.4	fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres	330
10.75	pvgmres_mf.c File Reference	331
10.75.1	Detailed Description	331
10.75.2	Function Documentation	332
10.75.2.1	fasp_solver_pvgmres	332
10.76	quadrature.c File Reference	332
10.76.1	Detailed Description	333
10.76.2	Function Documentation	333
10.76.2.1	fasp_gauss2d	333

10.76.2.2 fasp_quad2d	333
10.77rap.c File Reference	334
10.77.1 Detailed Description	334
10.77.2 Function Documentation	334
10.77.2.1 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2	334
10.78schwarz_setup.c File Reference	335
10.78.1 Detailed Description	335
10.78.2 Function Documentation	335
10.78.2.1 fasp_dcsr_Schwarz_backward_smoother	335
10.78.2.2 fasp_dcsr_Schwarz_forward_smoother	336
10.78.2.3 fasp_Schwarz_get_block_matrix	336
10.78.2.4 fasp_Schwarz_setup	336
10.79smat.c File Reference	337
10.79.1 Detailed Description	338
10.79.2 Macro Definition Documentation	338
10.79.2.1 SWAP	338
10.79.3 Function Documentation	338
10.79.3.1 fasp_blas_smat_inv	338
10.79.3.2 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc	339
10.79.3.3 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc2	339
10.79.3.4 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc3	339
10.79.3.5 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc4	340
10.79.3.6 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc5	340
10.79.3.7 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc7	340
10.79.3.8 fasp_blas_smat_invp_nc	341
10.79.3.9 fasp_blas_smat_Linfinity	341
10.79.3.10fasp_iden_free	342
10.79.3.11fasp_smat_identity	342
10.79.3.12fasp_smat_identity_nc2	342
10.79.3.13fasp_smat_identity_nc3	343
10.79.3.14fasp_smat_identity_nc5	343
10.79.3.15fasp_smat_identity_nc7	343
10.80smoother_bsr.c File Reference	344
10.80.1 Detailed Description	345
10.80.2 Function Documentation	345
10.80.2.1 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs	345
10.80.2.2 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1	345

10.80.2.3 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend	346
10.80.2.4 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1	346
10.80.2.5 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend	347
10.80.2.6 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1	347
10.80.2.7 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1	348
10.80.2.8 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2	348
10.80.2.9 fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu	349
10.80.2.10 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi	349
10.80.2.11 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1	350
10.80.2.12 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup	350
10.80.2.13 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor	351
10.80.2.14 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1	351
10.80.2.15 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend	352
10.80.2.16 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend	352
10.80.2.17 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order	352
10.81 smoother_csr.c File Reference	353
10.81.1 Detailed Description	354
10.81.2 Function Documentation	354
10.81.2.1 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs	354
10.81.2.2 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf	354
10.81.2.3 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d	355
10.81.2.4 fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu	355
10.81.2.5 fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi	356
10.81.2.6 fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz	356
10.81.2.7 fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag	357
10.81.2.8 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs	357
10.81.2.9 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor	358
10.81.2.10 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf	358
10.82 smoother_csr_cr.c File Reference	359
10.82.1 Detailed Description	359
10.82.2 Function Documentation	359
10.82.2.1 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr	359
10.83 smoother_csr_poly.c File Reference	360
10.83.1 Detailed Description	360
10.83.2 Function Documentation	361
10.83.2.1 fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly	361
10.83.2.2 fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old	361

10.84	smoother_str.c File Reference	361
10.84.1	Detailed Description	363
10.84.2	Function Documentation	363
10.84.2.1	fasp_generate_diaginv_block	363
10.84.2.2	fasp_smoother_dstr_gs	363
10.84.2.3	fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1	364
10.84.2.4	fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend	364
10.84.2.5	fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf	364
10.84.2.6	fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend	365
10.84.2.7	fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order	365
10.84.2.8	fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi	366
10.84.2.9	fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1	366
10.84.2.10	fasp_smoother_dstr_schwarz	367
10.84.2.11	fasp_smoother_dstr_sor	367
10.84.2.12	fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1	368
10.84.2.13	fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend	368
10.84.2.14	fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf	369
10.84.2.15	fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend	369
10.84.2.16	fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order	370
10.85	sparse_block.c File Reference	370
10.85.1	Detailed Description	371
10.85.2	Function Documentation	371
10.85.2.1	fasp_bdcsr_free	371
10.85.2.2	fasp_dbsr_getblk	371
10.85.2.3	fasp_dbsr_getblk_dcsr	372
10.85.2.4	fasp_dbsr_Linfinity_dcsr	372
10.85.2.5	fasp_dcsr_getblk	372
10.86	sparse_bsr.c File Reference	373
10.86.1	Detailed Description	374
10.86.2	Function Documentation	374
10.86.2.1	fasp_dbsr_alloc	374
10.86.2.2	fasp_dbsr_cp	375
10.86.2.3	fasp_dbsr_create	375
10.86.2.4	fasp_dbsr_diaginv	375
10.86.2.5	fasp_dbsr_diaginv2	376
10.86.2.6	fasp_dbsr_diaginv3	376
10.86.2.7	fasp_dbsr_diaginv4	377

10.86.2.8 fasp_dbsr_diagLU	. . . . .	377
10.86.2.9 fasp_dbsr_diagLU2	. . . . .	378
10.86.2.10 fasp_dbsr_diagpref	. . . . .	378
10.86.2.11 fasp_dbsr_free	. . . . .	379
10.86.2.12 fasp_dbsr_getdiag	. . . . .	379
10.86.2.13 fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv	. . . . .	380
10.86.2.14 fasp_dbsr_null	. . . . .	380
10.86.2.15 fasp_dbsr_trans	. . . . .	381
10.87 sparse_coo.c File Reference	. . . . .	381
10.87.1 Detailed Description	. . . . .	381
10.87.2 Function Documentation	. . . . .	382
10.87.2.1 fasp_dcoo_alloc	. . . . .	382
10.87.2.2 fasp_dcoo_create	. . . . .	382
10.87.2.3 fasp_dcoo_free	. . . . .	382
10.87.2.4 fasp_dcoo_shift	. . . . .	383
10.88 sparse_csr.c File Reference	. . . . .	383
10.88.1 Detailed Description	. . . . .	385
10.88.2 Function Documentation	. . . . .	385
10.88.2.1 fasp_dcsr_alloc	. . . . .	385
10.88.2.2 fasp_dcsr_compress	. . . . .	385
10.88.2.3 fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace	. . . . .	386
10.88.2.4 fasp_dcsr_cp	. . . . .	386
10.88.2.5 fasp_dcsr_create	. . . . .	386
10.88.2.6 fasp_dcsr_diagpref	. . . . .	387
10.88.2.7 fasp_dcsr_free	. . . . .	387
10.88.2.8 fasp_dcsr_getcol	. . . . .	388
10.88.2.9 fasp_dcsr_getdiag	. . . . .	388
10.88.2.10 fasp_dcsr_multicoloring	. . . . .	389
10.88.2.11 fasp_dcsr_null	. . . . .	389
10.88.2.12 fasp_dcsr_perm	. . . . .	389
10.88.2.13 fasp_dcsr_permz	. . . . .	390
10.88.2.14 fasp_dcsr_regdiag	. . . . .	390
10.88.2.15 fasp_dcsr_shift	. . . . .	391
10.88.2.16 fasp_dcsr_sort	. . . . .	391
10.88.2.17 fasp_dcsr_sortz	. . . . .	392
10.88.2.18 fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale	. . . . .	392
10.88.2.19 fasp_dcsr_sympat	. . . . .	392

10.88.2.20	asp_dcsr_trans	393
10.88.2.21	asp_dcsr_transz	393
10.88.2.22	asp_icsr_cp	394
10.88.2.23	asp_icsr_create	394
10.88.2.24	asp_icsr_free	395
10.88.2.25	asp_icsr_null	395
10.88.2.26	asp_icsr_trans	395
10.89	sparse_csrl.c File Reference	396
10.89.1	Detailed Description	396
10.89.2	Function Documentation	396
10.89.2.1	asp_dcsrl_create	396
10.89.2.2	asp_dcsrl_free	397
10.90	sparse_str.c File Reference	397
10.90.1	Detailed Description	398
10.90.2	Function Documentation	398
10.90.2.1	asp_dstr_alloc	398
10.90.2.2	asp_dstr_cp	398
10.90.2.3	asp_dstr_create	399
10.90.2.4	asp_dstr_free	399
10.90.2.5	asp_dstr_null	399
10.91	sparse_util.c File Reference	400
10.91.1	Detailed Description	401
10.91.2	Function Documentation	401
10.91.2.1	asp_sparse_aat_	401
10.91.2.2	asp_sparse_abyb_	402
10.91.2.3	asp_sparse_abybms_	402
10.91.2.4	asp_sparse_aplbms_	402
10.91.2.5	asp_sparse_aplusb_	403
10.91.2.6	asp_sparse_iit_	403
10.91.2.7	asp_sparse_MIS	404
10.91.2.8	asp_sparse_rapcmp_	404
10.91.2.9	asp_sparse_rapms_	405
10.91.2.10	asp_sparse_wta_	405
10.91.2.11	asp_sparse_wtams_	406
10.91.2.12	asp_sparse_ytx_	406
10.91.2.13	asp_sparse_ytxbig_	407
10.92	spbcgs.c File Reference	407

10.92.1 Detailed Description	407
10.92.2 Function Documentation	409
10.92.2.1 fasp_solver_bdcscr_spgcgs	409
10.92.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spgcgs	409
10.92.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spgcgs	410
10.92.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spgcgs	410
10.93spcg.c File Reference	411
10.93.1 Detailed Description	411
10.93.2 Function Documentation	413
10.93.2.1 fasp_solver_bdcscr_spcg	413
10.93.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg	413
10.93.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_spcg	414
10.94spgmres.c File Reference	414
10.94.1 Detailed Description	415
10.94.2 Function Documentation	415
10.94.2.1 fasp_solver_bdcscr_spgmres	415
10.94.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres	416
10.94.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres	416
10.94.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres	417
10.95spminres.c File Reference	418
10.95.1 Detailed Description	418
10.95.2 Function Documentation	419
10.95.2.1 fasp_solver_bdcscr_spminres	419
10.95.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_spminres	420
10.95.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_spminres	420
10.96spvgmres.c File Reference	421
10.96.1 Detailed Description	422
10.96.2 Function Documentation	422
10.96.2.1 fasp_solver_bdcscr_spvgmres	422
10.96.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres	422
10.96.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres	423
10.96.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres	424
10.97threads.c File Reference	424
10.97.1 Detailed Description	425
10.97.2 Function Documentation	425
10.97.2.1 FASP_GET_START_END	425
10.97.2.2 fasp_set_GS_threads	425

10.97.3 Variable Documentation	426
10.97.3.1 THDs_AMG_GS	426
10.97.3.2 THDs_CPR_gGS	426
10.97.3.3 THDs_CPR_IGS	426
10.98 timing.c File Reference	426
10.98.1 Detailed Description	426
10.98.2 Function Documentation	426
10.98.2.1 fasp_gettime	427
10.99 vec.c File Reference	427
10.99.1 Detailed Description	428
10.99.2 Function Documentation	428
10.99.2.1 fasp_dvec_alloc	428
10.99.2.2 fasp_dvec_cp	428
10.99.2.3 fasp_dvec_create	429
10.99.2.4 fasp_dvec_free	429
10.99.2.5 fasp_dvec_isnan	429
10.99.2.6 fasp_dvec_maxdiff	430
10.99.2.7 fasp_dvec_null	430
10.99.2.8 fasp_dvec_rand	431
10.99.2.9 fasp_dvec_set	431
10.99.2.10 fasp_dvec_symdiagscale	432
10.99.2.11 fasp_ivec_alloc	432
10.99.2.12 fasp_ivec_create	433
10.99.2.13 fasp_ivec_free	433
10.99.2.14 fasp_ivec_set	433
10.100 wrapper.c File Reference	434
10.100.1 Detailed Description	434
10.100.2 Function Documentation	435
10.100.2.1 fasp_fwrapper_amg_	435
10.100.2.2 fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_	435
10.100.2.3 fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg	436
10.100.2.4 fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg	436

Chapter 1

Introduction

Over the last few decades, researchers have expended significant effort on developing efficient iterative methods for solving discretized partial differential equations (PDEs). Though these efforts have yielded many mathematically optimal solvers such as the multigrid method, the unfortunate reality is that multigrid methods have not been much used in practical applications. This marked gap between theory and practice is mainly due to the fragility of traditional multigrid (MG) methodology and the complexity of its implementation. We aim to develop techniques and the corresponding software that will narrow this gap, specifically by developing mathematically optimal solvers that are robust and easy to use in practice.

We believe that there is no one-size-for-all solution method for discrete linear systems from different applications. And, efficient iterative solvers can be constructed by taking the properties of PDEs and discretizations into account. In this project, we plan to construct a pool of discrete problems arising from partial differential equations (PDEs) or P-DE systems and efficient linear solvers for these problems. We mainly utilize the methodology of Auxiliary Space Preconditioning (ASP) to construct efficient linear solvers. Due to this reason, this software package is called Fast Auxiliary Space Preconditioning or FASP for short.

FASP contains the kernel part and several applications (ranging from fluid dynamics to reservoir simulation). The kernel part is open-source and licensed under GNU Lesser General Public License or LGPL version 3.0 or later. Some of the applications contain contributions from and owned partially by other parties.

For the moment, FASP is under alpha testing. If you wish to obtain a current version of FASP or you have any questions, feel free to contact us at faspdev@gmail.com.

This software distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

Chapter 2

How to obtain FASP

For the moment, FASP is still under alpha testing. You need a password to download the package. Sorry about it!

The most updated version of FASP can be downloaded from

<http://fasp.sourceforge.net/download/faspsolver.zip>

We use HG (Mecurial) as our main version control tool. HG is easy to use and it is available at all OS platforms. For people who is interested in the developer version, you can obtain the FASP package with hg:

```
$ hg clone https://faspusers@bitbucket.org/fasp/faspsolver
```

will give you the developer version of the FASP package.

Chapter 3

Building and Installation

This is a simple instruction on building and testing. For more details, please refer to the README files and the short [User's Guide](#) in "faspolver/doc/".

To compile, you need a Fortran and a C compiler. First, you can type in the "faspolver/" root directory:

```
$ make config
```

which will config the environment automatically. And, then, you can need to type:

```
$ make install
```

which will make the FASP shared static library and install to PREFIX/. By default, FASP libraries and executables will be installed in the FASP home directory "faspolver/".

There is a simple GUI tool for building and installing FASP included in the package. You need Tcl/Tk support in your computer. You may call this GUI by run in the root directory:

```
$ wish fasp_install.tcl
```

If you need to see the detailed usage of "make" or need any help, please type:

```
$ make help
```

After installation, tutorial examples can be found in "tutorial/".

Chapter 4

Developers

Project leader:

- Xu, Jinchao (Penn State University, USA)

Project coordinator:

- Zhang, Chensong (Chinese Academy of Sciences, China)

Current active developers (in alphabetic order):

- Feng, Chunsheng (Xiangtan University, China)
- Hu, Xiaozhe (Tufts University, USA)
- Li, Zheng (Kunming University of Science and Technology, China)
- Zhang, Chensong (Chinese Academy of Sciences, China)
- Zhang, Hongxuan (Penn State University, USA)
- Zikatanov, Ludmil (Penn State University, USA)

With contributions from (in alphabetic order):

- Brannick, James (Penn State University, USA)
- Chen, Long (University of California, Irvine, USA)
- Huang, Feiteng (Sichuan University, China)
- Huang, Xuehai (Shanghai Jiaotong University, China)
- Qiao, Changhe (Penn State University, USA)

- Shu, Shi (Xiangtan University, China)
- Sun, Pengtao (University of Nevada, Las Vegas, USA)
- Yang, Kai (Penn State University, USA)
- Yue, Xiaoqiang (Xiangtan University, China)
- Wang, Lu (LLNL, USA)
- Wang, Ziteng (University of Alabama, USA)
- Zhang, Shiquan (Sichuan University, China)
- Zhang, Shuo (Chinese Academy of Sciences, China)
- Zhang, Weifeng (Kunming University of Science and Technology, China)
- Zhou, Zhiyang (Xiangtan University, China)

Chapter 5

Doxygen

We use Doxygen as our automatically documentation generator which will make our future maintainance minimized. You can obtain the software (Windows, Linux and OS X) as well as its manual on the official website

<http://www.doxygen.org>

For an ordinary user, Doxygen is completely trivial to use. We only need to use some special marker in the usual comment as we put in c-files.

Chapter 6

Todo List

File [sparse_util.c](#)

Remove unwanted functions from this file. –Chensong

Chapter 7

Data Structure Index

7.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

AMG_data	Data for AMG solvers	23
AMG_data_bsr	Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)	24
AMG_param	Parameters for AMG solver	26
block_BSR	Block REAL matrix format for reservoir simulation	28
block_dCSRmat	Block REAL CSR matrix format	28
block_dvector	Block REAL vector structure	29
block_iCSRmat	Block INT CSR matrix format	29
block_ivector	Block INT vector structure	30
block_Reservoir	Block REAL matrix format for reservoir simulation	31
dBSRmat	Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type	31
dCOOmat	Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format	32
dCSRLmat	Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format	33
dCSRmat	Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format	34
ddenmat	Dense matrix of REAL type	34
dSTRmat	Structure matrix of REAL type	35
dvector	Vector with n entries of REAL type	36
grid2d	Two dimensional grid data structure	36

iCOOmat	Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format	38
iCSRmat	Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format	39
idenmat	Dense matrix of INT type	40
ILU_data	Data for ILU setup	40
ILU_param	Parameters for ILU	41
input_param	Input parameters	42
itsolver_param	Parameters passed to iterative solvers	49
ivector	Vector with n entries of INT type	50
Link	Struct for Links	51
linked_list	A linked list node	51
mallinfo	. . . . .	52
malloc_chunk	. . . . .	52
malloc_params	. . . . .	53
malloc_segment	. . . . .	53
malloc_state	. . . . .	53
malloc_tree_chunk	. . . . .	54
Mumps_data	Parameters for MUMPS interface	55
mxv_matfree	Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix	55
nedmallinfo	. . . . .	55
precond	Preconditioner data and action	56
precond_block_data	Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for block_dCSRmat format	56
precond_block_reservoir_data	Data passed to the preconditioner for reservoir simulation problems	58
precond_data	Data passed to the preconditioners	61
precond_data_bsr	Data passed to the preconditioners	63
precond_data_str	Data passed to the preconditioner for dSTRmat matrices	64
precond_diagbsr	Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for dBSRmat matrices	66
precond_diagstr	Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for dSTRmat matrices	66
precond_FASP_blkoi_data	Data passed to the preconditioner for preconditioning reservoir simulation problems	67
precond_sweeping_data	Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning	71
Schwarz_data	Data for Schwarz methods	73

[Schwarz_param](#)

Parameters for Schwarz method	74
---	----

Chapter 8

File Index

8.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

amg.c	AMG method as an iterative solver (main file)	77
amg_setup_cr.c	Brannick-Falgout compatible relaxation based AMG: SETUP phase	78
amg_setup_rs.c	Ruge-Stuben AMG: SETUP phase	79
amg_setup_sa.c	Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase	80
amg_setup_ua.c	Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase	82
amg_solve.c	Algebraic multigrid iterations: SOLVE phase	83
amlirecur.c	Abstract AMLI multilevel iteration – recursive version	86
array.c	Simple array operations – init, set, copy, etc	89
blas_array.c	BLAS1 operations for arrays	93
blas_bcsr.c	BLAS2 operations for block_dCSRmat matrices	97
blas_bsr.c	BLAS2 operations for dBSRmat matrices	100
blas_csr.c	BLAS2 operations for dCSRmat matrices	105
blas_csrl.c	BLAS2 operations for dCSRLmat matrices	113
blas_smat.c	BLAS2 operations for <i>small</i> dense matrices	114
blas_str.c	BLAS2 operations for dSTRmat matrices	131
blas_vec.c	BLAS1 operations for vectors	133
checkmat.c	Check matrix properties	137

coarsening_cr.c	
Coarsening with Brannick-Falgout strategy	140
coarsening_rs.c	
Coarsening with a modified Ruge-Stuben strategy	141
convert.c	
Some utilities for format conversion	142
dlmalloc.h	??
doxygen.h	
Main page for Doxygen documentation	145
eigen.c	
Subroutines for computing the extreme eigenvalues	145
famg.c	
Full AMG method as an iterative solver (main file)	146
fasp.h	
Main header file for FASP	147
fasp_block.h	
Header file for FASP block matrices	156
fasp_const.h	
Definition of all kinds of messages, including error messages, solver types, etc	158
fmgcycle.c	
Abstract non-recursive full multigrid cycle	178
formats.c	
Subroutines for matrix format conversion	179
givens.c	
Givens transformation	184
gmg_poisson.c	
GMG method as an iterative solver for Poisson Problem	185
graphics.c	
Subroutines for graphical output	191
hb_io.h	??
ilu.f	
ILU routines for preconditioning adapted from SPARSEKIT	194
ilu_setup_bsr.c	
Setup incomplete LU decomposition for dBSRmat matrices	194
ilu_setup_csr.c	
Setup incomplete LU decomposition for dCSRmat matrices	195
ilu_setup_str.c	
Setup incomplete LU decomposition for dSTRmat matrices	196
init.c	
Initialize important data structures	198
input.c	
Read input parameters	202
interface_mumps.c	
Interface to MUMPS direct solvers	204
interface_samg.c	
Interface to SAMG solvers	205
interface_superlu.c	
Interface to SuperLU direct solvers	207
interface_umfpack.c	
Interface to UMFPACK direct solvers	208
interpolation.c	
Interpolation operators for AMG	209
interpolation_em.c	
Interpolation operators for AMG based on energy-min	211

io.c	Matrix/vector input/output subroutines	212
itsolver_bcsr.c	Iterative solvers for block_dCSRmat matrices	233
itsolver_bsr.c	Iterative solvers for dBSRmat matrices	236
itsolver_csr.c	Iterative solvers for dCSRmat matrices	241
itsolver_mf.c	Iterative solvers using matrix-free spmv operations	246
itsolver_str.c	Iterative solvers for dSTRmat matrices	248
lu.c	LU decomposition and direct solver for small dense matrices	251
malloc.c.h		??
memory.c	Memory allocation and deallocation subroutines	253
message.c	Output some useful messages	257
mgcycle.c	Abstract multigrid cycle – non-recursive version	260
mgrecur.c	Abstract multigrid cycle – recursive version	262
nedmalloc.h		??
ordering.c	Subroutines for ordering, merging, removing duplicated integers	263
parameters.c	Initialize, set, or print input data and parameters	268
pbcgs.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab	277
pbcgs_mf.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab (matrix free)	281
pcg.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned conjugate gradient	283
pcg_mf.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned conjugate gradient (matrix free)	287
pgcg.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned Generalized CG	289
pgcg_mf.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned Generalized CG (matrix free)	290
pgcr.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GCR	291
pgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Right-preconditioned GMRes	293
pgmres_mf.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRes (matrix free)	296
pminres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual	298
pminres_mf.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual (matrix free)	301
precond_bcsr.c	Preconditioners for block_dCSRmat matrices	303
precond_bsr.c	Preconditioners for dBSRmat matrices	308

precond_csr.c	Preconditioners for dCSRmat matrices	314
precond_str.c	Preconditioners for dSTRmat matrices	320
pvfgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting flexible GMRes	324
pvfgmres_mf.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting flexible GMRes (matrix free)	326
pvgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes	328
pvgmres_mf.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting GMRes (matrix free)	331
quadrature.c	Quadrature rules	332
rap.c	Tripple-matrix multiplication $R \cdot A \cdot P$	334
schwarz_setup.c	Setup phase for the Schwarz methods	335
smat.c	Simple operations for <i>small</i> dense matrices in row-major format	337
smoother_bsr.c	Smoothers for dBSRmat matrices	344
smoother_csr.c	Smoothers for dCSRmat matrices	353
smoother_csr_cr.c	Smoothers for dCSRmat matrices using compatible relaxation	359
smoother_csr_poly.c	Smoothers for dCSRmat matrices using poly. approx. to A^{-1}	360
smoother_str.c	Smoothers for dSTRmat matrices	361
sparse_block.c	Sparse matrix block operations	370
sparse_bsr.c	Sparse matrix operations for dBSRmat matrices	373
sparse_coo.c	Sparse matrix operations for dCOOmat matrices	381
sparse_csr.c	Sparse matrix operations for dCSRmat matrices	383
sparse_csrl.c	Sparse matrix operations for dCSRLmat matrices	396
sparse_str.c	Sparse matrix operations for dSTRmat matrices	397
sparse_util.c	Routines for sparse matrix operations	400
spbcgs.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab with safety net	407
spcg.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned conjugate gradient with safety net	411
spgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRes with safety net	414
spminres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual with safety net	418
spvgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes with safety net	421

threads.c	Get and set number of threads and assign work load for each thread	424
timing.c	Timing subroutines	426
vec.c	Simple operations for vectors	427
wrapper.c	Wrappers for accessing functions by advanced users	434

Chapter 9

Data Structure Documentation

9.1 AMG_data Struct Reference

Data for AMG solvers.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT max_levels](#)
max number of levels
- [SHORT num_levels](#)
number of levels in use \leq max_levels
- [dCSRmat A](#)
pointer to the matrix at level level_num
- [dCSRmat R](#)
restriction operator at level level_num
- [dCSRmat P](#)
prolongation operator at level level_num
- [dvector b](#)
pointer to the right-hand side at level level_num
- [dvector x](#)
pointer to the iterative solution at level level_num
- `void *` [Numeric](#)
pointer to the numerical factorization from UMFPACK
- [ivector cfmark](#)
pointer to the CF marker at level level_num
- [INT ILU_levels](#)
number of levels use ILU smoother
- [ILU_data LU](#)
ILU matrix for ILU smoother.
- [INT near_kernel_dim](#)
dimension of the near kernel for SAMG
- [REAL ** near_kernel_basis](#)

- *basis of near kernel space for SAMG*
- [INT Schwarz_levels](#)
number of levels use Schwarz smoother
- [Schwarz_data Schwarz](#)
data of Schwarz smoother
- [dvector w](#)
Temporary work space.
- [Mumps_data mumps](#)
data for MUMPS
- [INT cycle_type](#)
cycle type

9.1.1 Detailed Description

Data for AMG solvers.

Note

This is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner.

Definition at line 687 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.2 AMG_data_bsr Struct Reference

Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT max_levels](#)
max number of levels
- [INT num_levels](#)
number of levels in use <= max_levels
- [dBSRmat A](#)
pointer to the matrix at level level_num
- [dBSRmat R](#)
restriction operator at level level_num
- [dBSRmat P](#)
prolongation operator at level level_num
- [dvector b](#)
pointer to the right-hand side at level level_num
- [dvector x](#)
pointer to the iterative solution at level level_num

- [dvector diaginv](#)
pointer to the diagonal inverse at level level_num
- [dCSRmat Ac](#)
pointer to the matrix at level level_num (csr format)
- `void * Numeric`
pointer to the numerical dactorization from UMFPACK
- [dCSRmat PP](#)
pointer to the pressure block (only for reservoir simulation)
- `REAL * pw`
pointer to the auxiliary vectors for pressure block
- [dBSRmat SS](#)
pointer to the saturation block (only for reservoir simulation)
- `REAL * sw`
pointer to the auxiliary vectors for saturation block
- [dvector diaginv_SS](#)
pointer to the diagonal inverse of the saturation block at level level_num
- [ILU_data PP_LU](#)
ILU data for pressure block.
- [ivector cfmark](#)
pointer to the CF marker at level level_num
- [INT ILU_levels](#)
number of levels use ILU smoother
- [ILU_data LU](#)
ILU matrix for ILU smoother.
- [INT near_kernel_dim](#)
dimension of the near kernel for SAMG
- `REAL ** near_kernel_basis`
basis of near kernel space for SAMG
- `dCSRmat * A_nk`
Matrix data for near kernal.
- `dCSRmat * P_nk`
Prolongation for near kernal.
- `dCSRmat * R_nk`
Resriction for near kernal.
- [dvector w](#)
temporary work space
- [Mumps_data mumps](#)
data for MUMPS

9.2.1 Detailed Description

Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)

Note

This structure is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner in BSR format

Definition at line 198 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.3 AMG_param Struct Reference

Parameters for AMG solver.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level for AMG
- [INT maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG
- [REAL tol](#)
stopping tolerance for AMG solver
- [SHORT max_levels](#)
max number of levels of AMG
- [INT coarse_dof](#)
max number of coarsest level DOF
- [SHORT cycle_type](#)
type of AMG cycle
- [REAL quality_bound](#)
quality threshold for pairwise aggregation
- [SHORT smoother](#)
smoother type
- [SHORT smooth_order](#)
smoother order
- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmootherers
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmootherers
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT polynomial_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial smoother
- [SHORT coarse_solver](#)
coarse solver type
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT amli_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [REAL * amli_coef](#)
coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [SHORT nl_amli_krylov_type](#)
type of Krylov method used by Nonlinear AMLI cycle
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)

- coarsening type*
- [SHORT aggregation_type](#)
aggregation type
- [SHORT interpolation_type](#)
interpolation type
- [REAL strong_threshold](#)
strong connection threshold for coarsening
- [REAL max_row_sum](#)
maximal row sum parameter
- [REAL truncation_threshold](#)
truncation threshold
- [INT aggressive_level](#)
number of levels use aggressive coarsening
- [INT aggressive_path](#)
number of paths use to determine strongly coupled C points
- [INT pair_number](#)
number of pairwise matchings
- [REAL strong_coupled](#)
strong coupled threshold for aggregate
- [INT max_aggregation](#)
max size of each aggregate
- [REAL tentative_smooth](#)
relaxation parameter for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [SHORT smooth_filter](#)
switch for filtered matrix used for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [SHORT ILU_levels](#)
number of levels use ILU smoother
- [SHORT ILU_type](#)
ILU type for smoothing.
- [INT ILU_lfil](#)
level of fill-in for ILUs and ILUK
- [REAL ILU_droptol](#)
drop tolerance for ILUt
- [REAL ILU_relax](#)
relaxation for ILUs
- [REAL ILU_permtol](#)
*permuted if $\text{permtol} * |a(i,j)| > |a(i,i)|$*
- [INT Schwarz_levels](#)
number of levels use Schwarz smoother
- [INT Schwarz_mmsize](#)
maximal block size
- [INT Schwarz_maxlvl](#)
maximal levels
- [INT Schwarz_type](#)
type of Schwarz method
- [INT Schwarz_blksolver](#)
type of Schwarz block solver

9.3.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for AMG solver.

Note

This is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner.

Definition at line 548 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.4 block_BSR Struct Reference

Block REAL matrix format for reservoir simulation.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [dBSRmat ResRes](#)
reservoir-reservoir block
- [dCSRmat ResWel](#)
reservoir-well block
- [dCSRmat WelRes](#)
well-reservoir block
- [dCSRmat WelWel](#)
well-well block

9.4.1 Detailed Description

Block REAL matrix format for reservoir simulation.

Definition at line 172 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.5 block_dCSRmat Struct Reference

Block REAL CSR matrix format.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [INT bcol](#)
column number of blocks A, n
- [dCSRmat](#) ** [blocks](#)
blocks of [dCSRmat](#), point to blocks[brow][bcol]

9.5.1 Detailed Description

Block REAL CSR matrix format.

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 84 of file `fasp_block.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.6 block_dvector Struct Reference

Block REAL vector structure.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [dvector](#) ** [blocks](#)
blocks of dvector, point to blocks[brow]

9.6.1 Detailed Description

Block REAL vector structure.

Definition at line 120 of file `fasp_block.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.7 block_iCSRmat Struct Reference

Block INT CSR matrix format.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [INT bcol](#)
column number of blocks A, n
- [iCSRmat](#) ** [blocks](#)
blocks of [iCSRmat](#), point to blocks[brow][bcol]

9.7.1 Detailed Description

Block INT CSR matrix format.

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 103 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.8 block_ivector Struct Reference

Block INT vector structure.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [ivector](#) ** [blocks](#)
blocks of dvector, point to blocks[brow]

9.8.1 Detailed Description

Block INT vector structure.

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 136 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.9 block_Reservoir Struct Reference

Block REAL matrix format for reservoir simulation.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [dSTRmat ResRes](#)
reservoir-reservoir block
- [dCSRmat ResWel](#)
reservoir-well block
- [dCSRmat WelRes](#)
well-reservoir block
- [dCSRmat WelWel](#)
well-well block

9.9.1 Detailed Description

Block REAL matrix format for reservoir simulation.

Definition at line 151 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.10 dBSRmat Struct Reference

Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT ROW](#)
number of rows of sub-blocks in matrix A, M
- [INT COL](#)
number of cols of sub-blocks in matrix A, N
- [INT NNZ](#)
number of nonzero sub-blocks in matrix A, NNZ
- [INT nb](#)
dimension of each sub-block
- [INT storage_manner](#)
storage manner for each sub-block
- [REAL * val](#)
- [INT * IA](#)
integer array of row pointers, the size is ROW+1
- [INT * JA](#)

9.10.1 Detailed Description

Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type.

Note

This data structure is adapted from the Intel MKL library. Refer to: <http://software.intel.com/sites/products/documentation/hpc/mkl/lin/index.htm>
Some of the following entries are capitalized to stress that they are for blocks!

Definition at line 44 of file fasp_block.h.

9.10.2 Field Documentation

9.10.2.1 INT* JA

Element i of the integer array columns is the number of the column in the block matrix that contains the i -th non-zero block. The size is NNZ.

Definition at line 74 of file fasp_block.h.

9.10.2.2 REAL* val

A real array that contains the elements of the non-zero blocks of a sparse matrix. The elements are stored block-by-block in row major order. A non-zero block is the block that contains at least one non-zero element. All elements of non-zero blocks are stored, even if some of them is equal to zero. Within each nonzero block elements are stored in row-major order and the size is $(NNZ * nb * nb)$.

Definition at line 67 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.11 dCOOmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * rowind](#)
integer array of row indices, the size is nnz
- [INT * colind](#)

integer array of column indices, the size is nnz

- [REAL * val](#)

nonzero entries of A

9.11.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format.

Coordinate Format (I,J,A)

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Change I to rowind, J to colind. To avoid with complex.h confliction on I.

Definition at line 202 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.12 dCSRLmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT col](#)
number of cols
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT dif](#)
number of different values in i-th row, i=0:nrows-1
- [INT * nz_diff](#)
nz_diff[i]: the i-th different value in 'nzrow'
- [INT * index](#)
row index of the matrix (length-grouped): rows with same nnz are together
- [INT * start](#)
j in {start[i],...,start[i+1]-1} means nz_diff[i] nnz in index[j]-row
- [INT * ja](#)
column indices of all the nonzeros
- [REAL * val](#)
values of all the nonzero entries

9.12.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format.

Definition at line 258 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.13 dCSRmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * IA](#)
integer array of row pointers, the size is m+1
- [INT * JA](#)
integer array of column indexes, the size is nnz
- [REAL * val](#)
nonzero entries of A

9.13.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format.

CSR Format (IA,JA,A) in REAL

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 141 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.14 ddenmat Struct Reference

Dense matrix of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```


Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT col](#)
number of columns
- [REAL ** val](#)
actual matrix entries

9.14.1 Detailed Description

Dense matrix of REAL type.

A dense REAL matrix

Definition at line 101 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.15 dSTRmat Struct Reference

Structure matrix of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT nx](#)
number of grids in x direction
- [INT ny](#)
number of grids in y direction
- [INT nz](#)
number of grids in z direction
- [INT nxy](#)
number of grids on x-y plane
- [INT nc](#)
size of each block (number of components)
- [INT ngrid](#)
number of grids
- [REAL * diag](#)
diagonal entries (length is ngrid(nc^2))*
- [INT nband](#)
number of off-diag bands
- [INT * offsets](#)
offsets of the off-diagonals (length is nband)
- [REAL ** offdiag](#)
*off-diagonal entries (dimension is nband * [(ngrid-|offsets|) * nc^2])*

9.15.1 Detailed Description

Structure matrix of REAL type.

Note

Every nc^2 entries of the array `diag` and `off-diag[i]` store one block: For 2D matrix, the recommended offsets is `[-1,1,-nx,nx]`; For 3D matrix, the recommended offsets is `[-1,1,-nx,nx,-nxy,nxy]`.

Definition at line 297 of file `fasp.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.16 dvector Struct Reference

Vector with `n` entries of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [REAL * val](#)
actual vector entries

9.16.1 Detailed Description

Vector with `n` entries of REAL type.

Definition at line 335 of file `fasp.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.17 grid2d Struct Reference

Two dimensional grid data structure.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [REAL\(* p\)\[2\]](#)
- [INT\(* e\)\[2\]](#)
- [INT\(* t\)\[3\]](#)
- [INT\(* s\)\[3\]](#)

- [INT * pdir](#)
- [INT * edir](#)
- [INT * pfather](#)
- [INT * efather](#)
- [INT * tfather](#)
- [INT vertices](#)
- [INT edges](#)
- [INT triangles](#)

9.17.1 Detailed Description

Two dimensional grid data structure.

Note

The [grid2d](#) structure is simply a list of triangles, edges and vertices. edge i has 2 vertices $e[i]$, triangle i has 3 edges $s[i]$, 3 vertices $t[i]$ vertex i has two coordinates $p[i]$

Definition at line 1089 of file [fasp.h](#).

9.17.2 Field Documentation

9.17.2.1 [INT\(* e\)\[2\]](#)

Vertices of edges

Definition at line 1092 of file [fasp.h](#).

9.17.2.2 [INT edges](#)

Number of edges

Definition at line 1103 of file [fasp.h](#).

9.17.2.3 [INT* edir](#)

Boundary flags (0 <=> interior edge)

Definition at line 1096 of file [fasp.h](#).

9.17.2.4 [INT* efather](#)

Father edge or triangle

Definition at line 1099 of file [fasp.h](#).

9.17.2.5 [REAL\(* p\)\[2\]](#)

Coordinates of vertices

Definition at line 1091 of file [fasp.h](#).

9.17.2.6 `INT* pdiri`

Boundary flags (0 <=> interior point)

Definition at line 1095 of file fasp.h.

9.17.2.7 `INT* pfather`

Father point or edge

Definition at line 1098 of file fasp.h.

9.17.2.8 `INT(* s)[3]`

Edges of triangles

Definition at line 1094 of file fasp.h.

9.17.2.9 `INT(* t)[3]`

Vertices of triangles

Definition at line 1093 of file fasp.h.

9.17.2.10 `INT* tfather`

Father triangle

Definition at line 1100 of file fasp.h.

9.17.2.11 `INT triangles`

Number of triangles

Definition at line 1104 of file fasp.h.

9.17.2.12 `INT vertices`

Number of grid points

Definition at line 1102 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.18 iCOOmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * I](#)
integer array of row indices, the size is nnz
- [INT * J](#)
integer array of column indices, the size is nnz
- [INT * val](#)
nonzero entries of A

9.18.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format.

Coordinate Format (I,J,A)

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 232 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.19 iCSRmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * IA](#)
integer array of row pointers, the size is m+1
- [INT * JA](#)
integer array of column indexes, the size is nnz
- [INT * val](#)
nonzero entries of A

9.19.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format.

CSR Format (IA,JA,A) in integer

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 171 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.20 idenmat Struct Reference

Dense matrix of INT type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT col](#)
number of columns
- [INT ** val](#)
actual matrix entries

9.20.1 Detailed Description

Dense matrix of INT type.

A dense INT matrix

Definition at line 120 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.21 ILU_data Struct Reference

Data for ILU setup.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix LU, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix LU, n
- [INT nzlu](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * ijl](#)
integer array of row pointers and column indexes, the size is nzlu
- [REAL * luval](#)
nonzero entries of LU
- [INT nb](#)
block size for BSR type only
- [INT nwork](#)
work space size
- [REAL * work](#)
work space

9.21.1 Detailed Description

Data for ILU setup.

Definition at line 393 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.22 ILU_param Struct Reference

Parameters for ILU.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level
- [SHORT ILU_type](#)
ILU type for decomposition.
- [INT ILU_ifil](#)
level of fill-in for ILUk
- [REAL ILU_droptol](#)
drop tolerance for ILUt
- [REAL ILU_relax](#)
add the sum of dropped elements to diagonal element in proportion relax
- [REAL ILU_permtol](#)
*permuted if $\text{permtol} * |a(i,j)| > |a(i,i)|$*

9.22.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for ILU.

Definition at line 367 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.23 input_param Struct Reference

Input parameters.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT print_level](#)
- [SHORT output_type](#)
- [char inifile \[256\]](#)
- [char workdir \[256\]](#)
- [INT problem_num](#)
- [SHORT solver_type](#)
- [SHORT precondition_type](#)
- [SHORT stop_type](#)
- [REAL itsolver_tol](#)
- [INT itsolver_maxit](#)
- [INT restart](#)
- [SHORT ILU_type](#)
- [INT ILU_lfil](#)
- [REAL ILU_droptol](#)
- [REAL ILU_relax](#)
- [REAL ILU_permtol](#)
- [INT Schwarz_mmsize](#)
- [INT Schwarz_maxlvl](#)
- [INT Schwarz_type](#)
- [INT Schwarz_blk_solver](#)
- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_levels](#)
- [SHORT AMG_cycle_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_smoother](#)
- [SHORT AMG_smooth_order](#)
- [REAL AMG_relaxation](#)
- [SHORT AMG_polynomial_degree](#)
- [SHORT AMG_presmooth_iter](#)
- [SHORT AMG_postsmooth_iter](#)
- [INT AMG_coarse_dof](#)
- [REAL AMG_tol](#)
- [INT AMG_maxit](#)
- [SHORT AMG_ILU_levels](#)

- [SHORT AMG_coarse_solver](#)
- [SHORT AMG_coarse_scaling](#)
- [SHORT AMG_amli_degree](#)
- [SHORT AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type](#)
- [INT AMG_Schwarz_levels](#)
- [SHORT AMG_coarsening_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_aggregation_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_interpolation_type](#)
- [REAL AMG_strong_threshold](#)
- [REAL AMG_truncation_threshold](#)
- [REAL AMG_max_row_sum](#)
- [INT AMG_aggressive_level](#)
- [INT AMG_aggressive_path](#)
- [INT AMG_pair_number](#)
- [REAL AMG_quality_bound](#)
- [REAL AMG_strong_coupled](#)
- [INT AMG_max_aggregation](#)
- [REAL AMG_tentative_smooth](#)
- [SHORT AMG_smooth_filter](#)

9.23.1 Detailed Description

Input parameters.

Input parameters, reading from disk file

Definition at line 991 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2 Field Documentation

9.23.2.1 SHORT AMG_aggregation_type

aggregation type

Definition at line 1045 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.2 INT AMG_aggressive_level

number of levels use aggressive coarsening

Definition at line 1050 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.3 INT AMG_aggressive_path

number of paths used to determine strongly coupled C-set

Definition at line 1051 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.4 SHORT AMG_amli_degree

degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle

Definition at line 1039 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.5 INT AMG_coarse_dof

max number of coarsest level DOF

Definition at line 1033 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.6 SHORT AMG_coarse_scaling

switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction

Definition at line 1038 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.7 SHORT AMG_coarse_solver

coarse solver type

Definition at line 1037 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.8 SHORT AMG_coarsening_type

coarsening type

Definition at line 1044 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.9 SHORT AMG_cycle_type

type of cycle

Definition at line 1026 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.10 SHORT AMG_ILU_levels

how many levels use ILU smoother

Definition at line 1036 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.11 SHORT AMG_interpolation_type

interpolation type

Definition at line 1046 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.12 SHORT AMG_levels

maximal number of levels

Definition at line 1025 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.13 INT AMG_max_aggregation

max size of each aggregate

Definition at line 1057 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.14 REAL AMG_max_row_sum

maximal row sum

Definition at line 1049 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.15 INT AMG_maxit

number of iterations for AMG used as preconditioner

Definition at line 1035 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.16 SHORT AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type

type of Krylov method used by nonlinear AMLI cycle

Definition at line 1040 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.17 INT AMG_pair_number

number of pairs in matching algorithm

Definition at line 1052 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.18 SHORT AMG_polynomial_degree

degree of the polynomial smoother

Definition at line 1030 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.19 SHORT AMG_postsmooth_iter

number of postsmoothing

Definition at line 1032 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.20 SHORT AMG_presmooth_iter

number of presmoothing

Definition at line 1031 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.21 REAL AMG_quality_bound

threshold for pair wise aggregation

Definition at line 1053 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.22 REAL AMG_relaxation

over-relaxation parameter for SOR

Definition at line 1029 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.23 INT AMG_Schwarz_levels

number of levels use Schwarz smoother

Definition at line 1041 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.24 SHORT AMG_smooth_filter

use filter for smoothing the tentative prolongation or not

Definition at line 1059 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.25 SHORT AMG_smooth_order

order for smoothers

Definition at line 1028 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.26 SHORT AMG_smoother

type of smoother

Definition at line 1027 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.27 REAL AMG_strong_coupled

strong coupled threshold for aggregate

Definition at line 1056 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.28 REAL AMG_strong_threshold

strong threshold for coarsening

Definition at line 1047 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.29 REAL AMG_tentative_smooth

relaxation factor for smoothing the tentative prolongation

Definition at line 1058 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.30 REAL AMG_tol

tolerance for AMG if used as preconditioner

Definition at line 1034 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.31 REAL AMG_truncation_threshold

truncation factor for interpolation

Definition at line 1048 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.32 SHORT AMG_type

Type of AMG

Definition at line 1024 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.33 REAL ILU_droptol

drop tolerance

Definition at line 1013 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.34 INT ILU_lfil

level of fill-in

Definition at line 1012 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.35 REAL ILU_permtol

permutation tolerance

Definition at line 1015 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.36 REAL ILU_relax

scaling factor: add the sum of dropped entries to diagonal

Definition at line 1014 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.37 SHORT ILU_type

ILU type for decomposition

Definition at line 1011 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.38 char inifile[256]

ini file name

Definition at line 998 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.39 INT itsolver_maxit

maximal number of iterations for iterative solvers

Definition at line 1007 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.40 REAL itsolver_tol

tolerance for iterative linear solver

Definition at line 1006 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.41 SHORT output_type

type of output stream

Definition at line 995 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.42 SHORT precondition_type

type of preconditioner for iterative solvers

Definition at line 1004 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.43 SHORT print_level

print level

Definition at line 994 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.44 INT problem_num

problem number to solve

Definition at line 1000 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.45 INT restart

restart number used in GMRES

Definition at line 1008 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.46 INT Schwarz_blksolver

type of Schwarz block solver

Definition at line 1021 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.47 INT Schwarz_maxlvl

maximal levels

Definition at line 1019 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.48 INT Schwarz_mmsize

maximal block size

Definition at line 1018 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.49 INT Schwarz_type

type of Schwarz method

Definition at line 1020 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.50 **SHORT** solver_type

type of iterative solvers

Definition at line 1003 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.51 **SHORT** stop_type

type of stopping criteria for iterative solvers

Definition at line 1005 of file fasp.h.

9.23.2.52 **char** workdir[256]

working directory for data files

Definition at line 999 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.24 itsolver_param Struct Reference

Parameters passed to iterative solvers.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT itsolver_type](#)
- [SHORT precondition_type](#)
- [SHORT stop_type](#)
- [INT maxit](#)
- [REAL tol](#)
- [INT restart](#)
- [SHORT print_level](#)

9.24.1 Detailed Description

Parameters passed to iterative solvers.

Definition at line 1067 of file fasp.h.

9.24.2 Field Documentation

9.24.2.1 **SHORT** itsolver_type

solver type: see message.h

Definition at line 1069 of file fasp.h.

9.24.2.2 INT maxit

max number of iterations

Definition at line 1072 of file fasp.h.

9.24.2.3 SHORT precondition_type

preconditioner type: see message.h

Definition at line 1070 of file fasp.h.

9.24.2.4 SHORT print_level

print level: 0–10

Definition at line 1075 of file fasp.h.

9.24.2.5 INT restart

number of steps for restarting: for GMRES etc

Definition at line 1074 of file fasp.h.

9.24.2.6 SHORT stop_type

stopping criteria type

Definition at line 1071 of file fasp.h.

9.24.2.7 REAL tol

convergence tolerance

Definition at line 1073 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.25 ivector Struct Reference

Vector with n entries of INT type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT * val](#)
actual vector entries

9.25.1 Detailed Description

Vector with n entries of INT type.

Definition at line 349 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.26 Link Struct Reference

Struct for Links.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT prev](#)
previous node in the linklist
- [INT next](#)
next node in the linklist

9.26.1 Detailed Description

Struct for Links.

Definition at line 1116 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.27 linked_list Struct Reference

A linked list node.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT data](#)
data
- [INT head](#)
starting of the list
- [INT tail](#)
ending of the list
- struct [linked_list](#) * [next_node](#)
next node
- struct [linked_list](#) * [prev_node](#)
previous node

9.27.1 Detailed Description

A linked list node.

Note

This definition is adapted from hypre 2.0.

Definition at line 1133 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.28 mallinfo Struct Reference

Data Fields

- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **arena**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **ordblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **smbblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **hblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **hblkhd**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **usmbblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **fsmbblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **uordblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **fordblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **keepcost**

9.28.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 69 of file dlmalloc.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- dlmalloc.h
- malloc.c.h

9.29 malloc_chunk Struct Reference

Data Fields

- size_t **prev_foot**
- size_t **head**
- struct [malloc_chunk](#) * **fd**
- struct [malloc_chunk](#) * **bk**

9.29.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 2177 of file malloc.c.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- malloc.c.h

9.30 malloc_params Struct Reference

Data Fields

- volatile size_t **magic**
- size_t **page_size**
- size_t **granularity**
- size_t **mmap_threshold**
- size_t **trim_threshold**
- flag_t **default_mflags**

9.30.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 1494 of file malloc.c.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- malloc.c.h

9.31 malloc_segment Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char * **base**
- size_t **size**
- struct [malloc_segment](#) * **next**
- flag_t **sflags**

9.31.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 2458 of file malloc.c.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- malloc.c.h

9.32 malloc_state Struct Reference

Data Fields

- binmap_t **smallmap**

- `binmap_t` **treemap**
- `size_t` **dvsize**
- `size_t` **topsize**
- `char *` **least_addr**
- `mchunkptr` **dv**
- `mchunkptr` **top**
- `size_t` **trim_check**
- `size_t` **release_checks**
- `size_t` **magic**
- `mchunkptr` **smallbins** $[(NSMALLBINS+1)*2]$
- `tbinptr` **treebins** $[NTREEBINS]$
- `size_t` **footprint**
- `size_t` **max_footprint**
- `flag_t` **mflags**
- `msegment` **seg**
- `void *` **extp**
- `size_t` **exts**

9.32.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 2565 of file `malloc.c.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `malloc.c.h`

9.33 `malloc_tree_chunk` Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `size_t` **prev_foot**
- `size_t` **head**
- struct `malloc_tree_chunk` * **fd**
- struct `malloc_tree_chunk` * **bk**
- struct `malloc_tree_chunk` * **child** $[2]$
- struct `malloc_tree_chunk` * **parent**
- `bindex_t` **index**

9.33.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 2382 of file `malloc.c.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `malloc.c.h`

9.34 Mumps_data Struct Reference

Parameters for MUMPS interface.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT job](#)
work for MUMPS

9.34.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for MUMPS interface.

Added on 10/10/2014

Definition at line 452 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.35 mxv_matfree Struct Reference

Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- void * [data](#)
data for MxV, can be a Matrix or something else
- void(* [fct](#))(void *, [REAL](#) *, [REAL](#) *)
action for MxV, void function pointer

9.35.1 Detailed Description

Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix.

Definition at line 975 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.36 nedmallinfo Struct Reference

Data Fields

- size_t [arena](#)

- `size_t ordblks`
- `size_t smblks`
- `size_t hblks`
- `size_t hblkhd`
- `size_t usmblks`
- `size_t fsmblks`
- `size_t uordblks`
- `size_t fordblks`
- `size_t keepcost`

9.36.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 168 of file nedmalloc.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- nedmalloc.h

9.37 precondition Struct Reference

Preconditioner data and action.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- `void * data`
data for preconditioner, void pointer
- `void(* fct)(REAL *, REAL *, void *)`
action for preconditioner, void function pointer

9.37.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioner data and action.

Note

This is the preconditioner structure for preconditioned iterative methods.

Definition at line 961 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.38 precondition_block_data Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for [block_dCSRmat](#) format.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [block_dCSRmat](#) * [Abcsr](#)
- [dCSRmat](#) * [A_diag](#)
- [dvector](#) [r](#)
- [void](#) ** [LU_diag](#)
- [AMG_data](#) ** [mgl](#)
- [AMG_param](#) * [amgparam](#)

9.38.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for [block_dCSRmat](#) format.

This is needed for the block preconditioner.

Definition at line 499 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

9.38.2 Field Documentation

9.38.2.1 [dCSRmat](#)* [A_diag](#)

data for each diagonal block

Definition at line 506 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

9.38.2.2 [block_dCSRmat](#)* [Abcsr](#)

problem data, the blocks

Definition at line 504 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

9.38.2.3 [AMG_param](#)* [amgparam](#)

parameters for AMG

Definition at line 518 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

9.38.2.4 [void](#)** [LU_diag](#)

LU decomposition for the diagonal blocks (for UMFPack)

Definition at line 514 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

9.38.2.5 [AMG_data](#)** [mgl](#)

AMG data for the diagonal blocks

Definition at line 517 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

9.38.2.6 `dvector r`

temp work space

Definition at line 508 of file `fasp_block.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.39 `precond_block_reservoir_data` Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioner for reservoir simulation problems.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [block_Reservoir](#) * [A](#)
problem data in [block_Reservoir](#) format
- [block_dCSRmat](#) * [Abcsr](#)
problem data in [block_dCSRmat](#) format
- [dCSRmat](#) * [Acsr](#)
problem data in CSR format
- [INT](#) [ILU_lfil](#)
level of fill-in for structured ILU(k)
- [dSTRmat](#) * [LU](#)
LU matrix for Reservoir-Reservoir block in STR format.
- [ILU_data](#) * [LUcsr](#)
LU matrix for Reservoir-Reservoir block in CSR format.
- [AMG_data](#) * [mgl_data](#)
AMG data for presure-presure block.
- [SHORT](#) [print_level](#)
print level in AMG preconditioner
- [INT](#) [maxit_AMG](#)
max number of iterations of AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT](#) [max_levels](#)
max number of AMG levels
- [REAL](#) [amg_tol](#)
tolerance for AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT](#) [cycle_type](#)
AMG cycle type.
- [SHORT](#) [smoother](#)
AMG smoother type.
- [SHORT](#) [presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothing
- [SHORT](#) [postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothing

- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
coarsening type
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of coarse grid correction
- [INT maxit](#)
max number of iterations
- [INT restart](#)
number of iterations for restart
- [REAL tol](#)
tolerance for convergence
- [REAL * invS](#)
*inverse of the Schur complement $(-I - Awr*Arr^{-1}*Arw)^{-1}$, Arr may be replaced by LU*
- [dvector * DPSinvDSS](#)
*Diag(PS) * inv(Diag(SS))*
- [SHORT scaled](#)
- [ivector * perf_idx](#)
- [dSTRmat * RR](#)
- [dCSRmat * WW](#)
- [dCSRmat * PP](#)
- [dSTRmat * SS](#)
- [precond_diagstr * diag](#)
- [dvector * diaginv](#)
- [ivector * pivot](#)
- [dvector * diaginvS](#)
- [ivector * pivotS](#)
- [ivector * order](#)
- [dvector r](#)
- [REAL * w](#)

9.39.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioner for reservoir simulation problems.

Note

This is only needed for the Black Oil model with wells

Definition at line 401 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2 Field Documentation

9.39.2.1 precondition_diagstr* diag

the diagonal inverse for diagonal scaling

Definition at line 481 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.2 dvector* diaginV

the inverse of the diagonals for GS/block GS smoother (whole reservoir matrix)

Definition at line 482 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.3 dvector* diaginVS

the inverse of the diagonals for GS/block GS smoother (saturation block)

Definition at line 484 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.4 ivector* order

order for smoothing

Definition at line 486 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.5 ivector* perf_idx

variable index for perf

Definition at line 474 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.6 ivector* pivot

the pivot for the GS/block GS smoother (whole reservoir matrix)

Definition at line 483 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.7 ivector* pivotS

the pivot for the GS/block GS smoother (saturation block)

Definition at line 485 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.8 dCSRmat* PP

pressure block after diagonal scaling

Definition at line 478 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.9 dvector r

temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual

Definition at line 489 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.10 dSTRmat* RR

Diagonal scaled reservoir block

Definition at line 476 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.11 SHORT scaled

whether the matrix is scaled

Definition at line 473 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.12 dSTRmat* SS

saturation block after diagonal scaling

Definition at line 479 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.13 REAL* w

temporary work space for other usage

Definition at line 490 of file fasp_block.h.

9.39.2.14 dCSRmat* WW

Argumented well block

Definition at line 477 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.40 precondition_data Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioners.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level in AMG preconditioner
- [INT maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT max_levels](#)
max number of AMG levels
- [REAL tol](#)
tolerance for AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT cycle_type](#)
AMG cycle type.
- [SHORT smoother](#)
AMG smoother type.

- [SHORT smooth_order](#)
AMG smoother ordering.
- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothing
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothing
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT polynomial_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial smoother
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT coarse_solver](#)
coarse solver type for AMG
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT amli_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [SHORT nl_amli_krylov_type](#)
type of Krylov method used by Nonlinear AMLI cycle
- [REAL tentative_smooth](#)
smooth factor for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [REAL * amli_coef](#)
coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [AMG_data * mgl_data](#)
AMG preconditioner data.
- [ILU_data * LU](#)
ILU preconditioner data (needed for CPR type preconditioner)
- [dCSRmat * A](#)
Matrix data.
- [dCSRmat * A_nk](#)
Matrix data for near kernel.
- [dCSRmat * P_nk](#)
Prolongation for near kernel.
- [dCSRmat * R_nk](#)
Restriction for near kernel.
- [dvector r](#)
temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual
- [REAL * w](#)
temporary work space for other usage

9.40.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioners.

Definition at line 757 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.41 precondition_data_bsr Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioners.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level in AMG preconditioner
- [INT maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG preconditioner
- [INT max_levels](#)
max number of AMG levels
- [REAL tol](#)
tolerance for AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT cycle_type](#)
AMG cycle type.
- [SHORT smoother](#)
AMG smoother type.
- [SHORT smooth_order](#)
AMG smoother ordering.
- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothing
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothing
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
coarsening type
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT coarse_solver](#)
coarse solver type for AMG
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT amli_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [REAL * amli_coef](#)
coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [REAL tentative_smooth](#)
smooth factor for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [SHORT nl_amli_krylov_type](#)
type of krylov method used by Nonlinear AMLI cycle
- [AMG_data_bsr * mgl_data](#)
AMG preconditioner data.
- [AMG_data * pres_mgl_data](#)

- *AMG preconditioner data for pressure block.*
- [ILU_data](#) * [LU](#)
ILU preconditioner data (needed for CPR type preconditioner)
- [dBSRmat](#) * [A](#)
Matrix data.
- [dCSRmat](#) * [A_nk](#)
Matrix data for near kernal.
- [dCSRmat](#) * [P_nk](#)
Prolongation for near kernal.
- [dCSRmat](#) * [R_nk](#)
Resriction for near kernal.
- [dvector](#) [r](#)
temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual
- [REAL](#) * [w](#)
temporary work space for other usage

9.41.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioners.

Note

This structure is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner in BSR format

Definition at line 308 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.42 precond_data_str Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT](#) [AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT](#) [print_level](#)
print level in AMG preconditioner
- [INT](#) [maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT](#) [max_levels](#)
max number of AMG levels
- [REAL](#) [tol](#)
tolerance for AMG preconditioner

- [SHORT cycle_type](#)
AMG cycle type.
- [SHORT smoother](#)
AMG smoother type.
- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothing
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothing
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
coarsening type
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [AMG_data](#) * [mgl_data](#)
AMG preconditioner data.
- [ILU_data](#) * [LU](#)
ILU preconditioner data (needed for CPR type preconditioner)
- [SHORT scaled](#)
whether the matrix are scaled or not
- [dCSRmat](#) * [A](#)
the original CSR matrix
- [dSTRmat](#) * [A_str](#)
store the whole reservoir block in STR format
- [dSTRmat](#) * [SS_str](#)
store Saturation block in STR format
- [dvector](#) * [diaginv](#)
the inverse of the diagonals for GS/block GS smoother (whole reservoir matrix)
- [ivector](#) * [pivot](#)
the pivot for the GS/block GS smoother (whole reservoir matrix)
- [dvector](#) * [diaginvS](#)
the inverse of the diagonals for GS/block GS smoother (saturation block)
- [ivector](#) * [pivotS](#)
the pivot for the GS/block GS smoother (saturation block)
- [ivector](#) * [order](#)
order for smoothing
- [ivector](#) * [neigh](#)
array to store neighbor information
- [dvector](#) [r](#)
temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual
- [REAL](#) * [w](#)
temporary work space for other usage

9.42.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Definition at line 853 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.43 `precond_diagbsr` Struct Reference

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT nb](#)
dimension of each sub-block
- [dvector diag](#)
diagonal elements

9.43.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This is needed for the diagonal preconditioner.

Definition at line 290 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.44 `precond_diagstr` Struct Reference

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT nc](#)
number of components
- [dvector diag](#)
diagonal elements

9.44.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This is needed for the diagonal preconditioner.

Definition at line 945 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.45 precondition_FASP_blkoi_data Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioner for preconditioning reservoir simulation problems.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [block_BSR](#) * A
Part 1: Basic data.
- [SHORT](#) scaled
Part 2: Data for CPR-like preconditioner for reservoir block.
- [dvector](#) * [diaginv_noscale](#)
- [dBSRmat](#) * RR
- [ivector](#) * neigh
- [ivector](#) * order
- [dBSRmat](#) * SS
- [dvector](#) * [diaginv_S](#)
- [ivector](#) * [pivot_S](#)
- [dCSRmat](#) * PP
- [AMG_data](#) * [mgl_data](#)
- [SHORT](#) print_level
print level in AMG preconditioner
- [INT](#) maxit_AMG
max number of iterations of AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT](#) max_levels
max number of AMG levels
- [REAL](#) amg_tol
tolerance for AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT](#) cycle_type
AMG cycle type.
- [SHORT](#) smoother
AMG smoother type.
- [SHORT](#) smooth_order
AMG smoothing order.

- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothing
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothing
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
coarsening type
- [INT coarse_dof](#)
coarset dof
- [SHORT coarse_solver](#)
coarse level solver type
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of coarse grid correction
- [SHORT amli_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [REAL * amli_coef](#)
coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [REAL tentative_smooth](#)
relaxation parameter for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [dvector * diaginv](#)
- [ivector * pivot](#)
- [ILU_data * LU](#)
data of ILU for reservoir block
- [ivector * perf_idx](#)
- [ivector * perf_neigh](#)
- [dCSRmat * WW](#)
- [void * Numeric](#)
data for direct solver for argumented well block
- [REAL * invS](#)
*inverse of the schur complement $(-I - Awr*Arr^{-1}*Arw)^{-1}$, Arr may be replaced by LU*
- [INT maxit](#)
- [INT restart](#)
- [REAL tol](#)
- [dvector r](#)
- [REAL * w](#)

9.45.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioner for preconditioning reservoir simulation problems.

Note

This is only needed for the Black Oil model with wells

Definition at line 528 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2 Field Documentation

9.45.2.1 **block_BSR*** A

Part 1: Basic data.

whole jacobian system in block_BSRmat

Definition at line 533 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.2 **dvector*** diaginv

inverse of the diagonal blocks of reservoir block

Definition at line 608 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.3 **dvector*** diaginv_noscale

inverse of diagonal blocks for diagonal scaling

Definition at line 540 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.4 **dvector*** diaginv_S

inverse of the diagonal blocks of saturation block

Definition at line 549 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.5 **INT** maxit

max number of iterations

Definition at line 626 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.6 **AMG_data*** mgl_data

AMG data for presure-presure block

Definition at line 554 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.7 **ivector*** neigh

neighbor information of the reservoir block

Definition at line 544 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.8 **ivector*** order

ordering of the reservoir block

Definition at line 545 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.9 ivector* perf_idx

index of blocks which have perforation

Definition at line 615 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.10 ivector* perf_neigh

index of blocks which are neighbors of perforations (include perforations)

Definition at line 616 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.11 ivector* pivot

pivot for the GS smoothers for the reservoir matrix

Definition at line 609 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.12 ivector* pivot_S

pivoting for the GS smoothers for saturation block

Definition at line 550 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.13 dCSRmat* PP

pressure block

Definition at line 553 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.14 dvector r

temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual

Definition at line 631 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.15 INT restart

number of iterations for restart

Definition at line 627 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.16 dBSRmat* RR

reservoir block

Definition at line 541 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.17 SHORT scaled

Part 2: Data for CPR-like preconditioner for reservoir block.

scaled = 1 means the the following RR block is diagonal scaled

Definition at line 539 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.18 dBSRmat* SS

saturation block

Definition at line 548 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.19 REAL tol

tolerance

Definition at line 628 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.20 REAL* w

temporary work space for other usage

Definition at line 632 of file fasp_block.h.

9.45.2.21 dCSRmat* WW

Argumented well block

Definition at line 617 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.46 precondition_sweeping_data Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT NumLayers](#)
- [block_dCSRmat * A](#)
- [block_dCSRmat * Ai](#)
- [dCSRmat * local_A](#)
- [void ** local_LU](#)
- [ivector * local_index](#)
- [dvector r](#)
- [REAL * w](#)

9.46.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2014

Note

This is needed for the sweeping preconditioner.

Definition at line 645 of file fasp_block.h.

9.46.2 Field Documentation

9.46.2.1 **block_dCSRmat*** A

problem data, the sparse matrix

Definition at line 649 of file fasp_block.h.

9.46.2.2 **block_dCSRmat*** Ai

preconditioner data, the sparse matrix

Definition at line 650 of file fasp_block.h.

9.46.2.3 **dCSRmat*** local_A

local stiffness matrix for each layer

Definition at line 652 of file fasp_block.h.

9.46.2.4 **ivector*** local_index

local index for each layer

Definition at line 655 of file fasp_block.h.

9.46.2.5 **void**** local_LU

local LU decomposition (for UMFPack)

Definition at line 653 of file fasp_block.h.

9.46.2.6 INT NumLayers

number of layers

Definition at line 647 of file fasp_block.h.

9.46.2.7 dvector r

temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual

Definition at line 658 of file fasp_block.h.

9.46.2.8 REAL* w

temporary work space for other usage

Definition at line 659 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.47 Schwarz_data Struct Reference

Data for Schwarz methods.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [dCSRmat A](#)
pointer to the matrix
- [INT nblk](#)
number of blocks
- [INT * iblock](#)
row index of blocks
- [INT * jblock](#)
column index of blocks
- [REAL * rhsloc](#)
temp work space???
- [dvector rhsloc1](#)
local right hand side
- [dvector xloc1](#)
local solution
- [REAL * au](#)
LU decomposition: the U block.
- [REAL * al](#)
LU decomposition: the L block.
- [INT Schwarz_type](#)

- [Schwarz method type.](#)
- [INT blk_solver](#)
Schwarz block solver.
- [INT memt](#)
working space size
- [INT * mask](#)
mask
- [INT maxbs](#)
maximal block size
- [INT * maxa](#)
maxa
- [dCSRmat * blk_data](#)
matrix for each partition
- [Mumps_data * mumps](#)
param for MUMPS
- [Schwarz_param * swzparam](#)
param for Schwarz

9.47.1 Detailed Description

Data for Schwarz methods.

This is needed for the Schwarz solver/preconditioner/smoothers.

Definition at line 470 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.48 Schwarz_param Struct Reference

Parameters for Schwarz method.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT print_level](#)
print leve
- [SHORT Schwarz_type](#)
type for Schwarz method
- [INT Schwarz_maxlvl](#)
maximal level for constructing the blocks
- [INT Schwarz_mmsize](#)
maximal size of blocks
- [INT Schwarz_blksolver](#)
type of Schwarz block solver

9.48.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for Schwarz method.

Added on 05/14/2012

Definition at line 427 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

Chapter 10

File Documentation

10.1 amg.c File Reference

AMG method as an iterative solver (main file)

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_amg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax = b$ by algebraic multigrid methods.

10.1.1 Detailed Description

AMG method as an iterative solver (main file)

Definition in file [amg.c](#).

10.1.2 Function Documentation

10.1.2.1 void [fasp_solver_amg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) * A, [dvector](#) * b, [dvector](#) * x, [AMG_param](#) * param)

Solve $Ax = b$ by algebraic multigrid methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector : the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector : the unknowns
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Note

Refer to "Multigrid" by U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee and A. Schuller Appendix A.7 (by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben) Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/10/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/26/2014: Add error handling for AMG setup

Definition at line 37 of file amg.c.

10.2 amg_setup_cr.c File Reference

Brannick-Falgout compatible relaxation based AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_cr](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of Brannick Falgout CR coarsening for classic AMG.

10.2.1 Detailed Description

Brannick-Falgout compatible relaxation based AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

Setup A, P, R and levels using the Compatible Relaxation coarsening for classic AMG interpolation Refer to J. Brannick and R. Falgout "Compatible relaxation and coarsening in AMG"

Warning

Not working. Yet need to be fixed. –Chensong

Definition in file [amg_setup_cr.c](#).

10.2.2 Function Documentation

10.2.2.1 SHORT fasp_amg_setup_cr (AMG_data * mgl, AMG_param * param)

Set up phase of Brannick Falgout CR coarsening for classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

James Brannick

Date

04/21/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: adjust the structure.

Definition at line 38 of file amg_setup_cr.c.

10.3 amg_setup_rs.c File Reference

Ruge-Stuben AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_rs](#) (AMG_data *mgl, AMG_param *param)
Setup phase of Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.

10.3.1 Detailed Description

Ruge-Stuben AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

Ref Multigrid by U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee and A. Schuller Appendix P475 A.7 (by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben) Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001.

Definition in file [amg_setup_rs.c](#).

10.3.2 Function Documentation

10.3.2.1 SHORT fasp_amg_setup_rs (AMG_data * mgl, AMG_param * param)

Setup phase of Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/09/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/04/2009. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2010. Modified by Zhiyang Zhou on 11/17/2010. Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 01/23/2011: add AMLI cycle. Modified by Chensong zhang on 09/09/2011: add min dof. Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 04/24/2013: aggressive coarsening. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/03/2013: add error handling in setup. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: adjust the structure. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/26/2014: handle coarsening errors. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/23/2014: check coarse spaces.

Definition at line 47 of file amg_setup_rs.c.

10.4 amg_setup_sa.c File Reference

Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "aggregation_csr.inl"
#include "aggregation_bsr.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_sa](#) (AMG_data *mgl, AMG_param *param)
Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG.
- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr](#) (AMG_data_bsr *mgl, AMG_param *param)
Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

10.4.1 Detailed Description

Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

Setup A, P, PT and levels using the unsmoothed aggregation algorithm; Refer to P. Vanek, J. Madel and M. Brezina "Algebraic Multigrid on Unstructured Meshes", 1994

Definition in file [amg_setup_sa.c](#).

10.4.2 Function Documentation

10.4.2.1 SHORT fasp_amg_setup_sa (AMG_data * mgl, AMG_param * param)

Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

09/29/2009

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/06/2010. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2010. Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 01/23/2011: add AMLI cycle. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: adjust the structure.

Definition at line 48 of file amg_setup_sa.c.

10.4.2.2 INT fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr (AMG_data_bsr * mgl, AMG_param * param)

Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data_bsr
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 85 of file amg_setup_sa.c.

10.5 amg_setup_ua.c File Reference

Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "aggregation_csr.inl"
#include "aggregation_bsr.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_ua](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG.
- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

10.5.1 Detailed Description

Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

Setup A, P, PT and levels using the unsmoothed aggregation algorithm; Refer to P. Vanek, J. Madel and M. Brezina "Algebraic Multigrid on Unstructured Meshes", 1994

Definition in file [amg_setup_ua.c](#).

10.5.2 Function Documentation

10.5.2.1 [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_ua](#) ([AMG_data](#) * mgl, [AMG_param](#) * param)

Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/28/2011

Definition at line 38 of file amg_setup_ua.c.

10.5.2.2 `INT fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr (AMG_data_bsr * mgl, AMG_param * param)`

Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data_bsr
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/16/2012

Definition at line 69 of file amg_setup_ua.c.

10.6 amg_solve.c File Reference

Algebraic multigrid iterations: SOLVE phase.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- `INT fasp_amg_solve (AMG_data *mgl, AMG_param *param)`
AMG – SOLVE phase.

- `INT fasp_amg_solve_amli (AMG_data *mgl, AMG_param *param)`
AMLI – SOLVE phase.
- `INT fasp_amg_solve_nl_amli (AMG_data *mgl, AMG_param *param)`
Nonlinear AMLI – SOLVE phase.
- `void fasp_famg_solve (AMG_data *mgl, AMG_param *param)`
FMG – SOLVE phase.

10.6.1 Detailed Description

Algebraic multigrid iterations: SOLVE phase.

Note

Solve $Ax=b$ using multigrid method. This is SOLVE phase only and is independent of SETUP method used! Should be called after multigrid hierarchy has been generated!

Definition in file [amg_solve.c](#).

10.6.2 Function Documentation

10.6.2.1 `INT fasp_amg_solve (AMG_data * mgl, AMG_param * param)`

AMG – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

04/02/2010

Modified by Chensong 04/21/2013: Fix an output typo

Definition at line 36 of file [amg_solve.c](#).

10.6.2.2 `INT fasp_amg_solve_amli (AMG_data * mgl, AMG_param * param)`

AMLI – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Note

AMLI polynomial computed by the best approximation of $1/x$. Refer to Johannes K. Kraus, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Ludmil T. Zikatanov, "Polynomial of best uniform approximation to x^{-1} and smoothing in two-level methods", 2013.

Modified by Chensong 04/21/2013: Fix an output typo

Definition at line 125 of file amg_solve.c.

10.6.2.3 `INT fasp_amg_solve_nl_amli (AMG_data * mgl, AMG_param * param)`

Nonlinear AMLI – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/30/2011

Modified by Chensong 04/21/2013: Fix an output typo

Note

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle. Refer to Xiazhe Hu, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Jinchao Xu "Comparative Convergence Analysis of Nonlinear AMLI-cycle Multigrid", 2013.

Definition at line 209 of file amg_solve.c.

10.6.2.4 void fasp_famg_solve (AMG_data * mgl, AMG_param * param)

FMG – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

01/10/2012

Definition at line 281 of file amg_solve.c.

10.7 amlirecur.c File Reference

Abstract AMLI multilevel iteration – recursive version.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "mg_util.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_amli](#) (AMG_data *mgl, AMG_param *param, INT level)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive AMLI-cycle.
- void [fasp_solver_nl_amli](#) (AMG_data *mgl, AMG_param *param, INT level, INT num_levels)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.
- void [fasp_solver_nl_amli_bsr](#) (AMG_data_bsr *mgl, AMG_param *param, INT level, INT num_levels)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.
- void [fasp_amg_amli_coef](#) (const REAL lambda_max, const REAL lambda_min, const INT degree, REAL *coef)
Compute the coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI-cycle.

10.7.1 Detailed Description

Abstract AMLI multilevel iteration – recursive version.

Note

AMLI and non-linear AMLI cycles

Definition in file [amlirecur.c](#).

10.7.2 Function Documentation

10.7.2.1 void fasp_amg_amli_coef (const REAL *lambda_max*, const REAL *lambda_min*, const INT *degree*, REAL * *coef*)

Compute the coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>lambda_max</i>	Maximal lambda
<i>lambda_min</i>	Minimal lambda
<i>degree</i>	Degree of polynomial approximation
<i>coef</i>	Coefficient of AMLI (output)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Definition at line 679 of file amlirecur.c.

10.7.2.2 void fasp_solver_amli (AMG_data * *mgl*, AMG_param * *param*, INT *level*)

Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param
<i>level</i>	Current level

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Note

AMLI polynomial computed by the best approximation of $1/x$. Refer to Johannes K. Kraus, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Ludmil T. Zikatanov, "Polynomial of best uniform approximation to x^{-1} and smoothing in two-level methods", 2013.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Zheng Li on 11/10/2014: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 44 of file amlirecur.c.

10.7.2.3 void fasp_solver_nl_amli (AMG_data * mgl, AMG_param * param, INT level, INT num_levels)

Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG_data data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters
<i>level</i>	Current level
<i>num_levels</i>	Total number of levels

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/06/2010

Note

Refer to Xiazhe Hu, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Jinchao Xu "Comparative Convergence Analysis of Nonlinear AMLI-cycle Multigrid", 2013.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Zheng Li on 11/10/2014: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 259 of file amlirecur.c.

10.7.2.4 void fasp_solver_nl_amli_bsr (AMG_data_bsr * mgl, AMG_param * param, INT level, INT num_levels)

Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param
<i>level</i>	Current level
<i>num_levels</i>	Total number of levels

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/06/2010

Note

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle. Refer to Xiazhe Hu, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Jinchao Xu "Comparative Convergence Analysis of Nonlinear AMLI-cycle Multigrid", 2013.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 489 of file amlirecur.c.

10.8 array.c File Reference

Simple array operations – init, set, copy, etc.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_array_null](#) ([REAL](#) *x)
Initialize an array.
- void [fasp_array_set](#) (const [INT](#) n, [REAL](#) *x, const [REAL](#) val)
Set initial value for an array to be x=val.
- void [fasp_iarray_set](#) (const [INT](#) n, [INT](#) *x, const [INT](#) val)
Set initial value for an array to be x=val.
- void [fasp_array_cp](#) (const [INT](#) n, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
Copy an array to the other y=x.
- void [fasp_iarray_cp](#) (const [INT](#) n, [INT](#) *x, [INT](#) *y)
Copy an array to the other y=x.
- void [fasp_array_cp_nc3](#) ([REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
Copy an array to the other y=x, the length is 3.
- void [fasp_array_cp_nc5](#) ([REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
Copy an array to the other y=x, the length is 5.
- void [fasp_array_cp_nc7](#) ([REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
Copy an array to the other y=x, the length is 7.

10.8.1 Detailed Description

Simple array operations – init, set, copy, etc.

Definition in file [array.c](#).

10.8.2 Function Documentation

10.8.2.1 void [fasp_array_cp](#) (const [INT](#) n, [REAL](#) * x, [REAL](#) * y)

Copy an array to the other y=x.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original vector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 165 of file array.c.

10.8.2.2 void fasp_array_cp_nc3 (REAL * x, REAL * y)

Copy an array to the other y=x, the length is 3.

Parameters

x	Pointer to the original vector
y	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

Special unrolled routine designed for a specific application

Definition at line 205 of file array.c.

10.8.2.3 void fasp_array_cp_nc5 (REAL * x, REAL * y)

Copy an array to the other y=x, the length is 5.

Parameters

x	Pointer to the original vector
y	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

Special unrolled routine designed for a specific application

Definition at line 226 of file array.c.

10.8.2.4 void fasp_array_cp_nc7 (REAL * x, REAL * y)

Copy an array to the other y=x, the length is 7.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original vector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

Special unrolled routine designed for a specific application

Definition at line 249 of file array.c.

10.8.2.5 void fasp_array_null (REAL * x)

Initialize an array.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to the vector
----------	-----------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 29 of file array.c.

10.8.2.6 void fasp_array_set (const INT n, REAL * x, const REAL val)

Set initial value for an array to be x=val.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the vector
<i>val</i>	Initial value for the REAL array

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 48 of file array.c.

10.8.2.7 void fasp_iarray_cp (const INT *n*, INT * *x*, INT * *y*)Copy an array to the other $y=x$.**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original vector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 185 of file array.c.

10.8.2.8 void fasp_iarray_set (const INT *n*, INT * *x*, const INT *val*)Set initial value for an array to be $x=val$.**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the vector
<i>val</i>	Initial value for the REAL array

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/25/2012

Definition at line 107 of file array.c.

10.9 blas_array.c File Reference

BLAS1 operations for arrays.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_array_ax](#) (const [INT](#) n, const [REAL](#) a, [REAL](#) *x)
 $x = a * x$
- void [fasp_blas_array_axpy](#) (const [INT](#) n, const [REAL](#) a, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
 $y = a * x + y$
- void [fasp_blas_array_axpyz](#) (const [INT](#) n, const [REAL](#) a, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y, [REAL](#) *z)
 $z = a * x + y$
- void [fasp_blas_array_axpyb](#) (const [INT](#) n, const [REAL](#) a, [REAL](#) *x, const [REAL](#) b, [REAL](#) *y)
 $y = a * x + b * y$
- [REAL](#) [fasp_blas_array_dotprod](#) (const [INT](#) n, const [REAL](#) *x, const [REAL](#) *y)
Inner product of two arrays (x,y)
- [REAL](#) [fasp_blas_array_norm1](#) (const [INT](#) n, const [REAL](#) *x)
L1 norm of array x.
- [REAL](#) [fasp_blas_array_norm2](#) (const [INT](#) n, const [REAL](#) *x)
L2 norm of array x.
- [REAL](#) [fasp_blas_array_norminf](#) (const [INT](#) n, const [REAL](#) *x)
Linf norm of array x.

10.9.1 Detailed Description

BLAS1 operations for arrays.

Definition in file [blas_array.c](#).

10.9.2 Function Documentation

10.9.2.1 void fasp_blas_array_ax (const INT n, const REAL a, REAL * x)

$x = a * x$

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>a</i>	Factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Note

x is reused to store the resulting array.

Definition at line 35 of file blas_array.c.

10.9.2.2 void fasp_blas_array_axpby (const INT *n*, const REAL *a*, REAL * *x*, const REAL *b*, REAL * *y*)

$$y = a*x + b*y$$
Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>a</i>	Factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to x
<i>b</i>	Factor b
<i>y</i>	Pointer to y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Note

y is reused to store the resulting array.

Definition at line 218 of file blas_array.c.

10.9.2.3 void fasp_blas_array_axpy (const INT *n*, const REAL *a*, REAL * *x*, REAL * *y*)

$$y = a*x + y$$
Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>a</i>	Factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Note

y is reused to store the resulting array.

Definition at line 87 of file blas_array.c.

10.9.2.4 void fasp_blas_array_axpyz (const INT *n*, const REAL *a*, REAL * *x*, REAL * *y*, REAL * *z*) $z = a * x + y$ **Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>a</i>	Factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to y
<i>z</i>	Pointer to z

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 167 of file blas_array.c.

10.9.2.5 REAL fasp_blas_array_dotprod (const INT *n*, const REAL * *x*, const REAL * *y*)

Inner product of two arrays (x,y)

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to y

Returns

Inner product (x,y)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 267 of file blas_array.c.

10.9.2.6 REAL fasp_blas_array_norm1 (const INT n , const REAL * x)

L1 norm of array x.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to x

Returns

L1 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 307 of file blas_array.c.

10.9.2.7 REAL fasp_blas_array_norm2 (const INT n , const REAL * x)

L2 norm of array x.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to x

Returns

L2 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 347 of file blas_array.c.

10.9.2.8 REAL fasp_blas_array_norminf (const INT n , const REAL * x)

Linf norm of array x.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to x

Returns

L_inf norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/28/2012

Definition at line 388 of file blas_array.c.

10.10 blas_bcsr.c File Reference

BLAS2 operations for [block_dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_blas_bdcscr_aApy` (const `REAL` `alpha`, `block_dCSRmat` *`A`, `REAL` *`x`, `REAL` *`y`)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha A * x + y$.*
- void `fasp_blas_bdcscr_mxv` (`block_dCSRmat` *`A`, `REAL` *`x`, `REAL` *`y`)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$.*
- void `fasp_blas_bdbsr_aApy` (const `REAL` `alpha`, `block_BSR` *`A`, `REAL` *`x`, `REAL` *`y`)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha A * x + y$.*
- void `fasp_blas_bdbsr_mxv` (`block_BSR` *`A`, `REAL` *`x`, `REAL` *`y`)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$.*

10.10.1 Detailed Description

BLAS2 operations for `block_dCSRmat` matrices.

Definition in file `blas_bcsr.c`.

10.10.2 Function Documentation

10.10.2.1 void `fasp_blas_bdbsr_aApy` (const `REAL` `alpha`, `block_BSR` * `A`, `REAL` * `x`, `REAL` * `y`)

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha A * x + y$.

Parameters

<code>alpha</code>	REAL factor a
<code>A</code>	Pointer to <code>block_BSR</code> matrix A
<code>x</code>	Pointer to array x
<code>y</code>	Pointer to array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/11/2010

Definition at line 288 of file `blas_bcsr.c`.

10.10.2.2 void `fasp_blas_bdbsr_mxv` (`block_BSR` * `A`, `REAL` * `x`, `REAL` * `y`)

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$.

Parameters

<code>A</code>	Pointer to <code>block_BSR</code> matrix A
<code>x</code>	Pointer to array x
<code>y</code>	Pointer to array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/11/2010

Definition at line 326 of file blas_bcsr.c.

10.10.2.3 void fasp_blas_bdcscr_aApy (const REAL *alpha*, block_dCSRmat * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha A x + y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor a
A	Pointer to block_dCSRmat matrix A
x	Pointer to array x
y	Pointer to array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

06/04/2010

Definition at line 30 of file blas_bcsr.c.

10.10.2.4 void fasp_blas_bdcscr_mxv (block_dCSRmat * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = Ax$.

Parameters

A	Pointer to block_dCSRmat matrix A
x	Pointer to array x
y	Pointer to array y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/27/2013

Definition at line 155 of file blas_bcsr.c.

10.11 blas_bsr.c File Reference

BLAS2 operations for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_axm](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) alpha)
Multiply a sparse matrix A in BSR format by a scalar alpha.
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxpby](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, const [REAL](#) beta, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + \beta * y$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_aApy](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + y$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_aApy_agg](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + y$ where each small block matrix is an identity matrix.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y := A * x$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y := A * x$, where each small block matrices of A is an identity matrix.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dBSRmat](#) *B, [dBSRmat](#) *C)
*Sparse matrix multiplication $C = A * B$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *R, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [dBSRmat](#) *P, [dBSRmat](#) *B)
*[dBSRmat](#) sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_rap](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *R, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [dBSRmat](#) *P, [dBSRmat](#) *B)
*[dBSRmat](#) sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *R, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [dBSRmat](#) *P, [dBSRmat](#) *B)
*[dBSRmat](#) sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$, where small block matrices in P and R are identity matrices!*

10.11.1 Detailed Description

BLAS2 operations for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Definition in file [blas_bsr.c](#).

10.11.2 Function Documentation

10.11.2.1 void [fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxpby](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dBSRmat](#) * A, [REAL](#) * x, const [REAL](#) beta, [REAL](#) * y)

Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + \beta * y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>beta</i>	REAL factor beta
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/29/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 59 of file blas_bsr.c.

10.11.2.2 void fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy (const REAL *alpha*, dBSRmat * *A*, REAL * *x*, REAL * *y*)

Compute $y := \alpha A x + y$.**Parameters**

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 337 of file blas_bsr.c.

10.11.2.3 void fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy_agg (const REAL *alpha*, dBSRmat * *A*, REAL * *x*, REAL * *y*)

Compute $y := \alpha A x + y$ where each small block matrix is an identity matrix.**Parameters**

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/02/2014

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 610 of file blas_bsr.c.

10.11.2.4 void fasp_blas_dbsr_axm (dBSRmat * A, const REAL *alpha*)

Multiply a sparse matrix A in BSR format by a scalar alpha.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix A
<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 30 of file blas_bsr.c.

10.11.2.5 void fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm (dBSRmat * A, dBSRmat * B, dBSRmat * C)Sparse matrix multiplication $C=A*B$.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix A
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix B
<i>C</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to $A*B$

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Note

This fct will be replaced! – Xiaozhe

Definition at line 4591 of file blas_bsr.c.

10.11.2.6 void fasp_blas_dbsr_mnv (dBSRmat * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Compute $y := A * x$.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
x	Pointer to the array x
y	Pointer to the array y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 895 of file blas_bsr.c.

10.11.2.7 void fasp_blas_dbsr_mnv_agg (dBSRmat * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Compute $y := A * x$, where each small block matrices of A is an identity matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
x	Pointer to the array x
y	Pointer to the array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/02/2014

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 2641 of file blas_bsr.c.

10.11.2.8 void fasp_blas_dbsr_rap (dBSRmat * *R*, dBSRmat * *A*, dBSRmat * *P*, dBSRmat * *B*)

dBSRmat sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$ (output)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

10/24/2012

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 4895 of file blas_bsr.c.

10.11.2.9 void fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1 (dBSRmat * *R*, dBSRmat * *A*, dBSRmat * *P*, dBSRmat * *B*)

dBSRmat sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$ (output)

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue and Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/08/2011

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 4711 of file blas_bsr.c.

10.11.2.10 void fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg (dBSRmat * *R*, dBSRmat * *A*, dBSRmat * *P*, dBSRmat * *B*)

[dBSRmat](#) sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$, where small block matrices in *P* and *R* are identity matrices!

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$ (output)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/24/2012

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 5160 of file blas_bsr.c.

10.12 blas_csr.c File Reference

BLAS2 operations for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_blas_dcsr_add](#) (dCSRmat **A*, const [REAL](#) *alpha*, dCSRmat **B*, const [REAL](#) *beta*, dCSRmat **C*)
*compute $C = \alpha*A + \beta*B$ in CSR format*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_axm](#) (dCSRmat **A*, const [REAL](#) *alpha*)
*Multiply a sparse matrix *A* in CSR format by a scalar *alpha*.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv](#) (dCSRmat **A*, [REAL](#) **x*, [REAL](#) **y*)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg](#) (dCSRmat **A*, [REAL](#) **x*, [REAL](#) **y*)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$, where the entries of *A* are all ones.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy](#) (const [REAL](#) *alpha*, dCSRmat **A*, [REAL](#) **x*, [REAL](#) **y*)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha*A*x + y$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy_agg](#) (const [REAL](#) *alpha*, dCSRmat **A*, [REAL](#) **x*, [REAL](#) **y*)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha*A*x + y$ (the entries of *A* are all ones)*

- **REAL fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv** (**dCSRmat** *A, **REAL** *x, **REAL** *y)
*vector-Matrix-vector multiplication $\alpha = y^*A*x$*
- **void fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm** (**dCSRmat** *A, **dCSRmat** *B, **dCSRmat** *C)
*Sparse matrix multiplication $C=A*B$.*
- **void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap** (**dCSRmat** *R, **dCSRmat** *A, **dCSRmat** *P, **dCSRmat** *RAP)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$.*
- **void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg** (**dCSRmat** *R, **dCSRmat** *A, **dCSRmat** *P, **dCSRmat** *RAP)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$.*
- **void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1** (**dCSRmat** *R, **dCSRmat** *A, **dCSRmat** *P, **dCSRmat** *B)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$ (nonzero entries of R and P are ones)*
- **void fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap** (**dCSRmat** *Pt, **dCSRmat** *A, **dCSRmat** *P, **dCSRmat** *Ac)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=P*A*P$.*
- **void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4** (**dCSRmat** *R, **dCSRmat** *A, **dCSRmat** *P, **dCSRmat** *B, **INT** *icor_ysk)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$.*
- **void fasp_blas_dcsr_bandwith** (**dCSRmat** *A, **INT** *bndwith)
Get bandwith of matrix.

10.12.1 Detailed Description

BLAS2 operations for **dCSRmat** matrices.

Note

Sparse functions usually contain three runs. The three runs are all the same but they serve different purpose.

Example: If you do $c=a+b$:

- first do a dry run to find the number of non-zeroes in the result and form ic;
- allocate space (memory) for jc and form this one;
- if you only care about a "boolean" result of the addition, you stop here;
- you call another routine, which uses ic and jc to perform the addition.

Definition in file [blas_csr.c](#).

10.12.2 Function Documentation

10.12.2.1 void fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy (const **REAL** alpha, **dCSRmat** * A, **REAL** * x, **REAL** * y)

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Definition at line 479 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.2 void fasp_blas_dcsr_aApy_agg (const REAL *alpha*, dCSRmat * *A*, REAL * *x*, REAL * *y*)

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$ (the entries of *A* are all ones)

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix <i>A</i>
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array <i>x</i>
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array <i>y</i>

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/22/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 593 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.3 void fasp_blas_dcsr_add (dCSRmat * *A*, const REAL *alpha*, dCSRmat * *B*, const REAL *beta*, dCSRmat * *C*)

compute $C = \alpha * A + \beta * B$ in CSR format

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>beta</i>	REAL factor beta
<i>C</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeed, ERROR if not

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/07/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/29/2012

Definition at line 48 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.4 void fasp_blas_dcsr_axm (dCSRmat * A, const REAL *alpha*)

Multiply a sparse matrix A in CSR format by a scalar alpha.

Parameters

A	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/29/2012

Definition at line 201 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.5 fasp_blas_dcsr_bandwith (dCSRmat * A, INT * *bndwith*)

Get bandwith of matrix.

Parameters

A	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>bndwith</i>	pointer to the bandwith

Author

Zheng Li

Date

03/22/2015

Definition at line 1999 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.6 void fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm (dCSRmat * *A*, dCSRmat * *B*, dCSRmat * *C*)

Sparse matrix multiplication $C=A*B$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix B
<i>C</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $A*B$

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/07/2009

Note

This fct will be replaced! –Chensong

Definition at line 759 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.7 void fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv (dCSRmat * *A*, REAL * *x*, REAL * *y*)

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Definition at line 225 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.8 void fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg (dCSRmat * *A*, REAL * *x*, REAL * *y*)

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$, where the entries of A are all ones.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/22/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 423 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.9 void fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap (dCSRmat * *Pt*, dCSRmat * *A*, dCSRmat * *P*, dCSRmat * *Ac*)

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=P'*A*P$.**Parameters**

<i>Pt</i>	Pointer to the restriction matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the fine coefficient matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the prolongation matrix
<i>Ac</i>	Pointer to the coarse coefficient matrix (output)

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov, Chensong Zhang

Date

05/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/19/2012

Note

Driver to compute triple matrix product $P'*A*P$ using Itz CSR format. In Itz format: $ia[0]=1$, $ja[0]$ and $a[0]$ are used as usual. When called from Fortran, $ia[0]$, $ja[0]$ and $a[0]$ will be just $ia(1),ja(1),a(1)$. For the indices, $ia_itz[k] = ia_usual[k]+1$, $ja_itz[k] = ja_usual[k]+1$, $a_itz[k] = a_usual[k]$.

Definition at line 1596 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.10 void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap (dCSRmat * *R*, dCSRmat * *A*, dCSRmat * *P*, dCSRmat * *RAP*)

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$.**Parameters**

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix R
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix P
<i>RAP</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

05/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 866 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.11 void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4 (dCSRmat * *R*, dCSRmat * *A*, dCSRmat * *P*, dCSRmat * *B*, INT * *icor_ysk*)

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$.

Parameters

<i>R</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$
<i>icor_ysk</i>	pointer to the array

Author

Feng Chunsheng, Yue Xiaoqiang

Date

08/02/2011

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 1698 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.12 void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg (dCSRmat * *R*, dCSRmat * *A*, dCSRmat * *P*, dCSRmat * *RAP*)

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$.

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix R
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix P
<i>RAP</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 1148 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.13 void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1 (dCSRmat * *R*, dCSRmat * *A*, dCSRmat * *P*, dCSRmat * *B*)

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$ (nonzero entries of *R* and *P* are ones)

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix <i>R</i>
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix <i>A</i>
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix <i>P</i>
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/21/2011

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 1413 of file blas_csr.c.

10.12.2.14 REAL fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv (dCSRmat * *A*, REAL * *x*, REAL * *y*)

vector-Matrix-vector multiplication $\alpha = y'*A*x$

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix <i>A</i>
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array <i>x</i>
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array <i>y</i>

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Definition at line 704 of file blas_csrl.c.

10.13 blas_csrl.c File Reference

BLAS2 operations for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y = A*x$ for a sparse matrix in CSR format.*

10.13.1 Detailed Description

BLAS2 operations for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.**Note**

For details of CSR format, refer to "Optimizaing sparse matrix vector product computations using unroll and jam" by John Mellor-Crummey and John Garvin, Tech Report Rice Univ, Aug 2002.

Definition in file [blas_csrl.c](#).

10.13.2 Function Documentation

10.13.2.1 void [fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv](#) ([dCSRmat](#) * A, [REAL](#) * x, [REAL](#) * y)

Compute $y = A*x$ for a sparse matrix in CSR format.

Parameters

A	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
x	Pointer to REAL array of vector x
y	Pointer to REAL array of vector y

Date

2011/01/07

Definition at line 28 of file blas_csrl.c.

10.14 blas_smat.c File Reference

BLAS2 operations for *small* dense matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_blas_smat_axm` (`REAL *a`, `const INT n`, `const REAL alpha`)
*Compute $\alpha * a$, store in a .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_add` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `const INT n`, `const REAL alpha`, `const REAL beta`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute $c = \alpha * a + \beta * b$.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc2` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 2*2 matrix a and a array b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc3` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 3*3 matrix a and a array b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc5` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 5*5 matrix a and a array b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc7` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 7*7 matrix a and a array b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m xv` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`, `const INT n`)
Compute the product of a small full matrix a and a array b , stored in c .
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m ul_nc2` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
Compute the matrix product of two 2 matrices a and b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m ul_nc3` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the matrix product of two 3*3 matrices a and b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m ul_nc5` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the matrix product of two 5*5 matrices a and b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m ul_nc7` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the matrix product of two 7*7 matrices a and b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m ul` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`, `const INT n`)
Compute the matrix product of two small full matrices a and b , stored in c .
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc2` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`, `REAL *z`)
 $z = a * x + y$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc3` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`, `REAL *z`)
 $z = a * x + y$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc5` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`, `REAL *z`)
 $z = a * x + y$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc7` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`, `REAL *z`)
 $z = a * x + y$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc2` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
 $y = a * x + y$, the length of x and y is 2
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc3` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
 $y = a * x + y$, the length of x and y is 3
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc5` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
 $y = a * x + y$, the length of x and y is 5

- void `fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc7` (const `REAL` a, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $y = a*x + y$, the length of x and y is 7
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 2*2 dense matrix.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 3*3 dense matrix.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ypAx` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y, const `INT` n)
 $Compute\ y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ymAx` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y, const `INT` n)
 $Compute\ y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby` (const `REAL` alpha, `REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, const `REAL` beta, `REAL` *y, const `INT` n)
 $Compute\ y := alpha * A * x + beta * y$.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns2` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y_s := y_s - Ass * x_s$, where 'A' is a 2*2 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 1*1.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns3` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y_s := y_s - Ass * x_s$, where 'A' is a 3*3 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 2*2.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns5` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y_s := y_s - Ass * x_s$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 4*4.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns7` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $Compute\ y_s := y_s - Ass * x_s$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 6*6.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns` (`REAL` *A, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y, const `INT` n)
 $Compute\ y_s := y_s - Ass * x_s$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part (n-1)*(n-1).

10.14.1 Detailed Description

BLAS2 operations for *small* dense matrices.

Warning

The routines are designed for full matrices only!

Definition in file `blas_smat.c`.

10.14.2 Function Documentation

10.14.2.1 `void fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc2 (const REAL a, REAL * x, REAL * y)`

$y = a*x + y$, the length of x and y is 2

Parameters

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to the original array
y	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Definition at line 685 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.2 `void fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc3 (const REAL a, REAL * x, REAL * y)`

$y = a*x + y$, the length of x and y is 3

Parameters

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to the original array
y	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 708 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.3 `void fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc5 (const REAL a, REAL * x, REAL * y)`

$y = a*x + y$, the length of x and y is 5

Parameters

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to the original array
y	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 737 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.4 void fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc7 (const REAL a, REAL * x, REAL * y)

$y = a*x + y$, the length of x and y is 7

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 784 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.5 void fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc2 (const REAL a, REAL * x, REAL * y, REAL * z)

$z = a*x + y$

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the original array 2
<i>z</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Note

z is the third array and the length of x, y and z is 2

Definition at line 500 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.6 void fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc3 (const REAL a, REAL * x, REAL * y, REAL * z)

$z = a*x + y$

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the original array 2
<i>z</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

z is the third array and the length of x, y and z is 3

Definition at line 527 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.7 void fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc5 (const REAL a, REAL * x, REAL * y, REAL * z)

$z = a*x + y$

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the original array 2
<i>z</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

z is the third array and the length of x, y and z is 5

Definition at line 560 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.8 void fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc7 (const REAL a, REAL * x, REAL * y, REAL * z)

$z = a*x + y$

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the original array 2
<i>z</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

z is the third array and the length of *x*, *y* and *z* is 7

Definition at line 611 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.9 void fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby (const REAL *alpha*, REAL * *A*, REAL * *x*, const REAL *beta*, REAL * *y*, const INT *n*)

Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + \beta * y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands for a $n \times n$ full matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length <i>n</i>
<i>beta</i>	REAL factor beta
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length <i>n</i>
<i>n</i>	Length of array <i>x</i> and <i>y</i>

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 1308 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.10 void fasp_blas_smat_add (REAL * *a*, REAL * *b*, const INT *n*, const REAL *alpha*, const REAL *beta*, REAL * *c*)

Compute $c = \alpha * a + \beta * b$.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix
<i>alpha</i>	Scalar
<i>beta</i>	Scalar
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 54 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.11 void fasp_blas_smat_axm (REAL * *a*, const INT *n*, const REAL *alpha*)

Compute $\alpha * a$, store in *a*.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix
<i>alpha</i>	Scalar

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 26 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.12 void fasp_blas_smat_mul (REAL * *a*, REAL * *b*, REAL * *c*, const INT *n*)

Compute the matrix product of two small full matrices *a* and *b*, stored in *c*.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 448 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.13 void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2 (REAL * a, REAL * b, REAL * c)

Compute the matrix product of two 2* matrices a and b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Definition at line 233 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.14 void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3 (REAL * a, REAL * b, REAL * c)

Compute the matrix product of two 3*3 matrices a and b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 262 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.15 void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5 (REAL * a, REAL * b, REAL * c)

Compute the matrix product of two 5*5 matrices a and b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 299 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.16 void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7 (REAL * *a*, REAL * *b*, REAL * *c*)

Compute the matrix product of two 7*7 matrices *a* and *b*, stored in *c*.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 358 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.17 void fasp_blas_smat_mnv (REAL * *a*, REAL * *b*, REAL * *c*, const INT *n*)

Compute the product of a small full matrix *a* and a array *b*, stored in *c*.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 183 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.18 void fasp_blas_smat.mxv_nc2 (REAL * a, REAL * b, REAL * c)

Compute the product of a 2*2 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 2*2 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 2
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 2

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2010

Definition at line 83 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.19 void fasp_blas_smat.mxv_nc3 (REAL * a, REAL * b, REAL * c)

Compute the product of a 3*3 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 3*3 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 105 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.20 void fasp_blas_smat.mxv_nc5 (REAL * a, REAL * b, REAL * c)

Compute the product of a 5*5 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 128 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.21 void fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc7 (REAL * *a*, REAL * *b*, REAL * *c*)

Compute the product of a 7*7 matrix *a* and a array *b*, stored in *c*.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 154 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.22 void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx (REAL * *A*, REAL * *x*, REAL * *y*, const INT *n*)

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where '*A*' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the $n \times n$ dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length <i>n</i>
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length <i>n</i>
<i>n</i>	the dimension of the dense matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 1207 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.23 void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2 (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 2*2 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Note

Works for 2-component

Definition at line 1077 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.24 void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3 (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 3*3 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/06/2011

Note

Works for 3-component

Definition at line 1105 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.25 `void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5 (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)`

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 5*5 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/06/2011

Note

Works for 5-component

Definition at line 1135 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.26 `void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7 (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)`

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 7×7 dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 7*7 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/06/2011

Note

Works for 7-component

Definition at line 1169 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.27 `void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y, const INT n)`

Compute $y_s := y_s - Ass \cdot x_s$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part $(n-1) \times (n-1)$.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the $n \times n$ dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length $n-1$
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length $n-1$
n	the dimension of the dense matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Note

Only for block smoother for saturation block without explicitly use saturation block!!

Definition at line 1482 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.28 void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns2 (REAL * A , REAL * x , REAL * y)

Compute $y_s := y_s - Ass * x_s$, where ' A ' is a 2×2 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 1×1 .

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 2×2 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 1
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 1

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2011/11/18

Note

Works for 2-component (Xiaozhe) Only for block smoother for saturation block without explicitly use saturation block!!

Definition at line 1358 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.29 void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns3 (REAL * A , REAL * x , REAL * y)

Compute $y_s := y_s - Ass * x_s$, where ' A ' is a 3×3 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 2×2 .

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 3×3 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 2
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 2

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Note

Works for 3-component (Xiaozhe) Only for block smoother for saturation block without explicitly use saturation block!!

Definition at line 1382 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.30 void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns5 (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Compute $y_s := y_s - A_{ss}x_s$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix, A_{ss} is its saturation part 4*4.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 5*5 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 4
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 4

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Note

Works for 5-component (Xiaozhe) Only for block smoother for saturation block without explicitly use saturation block!!

Definition at line 1410 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.31 void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns7 (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Compute $y_s := y_s - A_{ss}x_s$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix, A_{ss} is its saturation part 6*6.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 7*7 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 6
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 6

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Note

Works for 7-component (Xiaozhe) Only for block smoother for saturation block without explicitly use saturation block!!

Definition at line 1444 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.32 void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y, const INT n)

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the $n \times n$ dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the dense matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 976 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.33 void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2 (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 2×2 dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 3×3 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2011/11/18

Definition at line 857 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.34 void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3 (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 3*3 dense matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 3*3 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 883 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.35 void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5 (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 5*5 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 910 of file blas_smat.c.

10.14.2.36 void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7 (REAL * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 7*7 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 941 of file blas_smat.c.

10.15 blas_str.c File Reference

BLAS2 operations for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dSTRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dstr_mxv](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$.*
- [INT](#) [fasp_dstr_diagscale](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dSTRmat](#) *B)
 $B = D^{\{-1\}} A$.

10.15.1 Detailed Description

BLAS2 operations for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.Definition in file [blas_str.c](#).

10.15.2 Function Documentation

10.15.2.1 void [fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dSTRmat](#) * A, [REAL](#) * x, [REAL](#) * y)Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.**Parameters**

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to REAL array
<i>y</i>	Pointer to REAL array

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

2010/10/15

Definition at line 47 of file blas_str.c.

10.15.2.2 void fasp_blas_dstr_mvx (dSTRmat * A, REAL * x, REAL * y)Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to REAL array
<i>y</i>	Pointer to REAL array

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/27/2013

Definition at line 117 of file blas_str.c.

10.15.2.3 INT fasp_dstr_diagscale (dSTRmat * A, dSTRmat * B) $B = D^{-1}A$.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to a ' dSTRmat ' type matrix A
<i>B</i>	Pointer to a ' dSTRmat ' type matrix B

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

2010/10/15

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

08/30/2012

Definition at line 142 of file blas_str.c.

10.16 blas_vec.c File Reference

BLAS1 operations for vectors.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_dvec_axpy](#) (const [REAL](#) a, [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *y)
 $y = a*x + y$
- void [fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz](#) (const [REAL](#) a, [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *y, [dvector](#) *z)
 $z = a*x + y$, z is a third vector (z is cleared)
- [REAL](#) [fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod](#) ([dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *y)
Inner product of two vectors (x,y)
- [REAL](#) [fasp_blas_dvec_relerr](#) ([dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *y)
Relative error of two dvector x and y.
- [REAL](#) [fasp_blas_dvec_norm1](#) ([dvector](#) *x)
L1 norm of dvector x.
- [REAL](#) [fasp_blas_dvec_norm2](#) ([dvector](#) *x)
L2 norm of dvector x.
- [REAL](#) [fasp_blas_dvec_norminf](#) ([dvector](#) *x)
Linf norm of dvector x.

10.16.1 Detailed Description

BLAS1 operations for vectors.

Definition in file [blas_vec.c](#).

10.16.2 Function Documentation

10.16.2.1 void [fasp_blas_dvec_axpy](#) (const [REAL](#) a, [dvector](#) * x, [dvector](#) * y)

$y = a*x + y$

Parameters

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to dvector x
y	Pointer to dvector y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 33 of file blas_vec.c.

10.16.2.2 void fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz (const REAL a, dvector * x, dvector * y, dvector * z) $z = a*x + y$, z is a third vector (z is cleared)**Parameters**

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to dvector x
y	Pointer to dvector y
z	Pointer to dvector z

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 85 of file blas_vec.c.

10.16.2.3 REAL fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod (dvector * x, dvector * y)Inner product of two vectors (x, y)**Parameters**

x	Pointer to dvector x
y	Pointer to dvector y

Returns

Inner product

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 121 of file blas_vec.c.

10.16.2.4 REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norm1 (dvector * x)

L1 norm of dvector x.

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
---	----------------------

Returns

L1 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 222 of file blas_vec.c.

10.16.2.5 REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norm2 (dvector * x)

L2 norm of dvector x.

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
---	----------------------

Returns

L2 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 265 of file blas_vec.c.

10.16.2.6 REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norminf (dvector * x)

Linf norm of dvector x.

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
---	----------------------

Returns

L_inf norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Definition at line 305 of file blas_vec.c.

10.16.2.7 REAL fasp_blas_dvec_relerr (dvector * x, dvector * y)

Relative error of two dvector x and y.

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
y	Pointer to dvector y

Returnsrelative error $||x-y||/||x||$

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 167 of file blas_vec.c.

10.17 checkmat.c File Reference

Check matrix properties.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_check_diagpos](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check positivity of diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.
- [SHORT fasp_check_diagzero](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether a CSR sparse matrix has diagonal entries that are very close to zero.
- [INT fasp_check_diagdom](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether a matrix is diagonal dominant.
- [INT fasp_check_symm](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check symmetry of a sparse matrix of CSR format.
- [SHORT fasp_check_dCSRmat](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether an [dCSRmat](#) matrix is valid or not.
- [SHORT fasp_check_iCSRmat](#) ([iCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether an [iCSRmat](#) matrix is valid or not.

10.17.1 Detailed Description

Check matrix properties.

Definition in file [checkmat.c](#).

10.17.2 Function Documentation

10.17.2.1 SHORT fasp_check_dCSRmat (dCSRmat * A)

Check whether an [dCSRmat](#) matrix is valid or not.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the matrix in dCSRmat format
-------------------	---

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 275 of file checkmat.c.

10.17.2.2 INT fasp_check_diagdom (dCSRmat * A)

Check whether a matrix is diagonal dominant.

INT fasp_check_diagdom ([dCSRmat](#) *A)

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
-------------------	---

Returns

Number of the rows which are diagonal dominant

Note

The routine checks whether the sparse matrix is diagonal dominant on every row. It will print out the percentage of the rows which are diagonal dominant and which are not; the routine will return the number of the rows which are diagonal dominant.

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 108 of file checkmat.c.

10.17.2.3 INT fasp_check_diagpos (dCSRmat * A)

Check positivity of diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
---	---

Returns

Number of negative diagonal entries

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 27 of file checkmat.c.

10.17.2.4 **SHORT** fasp_check_diagzero ([dCSRmat](#) * A)

Check whether a CSR sparse matrix has diagonal entries that are very close to zero.

Parameters

A	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
---	---

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if no diagonal entry is close to zero, else ERROR

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 64 of file checkmat.c.

10.17.2.5 **SHORT** fasp_check_iCSRmat ([iCSRmat](#) * A)

Check whether an [iCSRmat](#) matrix is valid or not.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the matrix in iCSRmat format
---	---

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 309 of file checkmat.c.

10.17.2.6 INT fasp_check_symm (dCSRmat * A)

Check symmetry of a sparse matrix of CSR format.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Returns

1 and 2 if the structure of the matrix is not symmetric; 0 if the structure of the matrix is symmetric,

Note

Print the maximal relative difference between matrix and its transpose.

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 153 of file checkmat.c.

10.18 coarsening_cr.c File Reference

Coarsening with Brannick-Falgout strategy.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_amg_coarsening_cr](#) (const [INT](#) i_0, const [INT](#) i_n, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [ivector](#) *vertices, [AMG_param](#) *param)
CR coarsening.

10.18.1 Detailed Description

Coarsening with Brannick-Falgout strategy.

Definition in file [coarsening_cr.c](#).

10.18.2 Function Documentation

10.18.2.1 `INT fasp_amg_coarsening_cr (const INT i_0, const INT i_n, dCSRmat * A, ivector * vertices, AMG_param * param)`

CR coarsening.

Parameters

<i>i_0</i>	Starting index
<i>i_n</i>	Ending index
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Pointer to CF, 0: fpt (current level) or 1: cpt
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Returns

Number of coarse level points

Author

James Brannick

Date

04/21/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/14/2012 CR STAGES

Definition at line 42 of file coarsening_cr.c.

10.19 coarsening_rs.c File Reference

Coarsening with a modified Ruge-Stuben strategy.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "linklist.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_coarsening_rs](#) (dCSRmat **A*, ivector **vertices*, dCSRmat **P*, iCSRmat **S*, AMG_param **param*)

Standard and aggressive coarsening schemes.

10.19.1 Detailed Description

Coarsening with a modified Ruge-Stuben strategy.

Note

Ref Multigrid by U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee and A. Schuller Appendix P475 A.7 (by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben) Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001.

ATTENTION: Do NOT use auto-indentation in this file!!!

Definition in file [coarsening_rs.c](#).

10.19.2 Function Documentation

10.19.2.1 **SHORT** `fasp_amg_coarsening_rs (dCSRmat * A, ivector * vertices, dCSRmat * P, iCSRmat * S, AMG_param * param)`

Standard and aggressive coarsening schemes.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : Coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Indicator vector for the C/F splitting of the variables
<i>P</i>	Interpolation matrix (nonzero pattern only)
<i>S</i>	Strong connection matrix
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu, Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

09/06/2010

Note

`vertices = 0`: fine; `1`: coarse; `2`: isolated or special

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 05/23/2011: add strength matrix as an argument Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 04/24/2013: modify aggressive coarsening Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/28/2013: remove linked list Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/11/2013: restructure the code

Definition at line 61 of file `coarsening_rs.c`.

10.20 convert.c File Reference

Some utilities for format conversion.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- unsigned long [fasp_aux_change_endian4](#) (unsigned long x)
Swap order for different endian systems.
- double [fasp_aux_change_endian8](#) (double x)
Swap order for different endian systems.
- double [fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble](#) (unsigned char bytes[])
Swap order of double-precision float for different endian systems.
- [INT endian_convert_int](#) (const [INT](#) inum, const [INT](#) ilength, const [INT](#) endianflag)
Swap order of an INT number.
- [REAL endian_convert_real](#) (const [REAL](#) rnum, const [INT](#) vlength, const [INT](#) endianflag)
Swap order of a REAL number.

10.20.1 Detailed Description

Some utilities for format conversion.

Definition in file [convert.c](#).

10.20.2 Function Documentation

10.20.2.1 [INT endian_convert_int](#) (const [INT](#) inum, const [INT](#) ilength, const [INT](#) endianflag)

Swap order of an INT number.

Parameters

<i>inum</i>	An INT value
<i>ilength</i>	Length of INT: 2 for short, 4 for int, 8 for long
<i>endianflag</i>	If endianflag = 1, it returns inum itself If endianflag = 2, it returns the swapped inum

Returns

Value of inum or swapped inum

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

2012-12-24

Definition at line 105 of file [convert.c](#).

10.20.2.2 [REAL endian_convert_real](#) (const [REAL](#) rnum, const [INT](#) ilength, const [INT](#) endianflag)

Swap order of a REAL number.

Parameters

<i>rnum</i>	An REAL value
<i>ilength</i>	Length of INT: 2 for short, 4 for int, 8 for long
<i>endianflag</i>	If endianflag = 1, it returns rnum itself If endianflag = 2, it returns the swapped rnum

Returns

Value of rnum or swapped rnum

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

2012-12-24

Definition at line 137 of file convert.c.

10.20.2.3 `double fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble (unsigned char bytes[])`

Swap order of double-precision float for different endian systems.

Parameters

<i>bytes</i>	A unsigned char
--------------	-----------------

Returns

Unsigend long ineger after swapping

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 74 of file convert.c.

10.20.2.4 `unsigned long fasp_aux_change_endian4 (unsigned long x)`

Swap order for different endian systems.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	An unsigned long integer
----------	--------------------------

Returns

Unsigend long ineger after swapping

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 25 of file convert.c.

10.20.2.5 double fasp_aux_change_endian8 (double x)

Swap order for different endian systems.

Parameters

x	A unsigned long integer
---	-------------------------

Returns

Unsigend long ineger after swapping

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 43 of file convert.c.

10.21 doxygen.h File Reference

Main page for Doygen documentation.

10.21.1 Detailed Description

Main page for Doygen documentation.

Definition in file [doxygen.h](#).

10.22 eigen.c File Reference

Subroutines for computing the extreme eigenvalues.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- **REAL fasp_dcsr_eig** (dCSRmat *A, const **REAL** tol, const **INT** maxit)

Approximate the largest eigenvalue of A by the power method.

10.22.1 Detailed Description

Subroutines for computing the extreme eigenvalues.

Definition in file [eigen.c](#).

10.22.2 Function Documentation

10.22.2.1 **REAL fasp_dcsr_eig** (dCSRmat * A, const **REAL** tol, const **INT** maxit)

Approximate the largest eigenvalue of A by the power method.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping the power method
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations

Returns

Largest eigenvalue

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/25/2011

Definition at line 29 of file eigen.c.

10.23 famg.c File Reference

Full AMG method as an iterative solver (main file)

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```


Functions

- void [fasp_solver_famg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax=b$ by full AMG.

10.23.1 Detailed Description

Full AMG method as an iterative solver (main file)

Definition in file [famg.c](#).

10.23.2 Function Documentation

10.23.2.1 void [fasp_solver_famg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) * A, [dvector](#) * b, [dvector](#) * x, [AMG_param](#) * param)

Solve $Ax=b$ by full AMG.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector : the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector : the unknowns
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/27/2011

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/10/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/05/2013: Remove error handling for AMG setup

Definition at line 31 of file [famg.c](#).

10.24 fasp.h File Reference

Main header file for FASP.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "fasp_const.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [ddenmat](#)
Dense matrix of REAL type.

- struct [idenmat](#)
Dense matrix of INT type.
- struct [dCSRmat](#)
Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format.
- struct [iCSRmat](#)
Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format.
- struct [dCOOmat](#)
Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format.
- struct [iCOOmat](#)
Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format.
- struct [dCSRLmat](#)
Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format.
- struct [dSTRmat](#)
Structure matrix of REAL type.
- struct [dvector](#)
Vector with n entries of REAL type.
- struct [ivector](#)
Vector with n entries of INT type.
- struct [ILU_param](#)
Parameters for ILU.
- struct [ILU_data](#)
Data for ILU setup.
- struct [Schwarz_param](#)
Parameters for Schwarz method.
- struct [Mumps_data](#)
Parameters for MUMPS interface.
- struct [Schwarz_data](#)
Data for Schwarz methods.
- struct [AMG_param](#)
Parameters for AMG solver.
- struct [AMG_data](#)
Data for AMG solvers.
- struct [precond_data](#)
Data passed to the preconditioners.
- struct [precond_data_str](#)
Data passed to the preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.
- struct [precond_diagstr](#)
Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.
- struct [precond](#)
Preconditioner data and action.
- struct [mxv_matfree](#)
Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix.
- struct [input_param](#)
Input parameters.
- struct [itsolver_param](#)
Parameters passed to iterative solvers.
- struct [grid2d](#)

Two dimensional grid data structure.

- struct [Link](#)

Struct for Links.

- struct [linked_list](#)

A linked list node.

Macros

- #define [__FASP_HEADER__](#)
- #define [FASP_VERSION](#) 1.8

For external software package support.

- #define [FASP_USE_ILU](#) ON
- #define [DLMALLOC](#) OFF
- #define [NEDMALLOC](#) OFF
- #define [RS_C1](#) ON

Flags for internal uses.

- #define [DIAGONAL_PREF](#) OFF
- #define [SHORT](#) short

FASP integer and floating point numbers.

- #define [INT](#) int
- #define [LONG](#) long
- #define [LONGLONG](#) long long
- #define [REAL](#) double
- #define [MAX](#)(a, b) (((a)>(b))?(a):(b))

Definition of max, min, abs.

- #define [MIN](#)(a, b) (((a)<(b))?(a):(b))
- #define [ABS](#)(a) (((a)>=0.0)?(a):- (a))
- #define [GT](#)(a, b) (((a)>(b))?([TRUE](#)):([FALSE](#)))

Definition of >, >=, <, <=, and isnan.

- #define [GE](#)(a, b) (((a)>=(b))?([TRUE](#)):([FALSE](#)))
- #define [LS](#)(a, b) (((a)<(b))?([TRUE](#)):([FALSE](#)))
- #define [LE](#)(a, b) (((a)<=(b))?([TRUE](#)):([FALSE](#)))
- #define [ISNAN](#)(a) (((a) != (a))?([TRUE](#)):([FALSE](#)))
- #define [PUT_INT](#)(A) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %d\n", #A, (A))

Definition of print command in DEBUG mode.

- #define [PUT_REAL](#)(A) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %e\n", #A, (A))
- #define [FASP_GSRB](#) 1

Typedefs

- typedef struct [ddenmat](#) [ddenmat](#)
- typedef struct [idenmat](#) [idenmat](#)
- typedef struct [dCSRmat](#) [dCSRmat](#)
- typedef struct [iCSRmat](#) [iCSRmat](#)
- typedef struct [dCOOmat](#) [dCOOmat](#)
- typedef struct [iCOOmat](#) [iCOOmat](#)
- typedef struct [dCSRLmat](#) [dCSRLmat](#)
- typedef struct [dSTRmat](#) [dSTRmat](#)

- typedef struct [dvector](#) [dvector](#)
- typedef struct [ivector](#) [ivector](#)
- typedef struct [grid2d](#) [grid2d](#)
- typedef [grid2d](#) * [pgrid2d](#)
- typedef const [grid2d](#) * [pcgrid2d](#)
- typedef struct [linked_list](#) [ListElement](#)
- typedef [ListElement](#) * [LinkList](#)

Variables

- unsigned [INT](#) [total_alloc_mem](#)
- unsigned [INT](#) [total_alloc_count](#)
Total allocated memory amount.
- [INT](#) [nx_rb](#)
- [INT](#) [ny_rb](#)
- [INT](#) [nz_rb](#)
- [INT](#) * [IMAP](#)
- [INT](#) [MAXIMAP](#)
- [INT](#) [count](#)

10.24.1 Detailed Description

Main header file for FASP. This header file contains general constants and data structures for FASP.

Note

Only define macros and data structures, no function declarations.

Created by Chensong Zhang on 08/12/2010. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/13/2011. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/25/2011. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/25/2015: clean up code Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/27/2015: remove N2C, C2N, ISTART

Modified by Ludmil Zikatanov on 20151011: cosmetics.

Definition in file [fasp.h](#).

10.24.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.24.2.1 #define __FASP_HEADER__

indicate [fasp.h](#) has been included before

Definition at line 29 of file [fasp.h](#).

10.24.2.2 #define ABS(a) (((a)>=0.0)?(a):- (a))

absolute value of a

Definition at line 67 of file [fasp.h](#).

10.24.2.3 #define DIAGONAL_PREF OFF

order each row such that diagonal appears first

Definition at line 51 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.4 #define DLMALLOC OFF

use dlmalloc instead of standard malloc

Definition at line 40 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.5 #define FASP_GSRB 1

MG level 0 use RedBlack Gauss Seidel Smoothing

Definition at line 1161 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.6 #define FASP_USE_ILU ON

enable ILU or not

Definition at line 39 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.7 #define FASP_VERSION 1.8

For external software package support.

fasp solver version

Definition at line 38 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.8 #define GE(a, b) (((a)>=(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))

is $a \geq b$?

Definition at line 73 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.9 #define GT(a, b) (((a)>(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))

Definition of $>$, \geq , $<$, \leq , and `isnan`.

is $a > b$?

Definition at line 72 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.10 #define INT int

regular integer type: int or long

Definition at line 57 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.11 **#define ISNAN(a) (((a)!=a)?(TRUE):(FALSE))**

is a == NAN?

Definition at line 76 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.12 **#define LE(a, b) (((a)<=(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))**

is a <= b?

Definition at line 75 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.13 **#define LONG long**

long integer type

Definition at line 58 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.14 **#define LONGLONG long long**

long integer type

Definition at line 59 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.15 **#define LS(a, b) (((a)<(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))**

is a < b?

Definition at line 74 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.16 **#define MAX(a, b) (((a)>(b))?(a):(b))**

Definition of max, min, abs.

bigger one in a and b

Definition at line 65 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.17 **#define MIN(a, b) (((a)<(b))?(a):(b))**

smaller one in a and b

Definition at line 66 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.18 **#define NEDMALLOC OFF**

use nedmalloc instead of standard malloc

Definition at line 41 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.19 `#define PUT_INT(A) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %d\n", #A, (A))`

Definition of print command in DEBUG mode.

print an integer

Definition at line 81 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.20 `#define PUT_REAL(A) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %e\n", #A, (A))`

print a real num

Definition at line 82 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.21 `#define REAL double`

float type

Definition at line 60 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.22 `#define RS_C1 ON`

Flags for internal uses.

Warning

Change the following macros with caution! CF splitting of RS: check C1 Criterion

Definition at line 49 of file fasp.h.

10.24.2.23 `#define SHORT short`

FASP integer and floating point numbers.

short integer type

Definition at line 56 of file fasp.h.

10.24.3 Typedef Documentation

10.24.3.1 `typedef struct dCOOmat dCOOmat`

Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO format

10.24.3.2 `typedef struct dCSRLmat dCSRLmat`

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format

10.24.3.3 `typedef struct dCSRmat dCSRmat`

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format

10.24.3.4 typedef struct ddenmat ddenmat

Dense matrix of REAL type

10.24.3.5 typedef struct dSTRmat dSTRmat

Structured matrix of REAL type

10.24.3.6 typedef struct dvector dvector

Vector of REAL type

10.24.3.7 typedef struct grid2d grid2d

2D grid type for plotting

10.24.3.8 typedef struct iCOOmat iCOOmat

Sparse matrix of INT type in COO format

10.24.3.9 typedef struct iCSRmat iCSRmat

Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format

10.24.3.10 typedef struct idenmat idenmat

Dense matrix of INT type

10.24.3.11 typedef struct ivector ivector

Vector of INT type

10.24.3.12 typedef ListElement* LinkList

List of linkslinked list

Definition at line 1156 of file fasp.h.

10.24.3.13 typedef struct linked_list ListElement

Linked element in list

10.24.3.14 typedef const grid2d* pcgrid2d

Grid in 2d

Definition at line 1110 of file fasp.h.

10.24.3.15 `typedef grid2d* pgrid2d`

Grid in 2d

Definition at line 1108 of file fasp.h.

10.24.4 Variable Documentation

10.24.4.1 `INT count`

Counter for multiple calls

10.24.4.2 `INT* IMAP`

Red Black Gs Smoother imap

10.24.4.3 `INT MAXIMAP`

Red Black Gs Smoother max DOFs of reservoir

10.24.4.4 `INT nx_rb`

Red Black Gs Smoother Nx

10.24.4.5 `INT ny_rb`

Red Black Gs Smoother Ny

10.24.4.6 `INT nz_rb`

Red Black Gs Smoother Nz

10.24.4.7 `unsigned INT total_alloc_count`

Total allocated memory amount.

total allocation times

Definition at line 35 of file memory.c.

10.24.4.8 `unsigned INT total_alloc_mem`

total allocated memory

Definition at line 34 of file memory.c.

10.25 fasp_block.h File Reference

Header file for FASP block matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [dBSRmat](#)
Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type.
- struct [block_dCSRmat](#)
Block REAL CSR matrix format.
- struct [block_iCSRmat](#)
Block INT CSR matrix format.
- struct [block_dvector](#)
Block REAL vector structure.
- struct [block_ivector](#)
Block INT vector structure.
- struct [block_Reservoir](#)
Block REAL matrix format for reservoir simulation.
- struct [block_BSR](#)
Block REAL matrix format for reservoir simulation.
- struct [AMG_data_bsr](#)
Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)
- struct [precond_diagbsr](#)
Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.
- struct [precond_data_bsr](#)
Data passed to the preconditioners.
- struct [precond_block_reservoir_data](#)
Data passed to the preconditioner for reservoir simulation problems.
- struct [precond_block_data](#)
Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for [block_dCSRmat](#) format.
- struct [precond_FASP_blkoil_data](#)
Data passed to the preconditioner for preconditioning reservoir simulation problems.
- struct [precond_sweeping_data](#)
Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning.

Macros

- #define [__FASPBLOCK_HEADER__](#)
- #define [SMOOTHER_BLKoil](#) 11
Definition of specialized smoother types.
- #define [SMOOTHER_SPETEN](#) 19

Typedefs

- typedef struct [dBSRmat](#) [dBSRmat](#)
- typedef struct [block_dCSRmat](#) [block_dCSRmat](#)
- typedef struct [block_iCSRmat](#) [block_iCSRmat](#)
- typedef struct [block_dvector](#) [block_dvector](#)
- typedef struct [block_ivector](#) [block_ivector](#)
- typedef struct [block_Reservoir](#) [block_Reservoir](#)
- typedef struct [block_BSR](#) [block_BSR](#)
- typedef struct [precond_block_reservoir_data](#) [precond_block_reservoir_data](#)

10.25.1 Detailed Description

Header file for FASP block matrices.

Note

This header file contains definitions of block matrices, including grid-major type and variable-major type. In this header, we only define macros and data structures, not function declarations.

Created by Chensong Zhang on 05/21/2010. Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 05/28/2010: add [precond_block_reservoir_data](#). Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 06/15/2010: modify [precond_block_reservoir_data](#). Modified by Chensong Zhang on 10/11/2010: add BSR data. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 10/17/2012: modify comments.

Modified by Ludmil Zikatanov on 20151011: cosmetics.

Definition in file [fasp_block.h](#).

10.25.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.25.2.1 #define __FASPBLOCK_HEADER__

indicate [fasp_block.h](#) has been included before

Definition at line 22 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

10.25.2.2 #define SMOOTHER_BLKOil 11

Definition of specialized smoother types.

Used in monolithic AMG for black-oil

Definition at line 27 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

10.25.2.3 #define SMOOTHER_SPETEN 19

Used in monolithic AMG for black-oil

Definition at line 28 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

10.25.3 Typedef Documentation

10.25.3.1 typedef struct **block_BSR** **block_BSR**

Block of BSR matrices of REAL type

10.25.3.2 typedef struct **block_dCSRmat** **block_dCSRmat**

Matrix of REAL type in Block CSR format

10.25.3.3 typedef struct **block_dvector** **block_dvector**

Vector of REAL type in Block format

10.25.3.4 typedef struct **block_iCSRmat** **block_iCSRmat**

Matrix of INT type in Block CSR format

10.25.3.5 typedef struct **block_ivec** **block_ivec**

Vector of INT type in Block format

10.25.3.6 typedef struct **block_Reservoir** **block_Reservoir**

Special block matrix for Reservoir Simulation

10.25.3.7 typedef struct **dBSRmat** **dBSRmat**

Matrix of REAL type in BSR format

10.25.3.8 typedef struct **precond_block_reservoir_data** **precond_block_reservoir_data**

Precond data for Reservoir Simulation

10.26 fasp_const.h File Reference

Definition of all kinds of messages, including error messages, solver types, etc.

Macros

- #define **FASP_SUCCESS** 0
Definition of return status and error messages.
- #define **ERROR_OPEN_FILE** -10
- #define **ERROR_WRONG_FILE** -11
- #define **ERROR_INPUT_PAR** -13

- #define [ERROR_REGRESS](#) -14
- #define [ERROR_MAT_SIZE](#) -15
- #define [ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS](#) -18
- #define [ERROR_MISC](#) -19
- #define [ERROR_ALLOC_MEM](#) -20
- #define [ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE](#) -21
- #define [ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG](#) -22
- #define [ERROR_DUMMY_VAR](#) -23
- #define [ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE](#) -30
- #define [ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE](#) -31
- #define [ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE](#) -32
- #define [ERROR_AMG_COARSEING](#) -33
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE](#) -40
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE](#) -41
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_STAG](#) -42
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG](#) -43
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL](#) -44
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP](#) -45
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_MISC](#) -46
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT](#) -48
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT](#) -49
- #define [ERROR_QUAD_TYPE](#) -60
- #define [ERROR_QUAD_DIM](#) -61
- #define [ERROR_LIC_TYPE](#) -80
- #define [ERROR_UNKNOWN](#) -99
- #define [TRUE](#) 1

Definition of logic type.

- #define [FALSE](#) 0
- #define [ON](#) 1

Definition of switch.

- #define [OFF](#) 0
- #define [PRINT_NONE](#) 0

Print level for all subroutines – not including DEBUG output.

- #define [PRINT_MIN](#) 1
- #define [PRINT_SOME](#) 2
- #define [PRINT_MORE](#) 4
- #define [PRINT_MOST](#) 8
- #define [PRINT_ALL](#) 10
- #define [MAT_FREE](#) 0

Definition of matrix format.

- #define [MAT_CSR](#) 1
- #define [MAT_BSR](#) 2
- #define [MAT_STR](#) 3
- #define [MAT_bCSR](#) 4
- #define [MAT_bBSR](#) 5
- #define [MAT_CSRL](#) 6
- #define [MAT_SymCSR](#) 7
- #define [SOLVER_DEFAULT](#) 0

Definition of solver types for iterative methods.

- #define [SOLVER_CG](#) 1

- #define SOLVER_BiCGstab 2
- #define SOLVER_MinRes 3
- #define SOLVER_GMRES 4
- #define SOLVER_VGMRES 5
- #define SOLVER_VFGMRES 6
- #define SOLVER_GCG 7
- #define SOLVER_GCR 8
- #define SOLVER_SCG 11
- #define SOLVER_SBiCGstab 12
- #define SOLVER_SMinRes 13
- #define SOLVER_SGMRES 14
- #define SOLVER_SVGMRES 15
- #define SOLVER_SVFGMRES 16
- #define SOLVER_SGCG 17
- #define SOLVER_AMG 21
- #define SOLVER_FMG 22
- #define SOLVER_SUPERLU 31
- #define SOLVER_UMFPACK 32
- #define SOLVER_MUMPS 33
- #define STOP_REL_RES 1

Definition of iterative solver stopping criteria types.

- #define STOP_REL_PRECRES 2
- #define STOP_MOD_REL_RES 3
- #define PREC_NULL 0

Definition of preconditioner type for iterative methods.

- #define PREC_DIAG 1
- #define PREC_AMG 2
- #define PREC_FMG 3
- #define PREC_ILU 4
- #define PREC_SCHWARZ 5
- #define ILUK 1

Type of ILU methods.

- #define ILUt 2
- #define ILUtp 3
- #define SCHWARZ_FORWARD 1

Type of Schwarz smoother.

- #define SCHWARZ_BACKWARD 2
- #define SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC 3
- #define CLASSIC_AMG 1

Definition of AMG types.

- #define SA_AMG 2
- #define UA_AMG 3
- #define PAIRWISE 1

Definition of aggregation types.

- #define VMB 2
- #define V_CYCLE 1

Definition of cycle types.

- #define W_CYCLE 2
- #define AMLI_CYCLE 3
- #define NL_AMLI_CYCLE 4

- #define [SMOOTHER_JACOBI](#) 1

Definition of standard smoother types.

- #define [SMOOTHER_GS](#) 2
- #define [SMOOTHER_SGS](#) 3
- #define [SMOOTHER_CG](#) 4
- #define [SMOOTHER_SOR](#) 5
- #define [SMOOTHER_SSOR](#) 6
- #define [SMOOTHER_GSOR](#) 7
- #define [SMOOTHER_SGSOR](#) 8
- #define [SMOOTHER_POLY](#) 9
- #define [SMOOTHER_L1DIAG](#) 10
- #define [COARSE_RS](#) 1

Definition of coarsening types.

- #define [COARSE_RSP](#) 2
- #define [COARSE_CR](#) 3
- #define [COARSE_AC](#) 4
- #define [COARSE_MIS](#) 5
- #define [INTERP_DIR](#) 1

Definition of interpolation types.

- #define [INTERP_STD](#) 2
- #define [INTERP_ENG](#) 3
- #define [G0PT](#) -5

Type of vertices (DOFs) for coarsening.

- #define [UNPT](#) -1
- #define [FGPT](#) 0
- #define [CGPT](#) 1
- #define [ISPT](#) 2
- #define [NO_ORDER](#) 0

Definition of smoothing order.

- #define [CF_ORDER](#) 1
- #define [USERDEFINED](#) 0

Type of ordering for smoothers.

- #define [CPFIRST](#) 1
- #define [FPFIRST](#) -1
- #define [ASCEND](#) 12
- #define [DESCEND](#) 21
- #define [BIGREAL](#) 1e+20

Some global constants.

- #define [SMALLREAL](#) 1e-20
- #define [SMALLREAL2](#) 1e-40
- #define [MAX_REFINE_LVL](#) 20
- #define [MAX_AMG_LVL](#) 20
- #define [MIN_CDOF](#) 20
- #define [MIN_CRATE](#) 0.9
- #define [MAX_CRATE](#) 20.0
- #define [MAX_RESTART](#) 20
- #define [MAX_STAG](#) 20
- #define [STAG_RATIO](#) 1e-4
- #define [OPENMP_HOLDS](#) 2000

10.26.1 Detailed Description

Definition of all kinds of messages, including error messages, solver types, etc.

Note

This is internal use only. Do NOT change.

Created by Chensong Zhang on 03/20/2010. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/06/2011. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/25/2011. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/22/2012. Modified by Ludmil Zikatanov on 02/15/2013: CG -> SMOOTHER_CG. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/16/2013: GS -> SMOOTHER_GS, etc. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/09/2013: Add safe Krylov methods. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/22/2013: Clean up Doxygen.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/17/2013: Filename changed from message.h.

Definition in file [fasp_const.h](#).

10.26.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.26.2.1 #define AMLI_CYCLE 3

AMLI-cycle

Definition at line 176 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.2 #define ASCEND 12

Ascending order

Definition at line 230 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.3 #define BIGREAL 1e+20

Some global constants.

A large real number

Definition at line 236 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.4 #define CF_ORDER 1

C/F order smoothing

Definition at line 222 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.5 #define CGPT 1

Coarse grid points

Definition at line 215 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.6 #define CLASSIC_AMG 1

Definition of AMG types.

classic AMG

Definition at line 161 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.7 #define COARSE_AC 4

Aggressive coarsening

Definition at line 199 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.8 #define COARSE_CR 3

Compatible relaxation

Definition at line 198 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.9 #define COARSE_MIS 5

Aggressive coarsening based on MIS

Definition at line 200 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.10 #define COARSE_RS 1

Definition of coarsening types.

Classical

Definition at line 196 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.11 #define COARSE_RSP 2

Classical, with positive offdiags

Definition at line 197 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.12 #define CPFIRST 1

C-points first order

Definition at line 228 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.13 #define DESCEND 21

Descending order

Definition at line 231 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.14 #define ERROR_ALLOC_MEM -20

fail to allocate memory

Definition at line 37 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.15 #define ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE -32

unknown coarsening type

Definition at line 44 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.16 #define ERROR_AMG_COARSEING -33

coarsening step failed to complete

Definition at line 45 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.17 #define ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE -30

unknown interpolation type

Definition at line 42 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.18 #define ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE -31

unknown smoother type

Definition at line 43 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.19 #define ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE -21

problem with data structures

Definition at line 38 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.20 #define ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG -22

matrix has zero diagonal entries

Definition at line 39 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.21 #define ERROR_DUMMY_VAR -23

unexpected input data

Definition at line 40 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.22 #define ERROR_INPUT_PAR -13

wrong input argument

Definition at line 31 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.23 #define ERROR_LIC_TYPE -80

wrong license type

Definition at line 60 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.24 #define ERROR_MAT_SIZE -15

wrong problem size

Definition at line 33 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.25 #define ERROR_MISC -19

other error

Definition at line 35 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.26 #define ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS -18

wrong number of blocks

Definition at line 34 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.27 #define ERROR_OPEN_FILE -10

fail to open a file

Definition at line 29 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.28 #define ERROR_QUAD_DIM -61

unsupported quadrature dim

Definition at line 58 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.29 #define ERROR_QUAD_TYPE -60

unknown quadrature type

Definition at line 57 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.30 #define ERROR_REGRESS -14

regression test fail

Definition at line 32 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.31 #define ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT -49

solver does not quit successfully

Definition at line 55 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.32 #define ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP -45

ILU setup error

Definition at line 52 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.33 #define ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT -48

maximal iteration number exceeded

Definition at line 54 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.34 #define ERROR_SOLVER_MISC -46

misc solver error during run time

Definition at line 53 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.35 #define ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE -41

unknown precondition type

Definition at line 48 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.36 #define ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG -43

solver's solution is too small

Definition at line 50 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.37 #define ERROR_SOLVER_STAG -42

solver stagnates

Definition at line 49 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.38 #define ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL -44

solver's tolerance is too small

Definition at line 51 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.39 #define ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE -40

unknown solver type

Definition at line 47 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.40 #define ERROR_UNKNOWN -99

an unknown error type

Definition at line 62 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.41 #define ERROR_WRONG_FILE -11

input contains wrong format

Definition at line 30 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.42 #define FALSE 0

logic FALSE

Definition at line 68 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.43 #define FASP_SUCCESS 0

Definition of return status and error messages.

return from function successfully

Definition at line 27 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.44 #define FGPT 0

Fine grid points

Definition at line 214 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.45 #define FPFIRST -1

F-points first order

Definition at line 229 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.46 #define G0PT -5

Type of vertices (DOFs) for coarsening.

Cannot fit in aggregates

Definition at line 212 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.47 #define ILUk 1

Type of ILU methods.

ILUk

Definition at line 147 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.48 #define ILUt 2

ILUt

Definition at line 148 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.49 #define ILUtp 3

ILUtp

Definition at line 149 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.50 #define INTERP_DIR 1

Definition of interpolation types.

Direct interpolation

Definition at line 205 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.51 #define INTERP_ENG 3

energy minimization interpolation

Definition at line 207 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.52 #define INTERP_STD 2

Standard interpolation

Definition at line 206 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.53 #define ISPT 2

Isolated points

Definition at line 216 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.54 #define MAT_bBSR 5

block matrix of BSR for bordered systems

Definition at line 94 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.55 #define MAT_bCSR 4

block matrix of CSR

Definition at line 93 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.56 #define MAT_BSR 2

block-wise compressed sparse row

Definition at line 91 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.57 #define MAT_CSR 1

compressed sparse row

Definition at line 90 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.58 #define MAT_CSRL 6

modified CSR to reduce cache missing
Definition at line 95 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.59 #define MAT_FREE 0

Definition of matrix format.
matrix-free format: only mxv action
Definition at line 89 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.60 #define MAT_STR 3

structured sparse matrix
Definition at line 92 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.61 #define MAT_SymCSR 7

symmetric CSR format
Definition at line 96 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.62 #define MAX_AMG_LVL 20

Maximal AMG coarsening level
Definition at line 240 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.63 #define MAX_CRATE 20.0

Maximal coarsening ratio
Definition at line 243 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.64 #define MAX_REFINE_LVL 20

Maximal refinement level
Definition at line 239 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.65 #define MAX_RESTART 20

Maximal restarting number
Definition at line 244 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.66 #define MAX_STAG 20

Maximal number of stagnation times

Definition at line 245 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.67 #define MIN_CDOF 20

Minimal number of coarsest variables

Definition at line 241 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.68 #define MIN_CRATE 0.9

Minimal coarsening ratio

Definition at line 242 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.69 #define NL_AMLI_CYCLE 4

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle

Definition at line 177 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.70 #define NO_ORDER 0

Definition of smoothing order.

Natural order smoothing

Definition at line 221 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.71 #define OFF 0

turn off certain parameter

Definition at line 74 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.72 #define ON 1

Definition of switch.

turn on certain parameter

Definition at line 73 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.73 #define OPENMP_HOLDS 2000

Smallest size for OpenMP version

Definition at line 247 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.74 #define PAIRWISE 1

Definition of aggregation types.

pairwise aggregation

Definition at line 168 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.75 #define PREC_AMG 2

with AMG precondition

Definition at line 139 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.76 #define PREC_DIAG 1

with diagonal precondition

Definition at line 138 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.77 #define PREC_FMG 3

with full AMG precondition

Definition at line 140 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.78 #define PREC_ILU 4

with ILU precondition

Definition at line 141 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.79 #define PREC_NULL 0

Definition of preconditioner type for iterative methods.

with no precondition

Definition at line 137 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.80 #define PREC_SCHWARZ 5

with Schwarz preconditioner

Definition at line 142 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.81 #define PRINT_ALL 10

all: all printouts, including files

Definition at line 84 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.82 #define PRINT_MIN 1

quiet: print error, important warnings

Definition at line 80 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.83 #define PRINT_MORE 4

more: print some useful debug info

Definition at line 82 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.84 #define PRINT_MOST 8

most: maximal printouts, no files

Definition at line 83 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.85 #define PRINT_NONE 0

Print level for all subroutines – not including DEBUG output.

silent: no printout at all

Definition at line 79 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.86 #define PRINT_SOME 2

some: print less important warnings

Definition at line 81 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.87 #define SA_AMG 2

smoothed aggregation AMG

Definition at line 162 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.88 #define SCHWARZ_BACKWARD 2

Backward ordering

Definition at line 155 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.89 #define SCHWARZ_FORWARD 1

Type of Schwarz smoother.

Forward ordering

Definition at line 154 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.90 #define SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC 3

Symmetric smoother

Definition at line 156 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.91 #define SMALLREAL 1e-20

A small real number

Definition at line 237 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.92 #define SMALLREAL2 1e-40

An extremely small real number

Definition at line 238 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.93 #define SMOOTHER.CG 4

CG as a smoother

Definition at line 185 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.94 #define SMOOTHER.GS 2

Gauss-Seidel smoother

Definition at line 183 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.95 #define SMOOTHER.GSOR 7

GS + SOR smoother

Definition at line 188 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.96 #define SMOOTHER.JACOBI 1

Definition of standard smoother types.

Jacobi smoother

Definition at line 182 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.97 #define SMOOTHER.L1DIAG 10

L1 norm diagonal scaling smoother

Definition at line 191 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.98 #define SMOOTHER_POLY 9

Polynomial smoother

Definition at line 190 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.99 #define SMOOTHER_SGS 3

Symmetric Gauss-Seidel smoother

Definition at line 184 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.100 #define SMOOTHER_SGSOR 8

SGS + SSOR smoother

Definition at line 189 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.101 #define SMOOTHER_SOR 5

SOR smoother

Definition at line 186 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.102 #define SMOOTHER_SSOR 6

SSOR smoother

Definition at line 187 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.103 #define SOLVER_AMG 21

AMG as an iterative solver

Definition at line 120 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.104 #define SOLVER_BiCGstab 2

Bi-Conjugate Gradient Stabilized

Definition at line 104 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.105 #define SOLVER_CG 1

Conjugate Gradient

Definition at line 103 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.106 #define SOLVER_DEFAULT 0

Definition of solver types for iterative methods.

Use default solver in FASP

Definition at line 101 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.107 `#define SOLVER_FMG 22`

Full AMG as an solver

Definition at line 121 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.108 `#define SOLVER_GCG 7`

Generalized Conjugate Gradient

Definition at line 109 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.109 `#define SOLVER_GCR 8`

Generalized Conjugate Residual

Definition at line 110 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.110 `#define SOLVER_GMRES 4`

Generalized Minimal Residual

Definition at line 106 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.111 `#define SOLVER_MinRes 3`

Minimal Residual

Definition at line 105 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.112 `#define SOLVER_MUMPS 33`

MUMPS Direct Solver

Definition at line 125 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.113 `#define SOLVER_SBiCGstab 12`

BiCGstab with safety net

Definition at line 113 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.114 `#define SOLVER_SCG 11`

Conjugate Gradient with safety net

Definition at line 112 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.115 `#define SOLVER_SGCG 17`

GCG with safety net

Definition at line 118 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.116 `#define SOLVER_SGMRES 14`

GMRes with safety net

Definition at line 115 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.117 `#define SOLVER_SMinRes 13`

MinRes with safety net

Definition at line 114 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.118 `#define SOLVER_SUPERLU 31`

SuperLU Direct Solver

Definition at line 123 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.119 `#define SOLVER_SVFGMRES 16`

Variable-restart FGMRES with safety net

Definition at line 117 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.120 `#define SOLVER_SVGMRES 15`

Variable-restart GMRES with safety net

Definition at line 116 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.121 `#define SOLVER_UMFPACK 32`

UMFPack Direct Solver

Definition at line 124 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.122 `#define SOLVER_VFGMRES 6`

Variable Restarting Flexible GMRES

Definition at line 108 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.123 `#define SOLVER_VGMRES 5`

Variable Restarting GMRES

Definition at line 107 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.124 #define STAG_RATIO 1e-4

Stagnation tolerance = tol*STAGRATIO

Definition at line 246 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.125 #define STOP_MOD_REL_RES 3

modified relative residual $\|r\|/\|x\|$

Definition at line 132 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.126 #define STOP_REL_PRECRES 2

relative B-residual $\|r\|_B/\|b\|_B$

Definition at line 131 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.127 #define STOP_REL_RES 1

Definition of iterative solver stopping criteria types.

relative residual $\|r\|/\|b\|$

Definition at line 130 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.128 #define TRUE 1

Definition of logic type.

logic TRUE

Definition at line 67 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.129 #define UA_AMG 3

unsmoothed aggregation AMG

Definition at line 163 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.130 #define UNPT -1

Undetermined points

Definition at line 213 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.131 #define USERDEFINED 0

Type of ordering for smoothers.

User defined order

Definition at line 227 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.132 #define V_CYCLE 1

Definition of cycle types.

V-cycle

Definition at line 174 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.133 #define VMB 2

VMB aggregation

Definition at line 169 of file fasp_const.h.

10.26.2.134 #define W_CYCLE 2

W-cycle

Definition at line 175 of file fasp_const.h.

10.27 fmgcycle.c File Reference

Abstract non-recursive full multigrid cycle.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "mg_util.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_fmgcycle](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
#include "forts_ns.h"

10.27.1 Detailed Description

Abstract non-recursive full multigrid cycle.

Definition in file [fmgcycle.c](#).

10.27.2 Function Documentation

10.27.2.1 void fasp_solver_fmgcycle ([AMG_data](#) * mgl, [AMG_param](#) * param)

#include "forts_ns.h"

Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive full multigrid K-cycle

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

02/27/2011

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 06/01/2012: fix a bug when there is only one level. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Zheng Li on 11/10/2014: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 35 of file fmgcycle.c.

10.28 formats.c File Reference

Subroutines for matrix format conversion.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr](#) ([dCOOmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *B)
Transform a REAL matrix from its IJ format to its CSR format.
- [SHORT fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCOOmat](#) *B)
Transform a REAL matrix from its CSR format to its IJ format.
- [SHORT fasp_format_dstr_dcsr](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dSTRmat' type matrix into a 'dCSRmat' type matrix.
- [dCSRmat fasp_format_bdcsr_dcsr](#) ([block_dCSRmat](#) *Ab)
Form the whole dCSRmat A using blocks given in Ab.
- [dCSRmat * fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Convert a dCSRmat into a dCSRmat.
- [dCSRmat fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dBSRmat' type matrix into a dCSRmat.
- [dBSRmat fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, const [INT](#) nb)
Transfer a dCSRmat type matrix into a dBSRmat.
- [dBSRmat fasp_format_dstr_dbsr](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dSTRmat' type matrix to a 'dBSRmat' type matrix.
- [dCOOmat * fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dBSRmat' type matrix to a 'dCOOmat' type matrix.

10.28.1 Detailed Description

Subroutines for matrix format conversion.

Definition in file [formats.c](#).

10.28.2 Function Documentation

10.28.2.1 `dCSRmat fasp_format_bdcsr_dcsr (block_dCSRmat * Ab)`

Form the whole [dCSRmat](#) A using blocks given in Ab.

Parameters

<i>Ab</i>	Pointer to block_dCSRmat matrix
-----------	---

Returns

[dCSRmat](#) matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

08/10/2010

Definition at line 292 of file [formats.c](#).

10.28.2.2 `dCOOmat * fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo (dBSRmat * B)`

Transfer a '[dBSRmat](#)' type matrix to a '[dCOOmat](#)' type matrix.

Parameters

<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
----------	---

Returns

Pointer to [dCOOmat](#) matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Definition at line 943 of file [formats.c](#).

10.28.2.3 dCSRmat fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr (dBSRmat * B)

Transfer a 'dBSRmat' type matrix into a dCSRmat.

Parameters

<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
----------	---------------------------

Returns

dCSRmat matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/23/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/24/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 495 of file formats.c.

10.28.2.4 SHORT fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr (dCOOmat * A, dCSRmat * B)

Transform a REAL matrix from its IJ format to its CSR format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCOOmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

08/10/2009

Definition at line 27 of file formats.c.

10.28.2.5 dBSRmat fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr (dCSRmat * A, const INT nb)

Transfer a dCSRmat type matrix into a dBSRmat.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat type matrix
<i>nb</i>	size of each block

Returns

dBSRmat matrix

Author

Zheng Li

Date

03/27/2014

Note

modified by Xiaozhe Hu to avoid potential memory leakage problem

Definition at line 721 of file formats.c.

10.28.2.6 SHORT fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo (dCSRmat * A, dCOOmat * B)

Transform a REAL matrix from its CSR format to its IJ format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCOOmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

08/10/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

10/12/2012

Definition at line 80 of file formats.c.

10.28.2.7 dCSRmat * fasp_format_dcsr (dCSRmat * A)

Convert a [dCSRmat](#) into a [dCSRLmat](#).

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRLmat matrix
----------	--

Returns

Pointer to [dCSRLmat](#) matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2011/01/07

Definition at line 361 of file formats.c.

10.28.2.8 dBSRmat fasp_format_dstr_dbsr (dSTRmat * B)

Transfer a '[dSTRmat](#)' type matrix to a '[dBSRmat](#)' type matrix.

Parameters

<i>B</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
----------	---

Returns

[dBSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Definition at line 839 of file formats.c.

10.28.2.9 SHORT fasp_format_dstr_dcsr (dSTRmat * A, dCSRmat * B)

Transfer a '[dSTRmat](#)' type matrix into a '[dCSRmat](#)' type matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/04/29

Definition at line 117 of file formats.c.

10.29 givens.c File Reference

Givens transformation.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_aux_givens](#) (const [REAL](#) beta, [dCSRmat](#) *H, [dvector](#) *y, [REAL](#) *tmp)
Perform Givens rotations to compute $y \mid \beta e_1 - H*y$.

10.29.1 Detailed Description

Givens transformation.

Definition in file [givens.c](#).

10.29.2 Function Documentation

10.29.2.1 void [fasp_aux_givens](#) (const [REAL](#) beta, [dCSRmat](#) * H, [dvector](#) * y, [REAL](#) * tmp)

Perform Givens rotations to compute $y \mid \beta e_1 - H*y$.

Parameters

<i>beta</i>	Norm of residual r_0
<i>H</i>	Upper Hessenberg dCSRmat matrix: $(m+1)*m$
<i>y</i>	Minimizer of $|\beta e_1 - H*y|$
<i>tmp</i>	Temporary work array

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

10/19/2008

Definition at line 28 of file givens.c.

10.30 gmg_poisson.c File Reference

GMG method as an iterative solver for Poisson Problem.

```
#include <time.h>
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "gmg_util.inl"
```

Functions

- `INT fasp_poisson_gmg_1D` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.
- `INT fasp_poisson_gmg_2D` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT ny`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.
- `INT fasp_poisson_gmg_3D` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT ny`, `const INT nz`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.
- `void fasp_poisson_fgmg_1D` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (Full Multigrid)
- `void fasp_poisson_fgmg_2D` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT ny`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (Full Multigrid)
- `void fasp_poisson_fgmg_3D` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT ny`, `const INT nz`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (Full Multigrid)
- `INT fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_1D` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)
- `INT fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_2D` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT ny`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)
- `INT fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_3D` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT ny`, `const INT nz`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

10.30.1 Detailed Description

GMG method as an iterative solver for Poisson Problem.

Definition in file [gmg_poisson.c](#).

10.30.2 Function Documentation

10.30.2.1 `void fasp_poisson_fgmg_1D (REAL * u, REAL * b, const INT nx, const INT maxlevel, const REAL rtol, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (Full Multigrid)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 431 of file `gmg_poisson.c`.

10.30.2.2 `void fasp_poisson_fgmg_2D (REAL * u, REAL * b, const INT nx, const INT ny, const INT maxlevel, const REAL rtol, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (Full Multigrid)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in Y direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 524 of file gmg_poisson.c.

10.30.2.3 void fasp_poisson_fgmg_3D (REAL * *u*, REAL * *b*, const INT *nx*, const INT *ny*, const INT *nz*, const INT *maxlevel*, const REAL *rtol*, const SHORT *prtlvl*)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (Full Multigrid)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	NUmber of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	NUmber of grids in z direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 632 of file gmg_poisson.c.

10.30.2.4 INT fasp_poisson_gmg_1D (REAL * *u*, REAL * *b*, const INT *nx*, const INT *maxlevel*, const REAL *rtol*, const SHORT *prtlvl*)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 36 of file gmg_poisson.c.

10.30.2.5 **INT** fasp_poisson_gmg_2D (**REAL** * *u*, **REAL** * *b*, **const** **INT** *nx*, **const** **INT** *ny*, **const** **INT** *maxlevel*, **const** **REAL** *rtol*, **const** **SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 160 of file gmg_poisson.c.

10.30.2.6 **INT** fasp_poisson_gmg_3D (**REAL** * *u*, **REAL** * *b*, **const** **INT** *nx*, **const** **INT** *ny*, **const** **INT** *nz*, **const** **INT** *maxlevel*, **const** **REAL** *rtol*, **const** **SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 296 of file gmg_poisson.c.

10.30.2.7 `INT fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_1D (REAL * u, REAL * b, const INT nx, const INT maxlevel, const REAL rtol, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 741 of file gmg_poisson.c.

10.30.2.8 `INT fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_2D (REAL * u, REAL * b, const INT nx, const INT ny, const INT maxlevel, const REAL rtol, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction

<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 835 of file gmg_poisson.c.

10.30.2.9 `INT fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_3D (REAL * u, REAL * b, const INT nx, const INT ny, const INT nz, const INT maxlevel, const REAL rtol, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 944 of file gmg_poisson.c.

10.31 graphics.c File Reference

Subroutines for graphical output.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_dcsr_subplot](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const char *filename, [INT](#) size)
Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.
- void [fasp_dbsr_subplot](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) *A, const char *filename, [INT](#) size)
Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.
- void [fasp_grid2d_plot](#) ([pgrid2d](#) pg, [INT](#) level)
Output grid to a EPS file.
- [INT](#) [fasp_dbsr_plot](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) *A, const char *fname)
Write dBSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.
- [INT](#) [fasp_dcsr_plot](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const char *fname)
Write dCSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

10.31.1 Detailed Description

Subroutines for graphical output.

Definition in file [graphics.c](#).

10.31.2 Function Documentation

10.31.2.1 void [fasp_dbsr_plot](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) * A, const char * *filename*)

Write dBSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>filename</i>	File name

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/16/2013

Note

The routine `fasp_dbsr_plot` writes pattern of the specified `dBSRmat` matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string `filename`.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Black zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 469 of file `graphics.c`.

10.31.2.2 `void fasp_dbsr_subplot (const dBSRmat * A, const char * filename, INT size)`

Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <code>dBSRmat</code> matrix
<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>size</i>	size*size is the picture size for the picture

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/16/2013

Note

The routine `fasp_dbsr_subplot` writes pattern of the specified `dBSRmat` matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string `filename`.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Black zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 105 of file `graphics.c`.

10.31.2.3 `INT fasp_dcsr_plot (const dCSRmat * A, const char * fname)`

Write dCSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <code>dBSRmat</code> matrix
<i>fname</i>	File name to plot to

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/16/2013

Note

The routine `fasp_dcsr_plot` writes pattern of the specified `dCSRmat` matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string `filename`.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Black zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 628 of file `graphics.c`.

10.31.2.4 `void fasp_dcsr_subplot (const dCSRmat * A, const char * filename, INT size)`

Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <code>dCSRmat</code> matrix
<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>size</i>	size*size is the picture size for the picture

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Note

The routine `fasp_dcsr_subplot` writes pattern of the specified `dCSRmat` matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string `filename`.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 44 of file `graphics.c`.

10.31.2.5 `void fasp_grid2d_plot (pgrid2d pg, INT level)`

Output grid to a EPS file.

Parameters

<i>pg</i>	Pointer to grid in 2d
<i>level</i>	Number of levels

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 172 of file graphics.c.

10.32 ilu.f File Reference

ILU routines for preconditioning adapted from SPARSEKIT.

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine **iluk** (n, a, ja, ia, lfil, alu, jlu, iwk, ierr, nzlu)
- subroutine **ilut** (n, a, ja, ia, lfil, droptol, alu, jlu, iwk, ierr, nz)
- subroutine **ilutp** (n, a, ja, ia, lfil, droptol, permtol, mbloc, alu, jlu, iwk, ierr, nz)
- subroutine **srtr** (num, q)
- subroutine **qsplit** (a, ind, n, ncut)
- subroutine **symbfactor** (n, colind, rwptr, levfill, nzmax, nzlu, ijlu, uptr, ierr)

10.32.1 Detailed Description

ILU routines for preconditioning adapted from SPARSEKIT.

Note

Incomplete Factorization Methods: ILUk, ILUt, ILUtp

Definition in file [ilu.f](#).

10.33 ilu_setup_bsr.c File Reference

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void **symbfactor_** (const [INT](#) *n, [INT](#) *colind, [INT](#) *rwptr, const [INT](#) *levfill, const [INT](#) *nzmax, [INT](#) *nzlu, [INT](#) *ijlu, [INT](#) *uptr, [INT](#) *ierr)
 - [SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [ILU_data](#) *iludata, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
- Get ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A.*

10.33.1 Detailed Description

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Definition in file [ilu_setup_bsr.c](#).

10.33.2 Function Documentation

10.33.2.1 **SHORT** fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup ([dBSRmat](#) * *A*, [ILU_data](#) * *iludata*, [ILU_param](#) * *iluparam*)

Get ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/08/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe) Change the size of work space by Zheng Li 04/26/2015.

Definition at line 45 of file [ilu_setup_bsr.c](#).

10.34 ilu_setup_csr.c File Reference

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [iluk_](#) (const [INT](#) **n*, [REAL](#) **a*, [INT](#) **ja*, [INT](#) **ia*, [INT](#) **lfil*, [REAL](#) **alu*, [INT](#) **jlu*, [INT](#) **iwk*, [INT](#) **ierr*, [INT](#) **nzlu*)
- void [ilut_](#) (const [INT](#) **n*, [REAL](#) **a*, [INT](#) **ja*, [INT](#) **ia*, [INT](#) **lfil*, const [REAL](#) **droptol*, [REAL](#) **alu*, [INT](#) **jlu*, [INT](#) **iwk*, [INT](#) **ierr*, [INT](#) **nz*)

- void **ilutp_** (const **INT** *n, **REAL** *a, **INT** *ja, **INT** *ia, **INT** *lfil, const **REAL** *droptol, const **REAL** *permtol, const **INT** *mbloc, **REAL** *alu, **INT** *jlu, **INT** *iwk, **INT** *ierr, **INT** *nz)
- **SHORT fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup** (**dCSRmat** *A, **ILU_data** *iludata, **ILU_param** *iluparam)

Get ILU decomposition of a CSR matrix A.

10.34.1 Detailed Description

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for **dCSRmat** matrices.

Definition in file [ilu_setup_csr.c](#).

10.34.2 Function Documentation

10.34.2.1 **SHORT fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup** (**dCSRmat** * A, **ILU_data** * *iludata*, **ILU_param** * *iluparam*)

Get ILU decomposition of a CSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/27/2009

Definition at line 50 of file [ilu_setup_csr.c](#).

10.35 **ilu_setup_str.c** File Reference

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for **dSTRmat** matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void **fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0** (**dSTRmat** *A, **dSTRmat** *LU)
Get ILU(0) decomposition of a structured matrix A.
- void **fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1** (**dSTRmat** *A, **dSTRmat** *LU)
Get ILU(1) decomposition of a structured matrix A.

10.35.1 Detailed Description

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Definition in file [ilu_setup_str.c](#).

10.35.2 Function Documentation

10.35.2.1 void fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0 (dSTRmat * A, dSTRmat * LU)

Get ILU(0) decomposition of a structured matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat
<i>LU</i>	Pointer to ILU structured matrix of REAL type

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/08/2010

Note

Only works for 5 bands 2D and 7 bands 3D matrix with default offsets (order can be arbitrary)!

Definition at line 28 of file [ilu_setup_str.c](#).

10.35.2.2 void fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1 (dSTRmat * A, dSTRmat * LU)

Get ILU(1) decomposition of a structured matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to original structured matrix of REAL type
<i>LU</i>	Pointer to ILU structured matrix of REAL type

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/08/2010

Note

put L and U in a STR matrix and it has the following structure: the diag is d, the offdiag of L are alpha1 to alpha6, the offdiag of U are beta1 to beta6
Only works for 5 bands 2D and 7 bands 3D matrix with default offsets

Definition at line 319 of file `ilu_setup_str.c`.

10.36 `init.c` File Reference

Initialize important data structures.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_precond_data_null` (`precond_data` *pcdata)
Initialize `precond_data`.
- `AMG_data` * `fasp_amg_data_create` (`SHORT` max_levels)
Create and initialize `AMG_data` for classical and SA AMG.
- `AMG_data_bsr` * `fasp_amg_data_bsr_create` (`SHORT` max_levels)
Create and initialize `AMG_data` data sturcture for AMG/SAMG (BSR format)
- void `fasp_ilu_data_alloc` (const `INT` iwk, const `INT` nwork, `ILU_data` *iludata)
Allocate workspace for ILU factorization.
- void `fasp_Schwarz_data_free` (`Schwarz_data` *Schwarz)
Free `Schwarz_data` data memeory space.
- void `fasp_amg_data_free` (`AMG_data` *mgl, `AMG_param` *param)
Free `AMG_data` data memeory space.
- void `fasp_amg_data_bsr_free` (`AMG_data_bsr` *mgl)
Free `AMG_data_bsr` data memeory space.
- void `fasp_ilu_data_free` (`ILU_data` *ILUdata)
Create `ILU_data` sturcture.
- void `fasp_ilu_data_null` (`ILU_data` *ILUdata)
Initialize ILU data.
- void `fasp_precond_null` (`precond` *pcdata)
Initialize `precond` data.

10.36.1 Detailed Description

Initialize important data structures.

Note

Every structures should be initialized before usage.

Definition in file `init.c`.

10.36.2 Function Documentation

10.36.2.1 `AMG_data_bsr * fasp_amg_data_bsr_create (SHORT max_levels)`

Create and initialize [AMG_data](#) data sturcture for AMG/SAMG (BSR format)

Parameters

<i>max_levels</i>	Max number of levels allowed
-------------------	------------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the [AMG_data](#) data structure

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 86 of file init.c.

10.36.2.2 `void fasp_amg_data_bsr_free (AMG_data_bsr * mgl)`

Free [AMG_data_bsr](#) data memeory space.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to the AMG_data_bsr
------------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2013/02/13

Definition at line 249 of file init.c.

10.36.2.3 `AMG_data * fasp_amg_data_create (SHORT max_levels)`

Create and initialize [AMG_data](#) for classical and SA AMG.

Parameters

<i>max_levels</i>	Max number of levels allowed
-------------------	------------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the [AMG_data](#) data structure

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 56 of file init.c.

10.36.2.4 void fasp_amg_data_free ([AMG_data](#) * *mgl*, [AMG_param](#) * *param*)

Free [AMG_data](#) data memeory space.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to the AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/05/2013: Clean up param as well!

Definition at line 184 of file init.c.

10.36.2.5 void fasp_ilu_data_alloc (const INT *iwk*, const INT *nwork*, [ILU_data](#) * *iludata*)

Allocate workspace for ILU factorization.

Parameters

<i>iwk</i>	Size of the index array
<i>nwork</i>	Size of the work array
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to the ILU_data

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 118 of file init.c.

10.36.2.6 void fasp_ilu_data_free (ILU_data * ILUdata)

Create ILU_data sturcture.

Parameters

ILUdata	Pointer to ILU_data
---------	---------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 293 of file init.c.

10.36.2.7 void fasp_ilu_data_null (ILU_data * ILUdata)

Initialize ILU data.

Parameters

ILUdata	Pointer to ILU_data
---------	---------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 314 of file init.c.

10.36.2.8 void fasp_precond_data_null (precondition_data * pcdata)

Initialize precondition_data.

Parameters

pcdata	Preconditioning data structure
--------	--------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 25 of file init.c.

10.36.2.9 void fasp_precond_null (precondition * *pcdata*)

Initialize precondition data.

Parameters

<i>pcdata</i>	Pointer to precondition
---------------	-------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 330 of file init.c.

10.36.2.10 void fasp_Schwarz_data_free (Schwarz_data * *Schwarz*)

Free [Schwarz_data](#) data memory space.

Parameters

* <i>Schwarz</i>	pointer to the AMG_data data
------------------	--

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 147 of file init.c.

10.37 input.c File Reference

Read input parameters.


```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_param_check](#) ([input_param](#) *inparam)
Simple check on input parameters.
- void [fasp_param_input](#) (const char *filenm, [input_param](#) *inparam)
Read input parameters from disk file.

10.37.1 Detailed Description

Read input parameters.

Definition in file [input.c](#).

10.37.2 Function Documentation

10.37.2.1 [SHORT fasp_param_check](#) ([input_param](#) * *inparam*)

Simple check on input parameters.

Parameters

<i>inparam</i>	Input parameters
----------------	------------------

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/29/2013

Definition at line 25 of file input.c.

10.37.2.2 void [fasp_param_input](#) (const char * *filenm*, [input_param](#) * *inparam*)

Read input parameters from disk file.

Parameters

<i>filenm</i>	File name for input file
<i>inparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/20/2010

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 01/23/2011: add AMLI cycle Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/10/2012 Modified by Ludmil Zikatanov on 02/15/2013 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: add a new input. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/23/2015: skip unknown keyword.

Definition at line 102 of file input.c.

10.38 interface_mumps.c File Reference

Interface to MUMPS direct solvers.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Macros

- `#define ICNTL(l) icntl[(l)-1]`

Functions

- `int fasp_solver_mumps (dCSRmat *ptrA, dvector *b, dvector *u, const SHORT prtlvl)`
Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS directly.
- `int fasp_solver_mumps_steps (dCSRmat *ptrA, dvector *b, dvector *u, Mumps_data *mumps)`
Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS in three steps.

10.38.1 Detailed Description

Interface to MUMPS direct solvers. Reference for MUMPS: <http://mumps.enseeiht.fr/>

Definition in file [interface_mumps.c](#).

10.38.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.38.2.1 `#define ICNTL(l) icntl[(l)-1]`

macro s.t. indices match documentation

Definition at line 17 of file [interface_mumps.c](#).

10.38.3 Function Documentation

10.38.3.1 `int fasp_solver_mumps (dCSRmat * ptrA, dvector * b, dvector * u, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS directly.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>prtlvl</i>	Output level

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

02/27/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names.

Definition at line 39 of file interface_mumps.c.

10.38.3.2 `int fasp_solver_mumps_steps (dCSRmat * ptrA, dvector * b, dvector * u, Mumps_data * mumps)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS in three steps.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>mumps</i>	Pointer to MUMPS data

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

02/27/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names. Modified by Zheng Li on 10/10/2014 to adjust input parameters.

Definition at line 169 of file interface_mumps.c.

10.39 interface_samg.c File Reference

Interface to SAMG solvers.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void **dvector2SAMGInput** (**dvector** *vec, char *filename)
Write a dvector to disk file in SAMG format (coordinate format)
- **INT dCSRmat2SAMGInput** (**dCSRmat** *A, char *filefrm, char *fileamg)
Write SAMG Input data from a sparse matrix of CSR format.

10.39.1 Detailed Description

Interface to SAMG solvers. Reference for SAMG: <http://www.scai.fraunhofer.de/geschaeftsfelder/nuso/produkt.html>

Warning

This interface has *only* been tested for SAMG24a1 (2010 version)!

Definition in file [interface_samg.c](#).

10.39.2 Function Documentation

10.39.2.1 INT dCSRmat2SAMGInput (dCSRmat * A, char * filefrm, char * fileamg)

Write SAMG Input data from a sparse matrix of CSR format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>filefrm</i>	Name of the .frm file
<i>fileamg</i>	Name of the .amg file

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/08/25

Definition at line 59 of file interface_samg.c.

10.39.2.2 void dvector2SAMGInput (dvector * vec, char * filename)

Write a dvector to disk file in SAMG format (coordinate format)

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name for input

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

08/25/2010

Definition at line 30 of file interface_samg.c.

10.40 interface_superlu.c File Reference

Interface to SuperLU direct solvers.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- int [fasp_solver_superlu](#) (dCSRmat *ptrA, dvector *b, dvector *u, const SHORT prtlvl)
- Solve $Au=b$ by SuperLU.*

10.40.1 Detailed Description

Interface to SuperLU direct solvers. Reference for SuperLU: <http://crd-legacy.lbl.gov/~xiaoye/-SuperLU/>

Definition in file [interface_superlu.c](#).

10.40.2 Function Documentation

10.40.2.1 int [fasp_solver_superlu](#) (dCSRmat * *ptrA*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, const SHORT *prtlvl*)

Solve $Au=b$ by SuperLU.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>prtlvl</i>	Output level

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/05/09

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 11/01/2012 for new FASP function names. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names.

Definition at line 40 of file interface_superlu.c.

10.41 interface_umfpack.c File Reference

Interface to UMFPACK direct solvers.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_umfpack](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *ptrA, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
- Solve $Au=b$ by UMFPack.*

10.41.1 Detailed Description

Interface to UMFPACK direct solvers. Reference for SuiteSparse: <http://faculty.cse.tamu.edu/davis/suitesparse.html>

Definition in file [interface_umfpack.c](#).

10.41.2 Function Documentation

10.41.2.1 [INT fasp_solver_umfpack](#) ([dCSRmat](#) * ptrA, [dvector](#) * b, [dvector](#) * u, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)

Solve $Au=b$ by UMFPack.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>prtlvl</i>	Output level

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/20/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names.

Definition at line 37 of file interface_umfpack.c.

10.42 interpolation.c File Reference

Interpolation operators for AMG.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_amg_interp](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [ivector](#) *vertices, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [iCSRmat](#) *S, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Generate interpolation operator P.
- void [fasp_amg_interp1](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [ivector](#) *vertices, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [AMG_param](#) *param, [iCSRmat](#) *S, [INT](#) *icor_ysk)
Generate interpolation operator P.
- void [fasp_amg_interp_trunc](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *P, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Truncation step for prolongation operators.

10.42.1 Detailed Description

Interpolation operators for AMG.

Note

Ref U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee, and A. Schuller "Multigrid (Appendix A: An Intro to Algebraic Multigrid)" Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001 With contributions by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben.

Definition in file [interpolation.c](#).

10.42.2 Function Documentation

10.42.2.1 void [fasp_amg_interp](#) ([dCSRmat](#) * A, [ivector](#) * vertices, [dCSRmat](#) * P, [iCSRmat](#) * S, [AMG_param](#) * param)

Generate interpolation operator P.

Parameters

A	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
vertices	Indicator vector for the C/F splitting of the variables
P	Prolongation (input: nonzero pattern, output: prolongation)
S	Strong connection matrix
param	AMG parameters

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

04/04/2010

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 05/23/2012: add S as input Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/12/2012: clean up and debug interp_RS Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/14/2013: reconstruct the code

Definition at line 48 of file interpolation.c.

10.42.2.2 void fasp_amg_interp1 (dCSRmat * *A*, ivector * *vertices*, dCSRmat * *P*, AMG_param * *param*, iCSRmat * *S*, INT * *icor_ysk*)

Generate interpolation operator P.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Indicator vector for the C/F splitting of the variables
<i>P</i>	Prolongation (input: nonzero pattern, output: prolongation)
<i>S</i>	Strong connection matrix
<i>param</i>	AMG parameters
<i>icor_ysk</i>	Indices of coarse nodes in fine grid

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS or error message

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

03/01/2011

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/14/2013: reconstruct the code

Definition at line 105 of file interpolation.c.

10.42.2.3 void fasp_amg_interp_trunc (dCSRmat * *P*, AMG_param * *param*)

Truncation step for prolongation operators.

Parameters

<i>P</i>	Prolongation (input: full, output: truncated)
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/14/2013

Originally by Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang on 01/31/2009 Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012: add OMP support Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/14/2013: rewritten

Definition at line 159 of file interpolation.c.

10.43 interpolation_em.c File Reference

Interpolation operators for AMG based on energy-min.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_amg_interp_em](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [ivector](#) *vertices, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Energy-min interpolation.

10.43.1 Detailed Description

Interpolation operators for AMG based on energy-min.

Note

Ref J. Xu and L. Zikatanov "On An Energy Minimizing Basis in Algebraic Multigrid Methods" Computing and visualization in sciences, 2003

Definition in file [interpolation_em.c](#).

10.43.2 Function Documentation

10.43.2.1 void [fasp_amg_interp_em](#) ([dCSRmat](#) * A, [ivector](#) * vertices, [dCSRmat](#) * P, [AMG_param](#) * param)

Energy-min interpolation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Pointer to the indicator of CF splitting on fine or coarse grid
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix of resulted interpolation
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Shuo Zhang, Xuehai Huang

Date

04/04/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/17/2012: add OMP support Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/14/2013: reconstruct the code

Definition at line 49 of file interpolation_em.c.

10.44 io.c File Reference

Matrix/vector input/output subroutines.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "hb_io.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_dcsrvec1_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b)
Read A and b from a SINGLE disk file.
- void [fasp_dcsrvec2_read](#) (const char *filename, const char *filerhs, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b)
Read A and b from two disk files.
- void [fasp_dcsr_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format.
- void [fasp_dcoo_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.
- void [fasp_dcoo1_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCOOmat](#) *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 1.
- void [fasp_dcoo_shift_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.
- void [fasp_dmtx_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket general format.
- void [fasp_dmtxsym_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket sym format.
- void [fasp_dstr_read](#) (const char *filename, [dSTRmat](#) *A)
Read A from a disk file in dSTRmat format.
- void [fasp_dbsr_read](#) (const char *filename, [dBSRmat](#) *A)
Read A from a disk file in dBSRmat format.
- void [fasp_dvecind_read](#) (const char *filename, [dvector](#) *b)
Read b from matrix disk file.
- void [fasp_dvec_read](#) (const char *filename, [dvector](#) *b)
Read b from a disk file in array format.
- void [fasp_ivecind_read](#) (const char *filename, [ivector](#) *b)

- Read b from matrix disk file.*

 - void `fasp_ivec_read` (const char *filename, `ivector` *b)
- Read b from a disk file in array format.*

 - void `fasp_dcsrvec1_write` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b)
- Write A and b to a SINGLE disk file.*

 - void `fasp_dcsrvec2_write` (const char *filemat, const char *filerhs, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b)
- Write A and b to two disk files.*

 - void `fasp_dcoo_write` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A)
- Write a matrix to disk file in IJ format (coordinate format)*

 - void `fasp_dstr_write` (const char *filename, `dSTRmat` *A)
- Write a dSTRmat to a disk file.*

 - void `fasp_dbsr_write` (const char *filename, `dBSRmat` *A)
- Write a dBSRmat to a disk file.*

 - void `fasp_dvec_write` (const char *filename, `dvector` *vec)
- Write a dvector to disk file.*

 - void `fasp_dvecind_write` (const char *filename, `dvector` *vec)
- Write a dvector to disk file in coordinate format.*

 - void `fasp_ivec_write` (const char *filename, `ivector` *vec)
- Write a ivector to disk file in coordinate format.*

 - void `fasp_dvec_print` (INT n, `dvector` *u)
- Print first n entries of a vector of REAL type.*

 - void `fasp_ivec_print` (INT n, `ivector` *u)
- Print first n entries of a vector of INT type.*

 - void `fasp_dcsr_print` (`dCSRmat` *A)
- Print out a dCSRmat matrix in coordinate format.*

 - void `fasp_dcoo_print` (`dCOOmat` *A)
- Print out a dCOOmat matrix in coordinate format.*

 - void `fasp_dbsr_print` (`dBSRmat` *A)
- Print out a dBSRmat matrix in coordinate format.*

 - void `fasp_dbsr_write_coo` (const char *filename, const `dBSRmat` *A)
- Print out a dBSRmat matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.*

 - void `fasp_dcsr_write_coo` (const char *filename, const `dCSRmat` *A)
- Print out a dCSRmat matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.*

 - void `fasp_dstr_print` (`dSTRmat` *A)
- Print out a dSTRmat matrix in coordinate format.*

 - void `fasp_matrix_read` (const char *filename, void *A)
- Read matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.*

 - void `fasp_matrix_read_bin` (const char *filename, void *A)
- Read matrix in binary format.*

 - void `fasp_matrix_write` (const char *filename, void *A, INT flag)
- write matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files*

 - void `fasp_vector_read` (const char *filerhs, void *b)
- Read RHS vector from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.*

 - void `fasp_vector_write` (const char *filerhs, void *b, INT flag)
- write RHS vector from different kinds of formats in both ASCII and binary files*

 - void `fasp_hb_read` (const char *input_file, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b)
- Read matrix and right-hans side from a HB format file.*

Variables

- [INT ilength](#)
- [INT dlength](#)

10.44.1 Detailed Description

Matrix/vector input/output subroutines.

Note

Read, write or print a matrix or a vector in various formats.

Definition in file [io.c](#).

10.44.2 Function Documentation

10.44.2.1 void fasp_dbsr_print ([dBSRmat](#) * *A*)

Print out a [dBSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix <i>A</i>
----------	--

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 11/16/2013

Definition at line 1444 of file [io.c](#).

10.44.2.2 void fasp_dbsr_read (const char * *filename*, [dBSRmat](#) * *A*)

Read *A* from a disk file in [dBSRmat](#) format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix <i>A</i>
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat <i>A</i>

Note

This routine reads a [dBSRmat](#) matrix from a disk file in the following format:
File format:

- ROW, COL, NNZ
- nb: size of each block

- storage_manner: storage manner of each block
- ROW+1: length of IA
- IA(i), i=0:ROW
- NNZ: length of JA
- JA(i), i=0:NNZ-1
- NNZ*nb*nb: length of val
- val(i), i=0:NNZ*nb*nb-1

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/29/2010

Definition at line 691 of file io.c.

10.44.2.3 void fasp_dbsr_write (const char * *filename*, dBSRmat * *A*)Write a [dBSRmat](#) to a disk file.**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	File name for A
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix A

Note

The routine writes the specified REAL vector in BSR format.
Refer to the reading subroutine [\ref fasp_dbsr_read](#).

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

10/29/2010

Definition at line 1202 of file io.c.

10.44.2.4 void fasp_dbsr_write_coo (const char * *filename*, const dBSRmat * *A*)Print out a [dBSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Name of file to write to
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix A

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/14/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 06/14/2014: Fix index problem.

Definition at line 1481 of file io.c.

10.44.2.5 void fasp_dcoo1_read (const char * *filename*, dCOOmat * *A*)Read *A* from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 1.**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the COO matrix

Note

File format:

- nrow ncol nnz % number of rows, number of columns, and nnz
- i j a_ij % i, j a_ij in each line

difference between fasp_dcoo_read and this function is this function do not change to CSR format

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/24/2013

Definition at line 369 of file io.c.

10.44.2.6 void fasp_dcoo_print (dCOOmat * *A*)Print out a [dCOOmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCOOmat matrix <i>A</i>
----------	--

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1423 of file io.c.

10.44.2.7 void fasp_dcoo_read (const char * *filename*, dCSRmat * *A*)

Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format:

- nrow ncol nnz % number of rows, number of columns, and nnz
- i j a_ij % i, j a_ij in each line

After reading, it converts the matrix to dCSRmat format.

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 318 of file io.c.

10.44.2.8 void fasp_dcoo_shift_read (const char * *filename*, dCSRmat * *A*)

Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format:

- nrow ncol nnz % number of rows, number of columns, and nnz
- i j a_ij % i, j a_ij in each line

i and j suppose to start with index 1!!!

After read in, it shifts the index to C fashin and converts the matrix to dCSRmat format.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/01/2014

Definition at line 420 of file io.c.

10.44.2.9 void fasp_dcoo_write (const char * *filename*, dCSRmat * *A*)

Write a matrix to disk file in IJ format (coordinate format)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>filename</i>	char for vector file name

Note

The routine writes the specified REAL vector in COO format.
Refer to the reading subroutine \ref fasp_dcoo_read.

File format:

- The first line of the file gives the number of rows, the number of columns, and the number of nonzeros.
- Then gives nonzero values in i j a(i,j) format.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1102 of file io.c.

10.44.2.10 void fasp_dcsr_print (dCSRmat * *A*)Print out a [dCSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix <i>A</i>
----------	--

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1401 of file io.c.

10.44.2.11 void fasp_dcsr_read (const char * *filename*, dCSRmat * *A*)Read *A* from matrix disk file in IJ format.

Parameters

<i>*filename</i>	char for matrix file name
<i>*A</i>	pointer to the CSR matrix

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/25/2012

Definition at line 257 of file io.c.

10.44.2.12 void fasp_dcsr_write_coo (const char * *filename*, const dCSRmat * *A*)Print out a [dCSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Name of file to write to
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix <i>A</i>

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/14/2013

Definition at line 1531 of file io.c.

10.44.2.13 void fasp_dcsrvec1_read (const char * *filename*, dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*)Read *A* and *b* from a SINGLE disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

Note

This routine reads a [dCSRmat](#) matrix and a dvector vector from a single disk file.

The difference between this and `fasp_dcoovec_read` is that this routine support non-square matrices.

File format:

- `nrow ncol` % number of rows and number of columns
- `ia(j)`, `j=0:nrow` % row index
- `ja(j)`, `j=0:nnz-1` % column index
- `a(j)`, `j=0:nnz-1` % entry value
- `n` % number of entries
- `b(j)`, `j=0:n-1` % entry value

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/14/2012

Definition at line 86 of file `io.c`.

10.44.2.14 `void fasp_dcsrvec1_write (const char * filename, dCSRmat * A, dvector * b)`

Write *A* and *b* to a SINGLE disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

Note

This routine writes a [dCSRmat](#) matrix and a dvector vector to a single disk file.

File format:

- `nrow ncol` % number of rows and number of columns
- `ia(j)`, `j=0:nrow` % row index
- `ja(j)`, `j=0:nnz-1` % column index
- `a(j)`, `j=0:nnz-1` % entry value
- `n` % number of entries
- `b(j)`, `j=0:n-1` % entry value

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

05/19/2012

Modified by Chensong on 12/26/2012

Definition at line 953 of file io.c.

10.44.2.15 void fasp_dcsrvec2_read (const char * *filemat*, const char * *filerhs*, dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*)

Read A and b from two disk files.

Parameters

<i>filemat</i>	File name for matrix
<i>filerhs</i>	File name for right-hand side
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

Note

This routine reads a dCSRmat matrix and a dvector vector from a disk file.

CSR matrix file format:

- nrow % number of columns (rows)
- ia(j), j=0:nrow % row index
- ja(j), j=0:nnz-1 % column index
- a(j), j=0:nnz-1 % entry value

RHS file format:

- n % number of entries
- b(j), j=0:nrow-1 % entry value

Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/08/06

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 2011/03/01 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 2012/01/05

Definition at line 178 of file io.c.

10.44.2.16 void fasp_dcsrvec2_write (const char * *filemat*, const char * *filerhs*, dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*)

Write A and b to two disk files.

Parameters

<i>filemat</i>	File name for matrix
<i>filerhs</i>	File name for right-hand side
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

Note

This routine writes a dCSRmat matrix and a dvector vector to two disk files.

CSR matrix file format:

- nrow % number of columns (rows)
- ia(j), j=0:nrow % row index
- ja(j), j=0:nnz-1 % column index
- a(j), j=0:nnz-1 % entry value

RHS file format:

- n % number of entries
- b(j), j=0:nrow-1 % entry value

Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

05/19/2012

Definition at line 1031 of file io.c.

10.44.2.17 void fasp_dmtx_read (const char * *filename*, dCSRmat * *A*)

Read A from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket general format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format: This routine reads a MatrixMarket general matrix from a mtx file. And it converts the matrix to dCSRmat format. For details of mtx format, please refer to <http://math.nist.gov/MatrixMarket/>.

Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/05/2011

Definition at line 472 of file io.c.

10.44.2.18 void fasp_dmtxsym_read (const char * *filename*, dCSRmat * *A*)Read *A* from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket sym format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format: This routine reads a MatrixMarket symmetric matrix from a mtx file. And it converts the matrix to dCSRmat format. For details of mtx format, please refer to <http://math.nist.gov/MatrixMarket/>.

Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/02/2011

Definition at line 534 of file io.c.

10.44.2.19 void fasp_dstr_print (dSTRmat * *A*)

Print out a dSTRmat matrix in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix <i>A</i>
----------	--

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1570 of file io.c.

10.44.2.20 void fasp_dstr_read (const char * *filename*, dSTRmat * *A*)Read *A* from a disk file in dSTRmat format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for the matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat

Note

This routine reads a [dSTRmat](#) matrix from a disk file. After done, it converts the matrix to [dCSRmat](#) format.
File format:

- nx, ny, nz
- nc: number of components
- nband: number of bands
- n: size of diagonal, you must have diagonal
- diag(j), j=0:n-1
- offset, length: offset and length of off-diag1
- offdiag(j), j=0:length-1

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 611 of file io.c.

10.44.2.21 void fasp_dstr_write (const char * *filename*, [dSTRmat](#) * *A*)

Write a [dSTRmat](#) to a disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for A
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix A

Note

The routine writes the specified REAL vector in STR format.
Refer to the reading subroutine \ref fasp_dstr_read.

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

03/29/2010

Definition at line 1142 of file io.c.

10.44.2.22 `void fasp_dvec_print (INT n, dvector * u)`

Print first *n* entries of a vector of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	An interger (if <i>n</i> =0, then print all entries)
<i>u</i>	Pointer to a dvector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1362 of file io.c.

10.44.2.23 `void fasp_dvec_read (const char * filename, dvector * b)`

Read *b* from a disk file in array format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector <i>b</i>
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector <i>b</i> (output)

Note

File Format:

- *nrow*
- *val_j*, *j*=0:*nrow*-1

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 810 of file io.c.

10.44.2.24 `void fasp_dvec_write (const char * filename, dvector * vec)`

Write a dvector to disk file.

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1257 of file io.c.

10.44.2.25 void fasp_dvecind_read (const char * *filename*, dvector * *b*)

Read b from matrix disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector b
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector b (output)

Note

File Format:

- nrow
- ind_j, val_j, j=0:nrow-1

Because the index is given, order is not important!

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 760 of file io.c.

10.44.2.26 void fasp_dvecind_write (const char * *filename*, dvector * *vec*)

Write a dvector to disk file in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name

Note

The routine writes the specified REAL vector in IJ format.

- The first line of the file is the length of the vector;
- After that, each line gives index and value of the entries.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1293 of file io.c.

10.44.2.27 `fasp_hb_read (const char * input_file, dCSRmat * A, dvector * b)`

Read matrix and right-hans side from a HB format file.

Parameters

<i>input_file</i>	File name of vector file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector

Note

Modified from the c code hb_io_prb.c by John Burkardt

Author

Xiaoehe Hu

Date

05/30/2014

Definition at line 2061 of file io.c.

10.44.2.28 `void fasp_ivec_print (INT n, ivec * u)`

Print first n entries of a vector of INT type.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	An interger (if n=0, then print all entries)
<i>u</i>	Pointer to an ivec

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1382 of file io.c.

10.44.2.29 void fasp_ivec_read (const char * *filename*, ivec_t * *b*)

Read *b* from a disk file in array format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector <i>b</i>
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector <i>b</i> (output)

Note

File Format:

- nrow
- val_j, j=0:nrow-1

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 902 of file io.c.

10.44.2.30 void fasp_ivec_write (const char * *filename*, ivec_t * *vec*)

Write a ivec_t to disk file in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name

Note

The routine writes the specified INT vector in IJ format.

- The first line of the file is the length of the vector;
- After that, each line gives index and value of the entries.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1328 of file io.c.

10.44.2.31 `void fasp_ivecind_read (const char * filename, ivector * b)`

Read *b* from matrix disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector <i>b</i>
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector <i>b</i> (output)

Note

File Format:

- *nrow*
- *ind_j*, *val_j* ... *j*=0:*nrow*-1

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 862 of file io.c.

10.44.2.32 `fasp_matrix_read (const char * filemat, void * A)`

Read matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.

Parameters

<i>filemat</i>	File name of matrix file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix

Note

Flags for matrix file format:

- *fileflag* % *fileflag* = 1: binary, *fileflag* = 0000: ASCII
- *formatflag* % a 3-digit number for internal use, see below
- *matrix* % different types of matrix

Meaning of *formatflag*:

- *matrixflag* % first digit of *formatflag*
 - *matrixflag* = 1: CSR format
 - *matrixflag* = 2: BSR format
 - *matrixflag* = 3: STR format
 - *matrixflag* = 4: COO format
 - *matrixflag* = 5: MTX format
 - *matrixflag* = 6: MTX symmetrical format
- *ilength* % third digit of *formatflag*, length of INT

- dlength % fourth digit of formatflag, length of REAL

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2013

Definition at line 1604 of file io.c.

10.44.2.33 void fasp_matrix_read_bin (const char * *filemat*, void * *A*)

Read matrix in binary format.

Parameters

<i>filemat</i>	File name of matrix file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/14/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2013: Use it to read binary files!!!

Definition at line 1709 of file io.c.

10.44.2.34 fasp_matrix_write (const char * *filemat*, void * *A*, INT *flag*)

write matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files

Parameters

<i>filemat</i>	File name of matrix file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix
<i>flag</i>	Type of file and matrix, a 3-digit number

Note

Meaning of flag:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0: ASCII
- matrixflag
 - matrixflag = 1: CSR format

- matrixflag = 2: BSR format
- matrixflag = 3: STR format

Matrix file format:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0000: ASCII
- formatflag % a 3-digit number
- matrixflag % different kinds of matrix judged by formatflag

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1783 of file io.c.

10.44.2.35 fasp_vector_read (const char * *filerhs*, void * *b*)

Read RHS vector from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.

Parameters

<i>filerhs</i>	File name of vector file
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector

Note

Matrix file format:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0000: ASCII
- formatflag % a 3-digit number
- vector % different kinds of vector judged by formatflag

Meaning of formatflag:

- vectorflag % first digit of formatflag
 - vectorflag = 1: dvec format
 - vectorflag = 2: ivec format
 - vectorflag = 3: dvecind format
 - vectorflag = 4: ivecind format
- ilength % second digit of formatflag, length of INT
- dlength % third digit of formatflag, length of REAL

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1876 of file io.c.

10.44.2.36 `fasp_vector_write (const char * filerhs, void * b, INT flag)`

write RHS vector from different kinds of formats in both ASCII and binary files

Parameters

<i>filerhs</i>	File name of vector file
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector
<i>flag</i>	Type of file and vector, a 2-digit number

Note

Meaning of the flags

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0: ASCII
- vectorflag
 - vectorflag = 1: dvec format
 - vectorflag = 2: ivec format
 - vectorflag = 3: dvecind format
 - vectorflag = 4: ivecind format

Matrix file format:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0000: ASCII
- formatflag % a 2-digit number
- vectorflag % different kinds of vector judged by formatflag

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/02/2013: fix a bug when writing in binary format

Definition at line 1973 of file io.c.

10.44.3 Variable Documentation

10.44.3.1 INT dlength

Length of REAL in byte

Definition at line 14 of file io.c.

10.44.3.2 INT ilength

Length of INT in byte

Definition at line 13 of file io.c.

10.45 itsolver_bcsr.c File Reference

Iterative solvers for [block_dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_bdcsl_itsolver](#) ([block_dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_bdcsl_krylov](#) ([block_dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_bdcsl_krylov_block_3](#) ([block_dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [A-MG_param](#) *amgparam, [dCSRmat](#) *A_diag)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_bdcsl_krylov_block_4](#) ([block_dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [A-MG_param](#) *amgparam, [dCSRmat](#) *A_diag)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_bdcsl_krylov_sweeping](#) ([block_dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [INT](#) NumLayers, [block_dCSRmat](#) *Ai, [dCSRmat](#) *local_A, [ivector](#) *local_index)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

10.45.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for [block_dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Definition in file [itsolver_bcsr.c](#).

10.45.2 Function Documentation

10.45.2.1 [INT fasp_solver_bdcsl_itsolver](#) ([block_dCSRmat](#) * A, [dvector](#) * b, [dvector](#) * x, [precond](#) * pc, [itsolver_param](#) * itparam)

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the coeff matrix in block_dCSRmat format
b	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
x	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
pc	Pointer to the preconditioning action
itparam	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/25/2010

Definition at line 36 of file itsolver_bcsr.c.

10.45.2.2 INT fasp_solver_bdcsl_krylov (block_dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *x*, itsolver_param * *itparam*)

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in block_dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/18/2010

Definition at line 123 of file itsolver_bcsr.c.

10.45.2.3 INT fasp_solver_bdcsl_krylov_block.3 (block_dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *x*, itsolver_param * *itparam*, AMG_param * *amgparam*, dCSRmat * *A_diag*)

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in block_dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG solvers
<i>A_diag</i>	Digonal blocks of <i>A</i>

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Note

only works for 3by3 block [dCSRmat](#) problems!! – Xiaozhe Hu

Definition at line 177 of file itsolver_bcsr.c.

10.45.2.4 `INT fasp_solver_bdcsl_krylov_block_4 (block_dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, itsolver_param * itparam, AMG_param * amgparam, dCSRmat * A_diag)`

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in block_dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG solvers
<i>A_diag</i>	Digonal blocks of A

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/06/2014

Note

only works for 4 by 4 block [dCSRmat](#) problems!! – Xiaozhe Hu

Definition at line 383 of file itsolver_bcsr.c.

10.45.2.5 **INT fasp_solver_bdcsl_krylov_sweeping** (**block_dCSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **itsolver_param** * *itparam*, **INT NumLayers**, **block_dCSRmat** * *Ai*, **dCSRmat** * *local_A*, **ivector** * *local_index*)

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in block_dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>NumLayers</i>	Number of layers used for sweeping preconditioner
<i>Ai</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix for the preconditioner in block_dCSRmat format
<i>local_A</i>	Pointer to the local coeff matrices in the dCSRmat format
<i>local_index</i>	Pointer to the local index in ivector format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2014

Definition at line 509 of file `itsolver_bcsr.c`.

10.46 itsolver_bsr.c File Reference

Iterative solvers for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver](#) ([dBSRmat](#) **A*, **dvector** **b*, **dvector** **x*, **precond** **pc*, **itsolver_param** **itparam*)
Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for BSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov](#) ([dBSRmat](#) **A*, **dvector** **b*, **dvector** **x*, **itsolver_param** **itparam*)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for BSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag](#) ([dBSRmat](#) **A*, **dvector** **b*, **dvector** **x*, **itsolver_param** **itparam*)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu](#) ([dBSRmat](#) **A*, **dvector** **b*, **dvector** **x*, **itsolver_param** **itparam*, **ILU_param** **iluparam*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.

- `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg (dBSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, itsolver_param *itparam, AMG_param *amgparam)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.

- `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk (dBSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, itsolver_param *itparam, AMG_param *amgparam, dCSRmat *A_nk, dCSRmat *P_nk, dCSRmat *R_nk)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioned Krylov methods.

- `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg (dBSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, itsolver_param *itparam, AMG_param *amgparam, const INT nk_dim, dvector *nk)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with extra kernal space.

10.46.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for `dBSRmat` matrices.

Definition in file `itsolver_bsr.c`.

10.46.2 Function Documentation

10.46.2.1 `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, itsolver_param * itparam)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for BSR matrices.

Parameters

<code>A</code>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in <code>dBSRmat</code> format
<code>b</code>	Pointer to the right hand side in <code>dvector</code> format
<code>x</code>	Pointer to the approx solution in <code>dvector</code> format
<code>pc</code>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<code>itparam</code>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 37 of file `itsolver_bsr.c`.

10.46.2.2 `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, itsolver_param * itparam)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for BSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 125 of file itsolver_bsr.c.

10.46.2.3 **INT** fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg (**dBSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **itsolver_param** * *itparam*, **AMG_param** * *amgparam*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of AMG

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/16/2012

parameters of iterative method

Definition at line 347 of file itsolver_bsr.c.

10.46.2.4 **INT** fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk (**dBSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **itsolver_param** * *itparam*, **AMG_param** * *amgparam*, **dCSRmat** * *A_nk*, **dCSRmat** * *P_nk*, **dCSRmat** * *R_nk*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of AMG
<i>A_nk</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix for near kernel space in dBSRmat format
<i>P_nk</i>	Pointer to the prolongation for near kernel space in dBSRmat format
<i>R_nk</i>	Pointer to the restriction for near kernel space in dBSRmat format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2012

Definition at line 488 of file itsolver_bsr.c.

10.46.2.5 INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag ([dBSRmat](#) * *A*, [dvector](#) * *b*, [dvector](#) * *x*, itsolver_param * *itparam*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/15/2012

Definition at line 176 of file itsolver_bsr.c.

10.46.2.6 INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *x*, itsolver_param * *itparam*,
ILU_param * *iluparam*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of ILU

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Shiquang Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 280 of file itsolver_bsr.c.

10.46.2.7 INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *x*, itsolver_param * *itparam*,
AMG_param * *amgparam*, const INT *nk_dim*, dvector * *nk*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with extra kernal space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of AMG
<i>nk_dim</i>	Dimension of the near kernel spaces
<i>nk</i>	Pointer to the near kernal spaces

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/27/2012

parameters of iterative method

Definition at line 647 of file itsolver_bsr.c.

10.47 itsolver_csr.c File Reference

Iterative solvers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for CSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_Schwarz](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [Schwarz_param](#) *schparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by overlapping Schwarz Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam, [dCSRmat](#) *M)
Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods: ILU of M as preconditioner.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [dCSRmat](#) *A_nk, [dCSRmat](#) *P_nk, [dCSRmat](#) *R_nk)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with an extra near kernel solve.

10.47.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.Definition in file [itsolver_csr.c](#).

10.47.2 Function Documentation

10.47.2.1 INT fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver (dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *x*, precondition * *pc*, itsolver_param * *itparam*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Note

This is an abstract interface for iterative methods.

Definition at line 39 of file itsolver_csr.c.

10.47.2.2 INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov (dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *x*, itsolver_param * *itparam*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for CSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 143 of file itsolver_csr.c.

10.47.2.3 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg (dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, itsolver_param * itparam, AMG_param * amgparam)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG methods

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 338 of file itsolver_csr.c.

10.47.2.4 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk (dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, itsolver_param * itparam, AMG_param * amgparam, dCSRmat * A_nk, dCSRmat * P_nk, dCSRmat * R_nk)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with an extra near kernel solve.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG methods
<i>A_nk</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix of near kernel space in dCSRmat format
<i>P_nk</i>	Pointer to the prolongation of near kernel space in dCSRmat format
<i>R_nk</i>	Pointer to the restriction of near kernel space in dCSRmat format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 611 of file itsolver_csr.c.

10.47.2.5 **INT** fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag (**dCSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **itsolver_param** * *itparam*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 193 of file itsolver_csr.c.

10.47.2.6 **INT** fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu (**dCSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **itsolver_param** * *itparam*, **ILU_param** * *iluparam*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for ILU

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 443 of file itsolver_csr.c.

10.47.2.7 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M (dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, itsolver_param * itparam, ILU_param * iluparam, dCSRmat * M)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods: ILU of M as preconditioner.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
b	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
x	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
$itparam$	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
$iluparam$	Pointer to parameters for ILU
M	Pointer to the preconditioning matrix in dCSRmat format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

09/25/2009

Note

This function is specially designed for reservoir simulation. Have not been tested in any other places.

Definition at line 527 of file itsolver_csr.c.

10.47.2.8 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_Schwarz (dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, itsolver_param * itparam, Schwarz_param * schparam)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by overlapping Schwarz Krylov methods.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
b	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
x	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
$itparam$	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
$schparam$	Pointer to parameters for Schwarz methods

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/21/2011

Modified by Chensong on 07/02/2012: change interface

Definition at line 257 of file itsolver_csr.c.

10.48 itsolver_mf.c File Reference

Iterative solvers using matrix-free spmv operations.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_itsolver](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_krylov](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods – without preconditioner.
- [void fasp_solver_itsolver_init](#) ([INT](#) matrix_format, [mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [void](#) *A)
Initialize itsolvers.

10.48.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers using matrix-free spmv operations.

Definition in file [itsolver_mf.c](#).

10.48.2 Function Documentation

10.48.2.1 [INT fasp_solver_itsolver](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) * mf, [dvector](#) * b, [dvector](#) * x, [precond](#) * pc, [itsolver_param](#) * itparam)

Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree matrix-free spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Note

This is an abstract interface for iterative methods.

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/19/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 50 of file itsolver_mf.c.

10.48.2.2 void fasp_solver_itsolver_init (INT *matrix_format*, mxv_matfree * *mf*, void * *A*)

Initialize itsolvers.

Parameters

<i>matrix_format</i>	matrix format
<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree matrix-free spmv operation
<i>A</i>	void pointer to matrix

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

09/18/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: Change interface of mat-free mv

Definition at line 197 of file itsolver_mf.c.

10.48.2.3 INT fasp_solver_krylov (mxv_matfree * *mf*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *x*, itsolver_param * *itparam*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods – without preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree matrix-free spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Number of iterations if succeed

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/20/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 150 of file itsolver_mf.c.

10.49 [itsolver_str.c](#) File Reference

Iterative solvers for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by structured ILU preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [ivector](#) *neigh, [ivector](#) *order)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

10.49.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Definition in file [itsolver_str.c](#).

10.49.2 Function Documentation

10.49.2.1 `INT fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver (dSTRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, itsolver_param * itparam)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 34 of file [itsolver_str.c](#).

10.49.2.2 `INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov (dSTRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, itsolver_param * itparam)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/25/2010

Definition at line 117 of file itsolver_str.c.

10.49.2.3 **INT** fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs (**dSTRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **itsolver_param** * *itparam*, **ivector** * *neigh*, **ivector** * *order*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>neigh</i>	Pointer to neighbor vector
<i>order</i>	Pointer to solver ordering

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 324 of file itsolver_str.c.

10.49.2.4 **INT** fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag (**dSTRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **itsolver_param** * *itparam*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

4/23/2010

Definition at line 165 of file itsolver_str.c.

10.49.2.5 INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *x*, itsolver_param * *itparam*, ILU_param * *iluparam*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by structured ILU preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for ILU

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 231 of file itsolver_str.c.

10.50 lu.c File Reference

LU decomposition and direct solver for small dense matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- **SHORT fasp_smat_lu_decomp** (**REAL** *A, **INT** pivot[], const **INT** n)
LU decomposition of A using Doolittle's method.
- **SHORT fasp_smat_lu_solve** (**REAL** *A, **REAL** b[], **INT** pivot[], **REAL** x[], const **INT** n)
Solving $Ax=b$ using LU decomposition.

10.50.1 Detailed Description

LU decomposition and direct solver for small dense matrices.

Definition in file [lu.c](#).

10.50.2 Function Documentation

10.50.2.1 **SHORT fasp_smat_lu_decomp** (**REAL** * A, **INT** pivot[], const **INT** n)

LU decomposition of A using Doolittle's method.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the full matrix
<i>pivot</i>	Pivoting positions
<i>n</i>	Size of matrix A

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Note

Use Doolittle's method to decompose the $n \times n$ matrix A into a unit lower triangular matrix L and an upper triangular matrix U such that $A = LU$. The matrices L and U replace the matrix A. The diagonal elements of L are 1 and are not stored.

The Doolittle method with partial pivoting is: Determine the pivot row and interchange the current row with the pivot row, then assuming that row k is the current row, $k = 0, \dots, n - 1$ evaluate in order the following pair of expressions $U[k][j] = A[k][j] - (L[k][0]*U[0][j] + \dots + L[k][k-1]*U[k-1][j])$ for $j = k, k+1, \dots, n-1$ $L[i][k] = (A[i][k] - (L[i][0]*U[0][k] + \dots + L[i][k-1]*U[k-1][k])) / U[k][k]$ for $i = k+1, \dots, n-1$.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

04/02/2009

Definition at line 46 of file [lu.c](#).

10.50.2.2 **SHORT fasp_smat_lu_solve** (**REAL** * A, **REAL** b[], **INT** pivot[], **REAL** x[], const **INT** n)

Solving $Ax=b$ using LU decomposition.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the full matrix
b	Right hand side array
$pivot$	Pivoting positions
x	Pointer to the solution array
n	Size of matrix A

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Note

This routine uses Doolittle's method to solve the linear equation $Ax = b$. This routine is called after the matrix A has been decomposed into a product of a unit lower triangular matrix L and an upper triangular matrix U with pivoting. The solution proceeds by solving the linear equation $Ly = b$ for y and subsequently solving the linear equation $Ux = y$ for x .

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

04/02/2009

Definition at line 117 of file lu.c.

10.51 memory.c File Reference

Memory allocation and deallocation subroutines.

```
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void * [fasp_mem_calloc](#) (LONGLONG size, INT type)
*1M = 1024*1024*
- void * [fasp_mem_realloc](#) (void *oldmem, LONGLONG tsize)
Reallocate, initiate, and check memory.
- void [fasp_mem_free](#) (void *mem)
Free up previous allocated memory body.
- void [fasp_mem_usage](#) ()
Show total allocated memory currently.
- SHORT [fasp_mem_check](#) (void *ptr, const char *message, INT ERR)
Check wether a point is null or not.
- SHORT [fasp_mem_iludata_check](#) (ILU_data *iludata)
Check wether a ILU_data has enough work space.
- SHORT [fasp_mem_dcsr_check](#) (dCSRmat *A)
Check wether a dCSRmat A has sucessfully allocated memory.

Variables

- unsigned INT `total_alloc_mem` = 0
- unsigned INT `total_alloc_count` = 0
Total allocated memory amount.
- const INT `Million` = 1048576
Total number of allocations.

10.51.1 Detailed Description

Memory allocation and deallocation subroutines.

Definition in file [memory.c](#).

10.51.2 Function Documentation

10.51.2.1 void * `fasp_mem_calloc` (**LONGLONG** *size*, INT *type*)

1M = 1024*1024

Allocate, initiate, and check memory

Parameters

<i>size</i>	Number of memory blocks
<i>type</i>	Size of memory blocks

Returns

Void pointer to the allocated memory

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 12/20/2013 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/23/2013 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/30/2013 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/30/2013: print error if failed

Definition at line 60 of file `memory.c`.

10.51.2.2 **SHORT** `fasp_mem_check` (void * *ptr*, const char * *message*, INT *ERR*)

Check wether a point is null or not.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Void pointer to be checked
<i>message</i>	Error message to print
<i>ERR</i>	Integer error code

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS or error code

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 197 of file memory.c.

10.51.2.3 SHORT fasp_mem_dcsr_check (dCSRmat * A)

Check wether a dCSRmat A has sucessfully allocated memory.

Parameters

A	Pointer to be cheked
---	----------------------

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if success, else ERROR message (negative value)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/27/09

Definition at line 248 of file memory.c.

10.51.2.4 void fasp_mem_free (void * mem)

Free up previous allocated memory body.

Parameters

mem	Pointer to the memory body need to be freed
-----	---

Returns

NULL pointer

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/12/24

Definition at line 150 of file memory.c.

10.51.2.5 SHORT fasp_mem_iludata_check (ILU_data * iludata)

Check whether a [ILU_data](#) has enough work space.

Parameters

<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to be checked
----------------	-----------------------

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if success, else ERROR (negative value)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Chensong Zhang

Date

11/27/09

Definition at line 222 of file memory.c.

10.51.2.6 void * fasp_mem_realloc (void * oldmem, LONGLONG type)

Reallocate, initiate, and check memory.

Parameters

<i>oldmem</i>	Pointer to the existing mem block
<i>type</i>	Size of memory blocks

Returns

Void pointer to the reallocated memory

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/23/2013 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/30/2013: print error if failed

Definition at line 110 of file memory.c.

10.51.2.7 void fasp_mem_usage ()

Show total allocated memory currently.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Definition at line 175 of file memory.c.

10.51.3 Variable Documentation

10.51.3.1 unsigned INT total_alloc_count = 0

Total allocated memory amount.

total allocation times

Definition at line 35 of file memory.c.

10.51.3.2 unsigned INT total_alloc_mem = 0

total allocated memory

Definition at line 34 of file memory.c.

10.52 message.c File Reference

Output some useful messages.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [print_itinfo](#) (const [INT](#) prtlvl, const [INT](#) stop_type, const [INT](#) iter, const [REAL](#) relres, const [REAL](#) absres, const [REAL](#) factor)
Print out iteration information for iterative solvers.
- void [print_amgcomplexity](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Print complexities of AMG method.
- void [print_amgcomplexity_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Print complexities of AMG method for BSR matrices.
- void [print_cputime](#) (const char *message, const [REAL](#) cputime)
Print CPU walltime.

- void `print_message` (const `INT` `ptrlvl`, const char *`message`)
Print output information if necessary.
- void `fasp_chkerr` (const `SHORT` `status`, const char *`fctname`)
Check error status and print out error messages before quit.

10.52.1 Detailed Description

Output some useful messages.

Note

These routines are meant for internal use only.

Definition in file [message.c](#).

10.52.2 Function Documentation

10.52.2.1 void `fasp_chkerr` (const `SHORT` `status`, const char * `fctname`)

Check error status and print out error messages before quit.

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Error status
<i>fctname</i>	Function name where this routine is called

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

01/10/2012

Definition at line 199 of file `message.c`.

10.52.2.2 void void `print_amgcomplexity` (`AMG_data` * `mgl`, const `SHORT` `ptrlvl`)

Print complexities of AMG method.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Multilevel hierachy for AMG
<i>ptrlvl</i>	How much information to print

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 79 of file message.c.

10.52.2.3 void void print.amgcomplexity_bsr (**AMG_data_bsr** * *mgl*, const **SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Print complexities of AMG method for BSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Multilevel hierachy for AMG
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/10/2013

Definition at line 122 of file message.c.

10.52.2.4 void void print.cputime (const char * *message*, const **REAL** *cputime*)

Print CPU walltime.

Parameters

<i>message</i>	Some string to print out
<i>cputime</i>	Walltime since start to end

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/10/2012

Definition at line 165 of file message.c.

10.52.2.5 void print.itinfo (const **INT** *prtlvl*, const **INT** *stop_type*, const **INT** *iter*, const **REAL** *relres*, const **REAL** *absres*, const **REAL** *factor*)

Print out iteration information for iterative solvers.

Parameters

<i>ptrlvl</i>	Level for output
<i>stop_type</i>	Type of stopping criteria
<i>iter</i>	Number of iterations
<i>relres</i>	Relative residual of different kinds
<i>absres</i>	Absolute residual of different kinds
<i>factor</i>	Contraction factor

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/28/2013: Output initial guess Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: Fix a typo

Definition at line 36 of file message.c.

10.52.2.6 void print_message (const INT *ptrlvl*, const char * *message*)

Print output information if necessary.

Parameters

<i>ptrlvl</i>	Level for output
<i>message</i>	Error message to print

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 182 of file message.c.

10.53 mgcycle.c File Reference

Abstract multigrid cycle – non-recursive version.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "mg_util.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_mgcycle](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
#include "forts_ns.h"
- void [fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive multigrid cycle.

10.53.1 Detailed Description

Abstract multigrid cycle – non-recursive version.

Definition in file [mgcycle.c](#).

10.53.2 Function Documentation

10.53.2.1 void [fasp_solver_mgcycle](#) ([AMG_data](#) * *mgl*, [AMG_param](#) * *param*)

#include "forts_ns.h"

Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive multigrid cycle

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

10/06/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/13/2011 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/30/2014: update Schwarz smoothers.

Definition at line 41 of file mgcycle.c.

10.53.2.2 void [fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) * *mgl*, [AMG_param](#) * *param*)

Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive multigrid cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data_bsr
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 257 of file mgcycle.c.

10.54 mgrecur.c File Reference

Abstract multigrid cycle – recursive version.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "mg_util.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_mgrecur](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param, [INT](#) level)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive multigrid K-cycle.

10.54.1 Detailed Description

Abstract multigrid cycle – recursive version.

Note

Not used any more. Will be removed! –Chensong

Definition in file [mgrecur.c](#).

10.54.2 Function Documentation

10.54.2.1 void [fasp_solver_mgrecur](#) ([AMG_data](#) * *mgl*, [AMG_param](#) * *param*, [INT](#) *level*)Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive multigrid K-cycle.**Parameters**

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param
<i>level</i>	Index of the current level

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/10/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 33 of file mgrecur.c.

10.55 ordering.c File Reference

Subroutines for ordering, merging, removing duplicated integers.

```
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_BinarySearch](#) ([INT](#) *list, const [INT](#) value, const [INT](#) nlist)
Binary Search.
- [INT fasp_aux_unique](#) ([INT](#) numbers[], const [INT](#) size)
Remove duplicates in an sorted (ascending order) array.
- void [fasp_aux_merge](#) ([INT](#) numbers[], [INT](#) work[], [INT](#) left, [INT](#) mid, [INT](#) right)
Merge two sorted arrays.
- void [fasp_aux_msort](#) ([INT](#) numbers[], [INT](#) work[], [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right)
Sort the INT array in ascending order with the merge sort algorithm.
- void [fasp_aux_iQuickSort](#) ([INT](#) *a, [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right)
Sort the array (INT type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.
- void [fasp_aux_dQuickSort](#) ([REAL](#) *a, [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right)
Sort the array (REAL type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.
- void [fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex](#) ([INT](#) *a, [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right, [INT](#) *index)
Reorder the index of (INT type) so that 'a' is in ascending order.
- void [fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex](#) ([REAL](#) *a, [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right, [INT](#) *index)
Reorder the index of (REAL type) so that 'a' is ascending in such order.
- void [fasp_dcsr_CMK_order](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *order, [INT](#) *oindex)
Ordering vertices of matrix graph corresponding to A.
- void [fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *order, [INT](#) *oindex, [INT](#) *rorder)
Resverse CMK ordering.

10.55.1 Detailed Description

Subroutines for ordering, merging, removing duplicated integers.

Definition in file [ordering.c](#).

10.55.2 Function Documentation

10.55.2.1 void fasp_aux_dQuickSort ([REAL](#) * a, [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right)

Sort the array (REAL type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2009/11/28

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively where n is the length of 'a'.

Definition at line 239 of file ordering.c.

10.55.2.2 void fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex (REAL * *a*, INT *left*, INT *right*, INT * *index*)

Reorder the index of (REAL type) so that 'a' is ascending in such order.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index
<i>index</i>	Index of 'a' (out)

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2009/12/02

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively, where n is the length of 'a'. 'index' should be initialized in the nature order and it has the same length as 'a'.

Definition at line 320 of file ordering.c.

10.55.2.3 void fasp_aux_iQuickSort (INT * *a*, INT *left*, INT *right*)

Sort the array (INT type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

11/28/2009

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively where n is the length of 'a'.

Definition at line 201 of file ordering.c.

10.55.2.4 void fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex (INT * *a*, INT *left*, INT *right*, INT * *index*)

Reorder the index of (INT type) so that 'a' is in ascending order.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index
<i>index</i>	Index of 'a' (out)

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2009/12/02

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively, where n is the length of 'a'. 'index' should be initialized in the nature order and it has the same length as 'a'.

Definition at line 279 of file ordering.c.

10.55.2.5 void fasp_aux_merge (INT *numbers*[], INT *work*[], INT *left*, INT *mid*, INT *right*)

Merge two sorted arrays.

Parameters

<i>numbers</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>work</i>	Pointer to the work array with same size as numbers
<i>left</i>	Starting index of array 1
<i>mid</i>	Starting index of array 2
<i>right</i>	Ending index of array 1 and 2

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/21/2010

Note

Both arrays are stored in numbers! Arrays should be pre-sorted!

Definition at line 108 of file ordering.c.

10.55.2.6 void fasp_aux_msort (INT *numbers*[], INT *work*[], INT *left*, INT *right*)

Sort the INT array in ascending order with the merge sort algorithm.

Parameters

<i>numbers</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>work</i>	Pointer to the work array with same size as numbers
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/21/2010

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively

Definition at line 170 of file ordering.c.

10.55.2.7 INT fasp_aux_unique (INT *numbers*[], const INT *size*)

Remove duplicates in an sorted (ascending order) array.

Parameters

<i>numbers</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted (in/out)
<i>size</i>	Length of the target array

Returns

New size after removing duplicates

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/21/2010

Note

Operation is in place. Does not use any extra or temporary storage.

Definition at line 75 of file ordering.c.

10.55.2.8 INT fasp_BinarySearch (INT * *list*, const INT *value*, const INT *nlist*)

Binary Search.

Parameters

<i>list</i>	Pointer to a set of values
<i>value</i>	The target
<i>nlist</i>	Length of the array list

Returns

The location of value in array list if succeeded; otherwise, return -1.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/01/2011

Definition at line 30 of file ordering.c.

10.55.2.9 void fasp_dcsr_CMK_order (const dCSRmat * *A*, INT * *order*, INT * *oindex*)

Ordering vertices of matrix graph corresponding to A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to matrix
<i>oindex</i>	Pointer to index of vertices in order
<i>order</i>	Pointer to vertices with increasing degree

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

05/28/2014

Definition at line 356 of file ordering.c.

10.55.2.10 `void fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order (const dCSRmat * A, INT * order, INT * oindex, INT * rorder)`

Reverse CMK ordering.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to matrix
<i>order</i>	Pointer to vertices with increasing degree
<i>oindex</i>	Pointer to index of vertices in order
<i>rorder</i>	Pointer to reverse order

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

10/10/2014

Definition at line 405 of file ordering.c.

10.56 parameters.c File Reference

Initialize, set, or print input data and parameters.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_param_set](#) (int argc, const char *argv[], [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Read input from command-line arguments.

- void [fasp_param_init](#) ([input_param](#) *iniparam, [itsolver_param](#) *itsparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam, [Schwarz_param](#) *schparam)
Initialize parameters, global variables, etc.
- void [fasp_param_input_init](#) ([input_param](#) *iniparam)
Initialize input parameters.
- void [fasp_param_amg_init](#) ([AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Initialize AMG parameters.
- void [fasp_param_solver_init](#) ([itsolver_param](#) *itsparam)
Initialize [itsolver_param](#).
- void [fasp_param_ilu_init](#) ([ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Initialize ILU parameters.
- void [fasp_param_Schwarz_init](#) ([Schwarz_param](#) *schparam)
Initialize Schwarz parameters.
- void [fasp_param_amg_set](#) ([AMG_param](#) *param, [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set [AMG_param](#) from INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_ilu_set](#) ([ILU_param](#) *iluparam, [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set [ILU_param](#) with INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_Schwarz_set](#) ([Schwarz_param](#) *schparam, [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set [Schwarz_param](#) with INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_solver_set](#) ([itsolver_param](#) *itsparam, [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set [itsolver_param](#) with INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_amg_to_prec](#) ([precond_data](#) *pcdata, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Set [precond_data](#) with [AMG_param](#).
- void [fasp_param_prec_to_amg](#) ([AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [precond_data](#) *pcdata)
Set [AMG_param](#) with [precond_data](#).
- void [fasp_param_amg_to_prec_bsr](#) ([precond_data_bsr](#) *pcdata, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Set [precond_data_bsr](#) with [AMG_param](#).
- void [fasp_param_prec_to_amg_bsr](#) ([AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [precond_data_bsr](#) *pcdata)
Set [AMG_param](#) with [precond_data](#).
- void [fasp_param_amg_print](#) ([AMG_param](#) *param)
Print out AMG parameters.
- void [fasp_param_ilu_print](#) ([ILU_param](#) *param)
Print out ILU parameters.
- void [fasp_param_Schwarz_print](#) ([Schwarz_param](#) *param)
Print out Schwarz parameters.
- void [fasp_param_solver_print](#) ([itsolver_param](#) *param)
Print out itsolver parameters.

10.56.1 Detailed Description

Initialize, set, or print input data and parameters.

Definition in file [parameters.c](#).

10.56.2 Function Documentation

10.56.2.1 void fasp_param_amg_init (AMG_param * amgparam)

Initialize AMG parameters.

Parameters

<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG
-----------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 390 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.2 void fasp_param_amg_print (AMG_param * param)

Print out AMG parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Parameters for AMG
--------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/22

Definition at line 797 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.3 void fasp_param_amg_set (AMG_param * param, input_param * iniparam)

Set [AMG_param](#) from INPUT.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Parameters for AMG
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 518 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.4 void fasp_param_amg_to_prec (precondition_data * *pcdata*, AMG_param * *amgparam*)Set [precond_data](#) with [AMG_param](#).

Parameters

<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure
<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/01/10

Definition at line 666 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.5 void fasp_param_amg_to_prec_bsr (precondition_data_bsr * *pcdata*, AMG_param * *amgparam*)Set [precond_data_bsr](#) with [AMG_param](#).

Parameters

<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure
<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/06/2012

Definition at line 733 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.6 void fasp_param_ilu_init (ILU_param * *iluparam*)

Initialize ILU parameters.

Parameters

<i>iluparam</i>	Parameters for ILU
-----------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 476 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.7 void fasp_param_ilu_print (ILU_param * param)

Print out ILU parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Parameters for ILU
--------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/12/20

Definition at line 898 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.8 void fasp_param_ilu_set (ILU_param * iluparam, input_param * iniparam)

Set [ILU_param](#) with INPUT.

Parameters

<i>iluparam</i>	Parameters for ILU
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 593 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.9 void fasp_param_init (input_param * iniparam, itsolver_param * itsparam, AMG_param * amgparam, ILU_param * iluparam, Schwarz_param * schparam)

Initialize parameters, global variables, etc.

Parameters

<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters
<i>itsparam</i>	Iterative solver parameters
<i>amgparam</i>	AMG parameters
<i>iluparam</i>	ILU parameters
<i>schparam</i>	Schwarz parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu (01/23/2011): initialize, then set value Modified by Chensong Zhang (09/12/2012): find a bug during debugging in VS08 Modified by Chensong Zhang (12/29/2013): rewritten

Definition at line 270 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.10 void fasp_param_input_init (input_param * *iniparam*)

Initialize input parameters.

Parameters

<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters
-----------------	------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/20

Definition at line 310 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.11 void fasp_param_prec_to_amg (AMG_param * *amgparam*, precondition_data * *pcdata*)

Set [AMG_param](#) with [precond_data](#).

Parameters

<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG
<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/01/10

Definition at line 701 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.12 void fasp_param_prec_to_amg_bsr (AMG_param * amgparam, precondition_data_bsr * pcddata)

Set AMG_param with precondition_data.

Parameters

<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG
<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/06/2012

Definition at line 767 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.13 void fasp_param_Schwarz_init (Schwarz_param * schparam)

Initialize Schwarz parameters.

Parameters

<i>schparam</i>	Parameters for Schwarz method
-----------------	-------------------------------

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/22/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 10/10/2014: Add block solver type

Definition at line 498 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.14 void fasp_param_Schwarz_print (Schwarz_param * param)

Print out Schwarz parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Parameters for Schwarz
--------------	------------------------

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/22/2012

Definition at line 928 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.15 void fasp_param_Schwarz_set (Schwarz_param * *schparam*, input_param * *iniparam*)Set [Schwarz_param](#) with INPUT.

Parameters

<i>schparam</i>	Parameters for Schwarz method
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/22/2012

Definition at line 615 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.16 void fasp_param_set (int *argc*, const char * *argv*[], input_param * *iniparam*)

Read input from command-line arguments.

Parameters

<i>argc</i>	Number of arg input
<i>argv</i>	Input arguments
<i>iniparam</i>	Parameters to be set

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

12/29/2013

Definition at line 27 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.17 void fasp_param_solver_init (itsolver_param * *itsparam*)Initialize [itsolver_param](#).

Parameters

<i>itsparam</i>	Parameters for iterative solvers
-----------------	----------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 455 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.18 void fasp_param_solver_print (itsolver_param * param)

Print out itsolver parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Paramters for iterative solvers
--------------	---------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/12/20

Definition at line 957 of file parameters.c.

10.56.2.19 void fasp_param_solver_set (itsolver_param * itsparam, input_param * iniparam)

Set [itsolver_param](#) with INPUT.

Parameters

<i>itsparam</i>	Parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 636 of file parameters.c.

10.57 pbcgs.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs (dBSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_pbcgs (block_dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
A preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

10.57.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab. Abstract algorithm

PBiCGstab method to solve $A*x=b$ is to generate $\{x_k\}$ to approximate x

Note: We generate a series of $\{p_k\}$ such that $V_k = \text{span}\{p_1, \dots, p_k\}$.

Step 0. Given A, b, x_0, M

Step 1. Compute residual $r_0 = b - A*x_0$ and convergence check;

Step 2. Initialization $z_0 = M^{-1} * r_0, p_0 = z_0$;

Step 3. Main loop ...

FOR $k = 0:\text{MaxIt}$

- get step size $\alpha = f(r_k, z_k, p_k)$;
- update solution: $x_{k+1} = x_k + \alpha * p_k$;
- perform stagnation check;
- update residual: $r_{k+1} = r_k - \alpha * (A * p_k)$;
- perform residual check;
- obtain p_{k+1} using $\{p_0, p_1, \dots, p_k\}$;
- prepare for next iteration;
- print the result of k -th iteration; END FOR

Convergence check: $\text{norm}(r)/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$

Stagnation check:

- IF $\text{norm}(\alpha * p_k)/\text{norm}(x_{k+1}) < \text{tol_stag}$
 1. compute $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Stag_Check) restart;
- END IF

Residual check:

- IF $\text{norm}(r_{k+1})/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$
 1. compute the real residual $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Res_Check) restart;
- END IF

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
See [spbcgs.c](#) for a safer version

Definition in file [pbcgs.c](#).

10.57.2 Function Documentation

10.57.2.1 INT fasp_solver_bdcslr_pbcgs (block_dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, precondition * *pc*, const REAL *tol*, const INT *MaxIt*, const SHORT *stop_type*, const SHORT *prtlvl*)

A preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2010

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/31/2013

Definition at line 774 of file pbcgs.c.

10.57.2.2 `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/09/2009

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/31/2013

Definition at line 431 of file pbcgs.c.

10.57.2.3 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs (dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/09/2009

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/31/2013

Definition at line 88 of file pbcgs.c.

10.57.2.4 **INT** fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs (**dSTRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *u*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/25/2010

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/31/2013

Definition at line 1117 of file pbcgs.c.

10.58 pbcgs_mf.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab (matrix free)

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_pbcgs](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

10.58.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab (matrix free) Abstract algorithm of Krylov method

Krylov method to solve $A*x=b$ is to generate $\{x_k\}$ to approximate x , where x_k is the optimal solution in Krylov space

$V_k = \text{span}\{r_0, A*r_0, A^2*r_0, \dots, A^{k-1}*r_0\}$,

under some inner product.

For the implementation, we generate a series of $\{p_k\}$ such that $V_k = \text{span}\{p_1, \dots, p_k\}$. Details:

Step 0. Given A , b , x_0 , M

Step 1. Compute residual $r_0 = b - A*x_0$ and convergence check;

Step 2. Initialization $z_0 = M^{-1}*r_0$, $p_0 = z_0$;

Step 3. Main loop ...

FOR $k = 0:\text{MaxIt}$

- get step size $\alpha = f(r_k, z_k, p_k)$;
- update solution: $x_{k+1} = x_k + \alpha*p_k$;
- perform stagnation check;
- update residual: $r_{k+1} = r_k - \alpha*(A*p_k)$;
- perform residual check;
- obtain p_{k+1} using $\{p_0, p_1, \dots, p_k\}$;

- prepare for next iteration;
- print the result of k-th iteration; END FOR

Convergence check is: $\text{norm}(r)/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$

Stagnation check is like following:

- IF $\text{norm}(\alpha * p_k)/\text{norm}(x_{k+1}) < \text{tol_stag}$
 1. compute $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Stag_Check) restart;
- END IF

Residual check is like following:

- IF $\text{norm}(r_{k+1})/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$
 1. compute the real residual $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Res_Check) restart;
- END IF

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Definition in file [pbcgs_mf.c](#).

10.58.2 Function Documentation

10.58.2.1 **INT fasp_solver_pbcgs (mxv_matfree * mf, dvector * b, dvector * u, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)**

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : the spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/09/2009

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012, (mmatrix free)

Definition at line 91 of file pbcgs_mf.c.

10.59 pcg.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned conjugate gradient.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg](#) (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg](#) (dBSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_pcg](#) (block_dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pcg](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

10.59.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned conjugate gradient. Abstract algorithm

PCG method to solve $Ax=b$ is to generate $\{x_k\}$ to approximate x

Step 0. Given A, b, x_0, M

Step 1. Compute residual $r_0 = b - Ax_0$ and convergence check;

Step 2. Initialization $z_0 = M^{-1}r_0, p_0 = z_0$;

Step 3. Main loop ...

FOR $k = 0:MaxIt$

- get step size $\alpha = f(r_k, z_k, p_k)$;
- update solution: $x_{k+1} = x_k + \alpha * p_k$;
- perform stagnation check;
- update residual: $r_{k+1} = r_k - \alpha * (A * p_k)$;
- perform residual check;
- obtain p_{k+1} using $\{p_0, p_1, \dots, p_k\}$;
- prepare for next iteration;
- print the result of k-th iteration; END FOR

Convergence check: $\text{norm}(r)/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$

Stagnation check:

- IF $\text{norm}(\alpha * p_k)/\text{norm}(x_{k+1}) < \text{tol_stag}$
 1. compute $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Stag_Check) restart;
- END IF

Residual check:

- IF $\text{norm}(r_{k+1})/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$
 1. compute the real residual $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Res_Check) restart;
- END IF

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
See [spcg.c](#) for a safer version

Definition in file [pcg.c](#).

10.59.2 Function Documentation

10.59.2.1 **INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_pcg (block_dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)**

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to block_dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/28/2013

Definition at line 665 of file pcg.c.

10.59.2.2 `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 373 of file pcg.c.

10.59.2.3 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg (dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/06/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/28/2013

Definition at line 84 of file pcg.c.

10.59.2.4 `INT fasp_solver_dstr_pcg (dSTRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/25/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/28/2013

Definition at line 957 of file pcg.c.

10.60 pcg_mf.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned conjugate gradient (matrix free)

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_pcg](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)

Preconditioned conjugate gradient (CG) method for solving $Au=b$.

10.60.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned conjugate gradient (matrix free) Abstract algorithm

PCG method to solve $A*x=b$ is to generate $\{x_k\}$ to approximate x

Step 0. Given A , b , x_0 , M

Step 1. Compute residual $r_0 = b - A*x_0$ and convergence check;

Step 2. Initialization $z_0 = M^{-1}*r_0$, $p_0 = z_0$;

Step 3. Main loop ...

FOR $k = 0:MaxIt$

- get step size $\alpha = f(r_k, z_k, p_k)$;
- update solution: $x_{k+1} = x_k + \alpha*p_k$;
- perform stagnation check;
- update residual: $r_{k+1} = r_k - \alpha*(A*p_k)$;

- perform residual check;
- obtain p_{k+1} using $\{p_0, p_1, \dots, p_k\}$;
- prepare for next iteration;
- print the result of k-th iteration; END FOR

Convergence check is: $\text{norm}(r)/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$

Stagnation check is like following:

- IF $\text{norm}(\alpha * p_k)/\text{norm}(x_{k+1}) < \text{tol_stag}$
 1. compute $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Stag_Check) restart;
- END IF

Residual check is like following:

- IF $\text{norm}(r_{k+1})/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$
 1. compute the real residual $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Res_Check) restart;
- END IF

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Definition in file [pcg_mf.c](#).

10.60.2 Function Documentation

10.60.2.1 INT fasp_solver_pcg (mxv_matfree * *mf*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, precondition * *pc*, const REAL *tol*, const INT *MaxIt*, const SHORT *stop_type*, const SHORT *prtlvl*)

Preconditioned conjugate gradient (CG) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : the spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/06/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/19/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 86 of file pcg_mf.c.

10.61 pgcg.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned Generalized CG.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)

Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.

10.61.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned Generalized CG.

Note

Refer to Concus, P. and Golub, G.H. and O'Leary, D.P. A Generalized Conjugate Gradient Method for the Numerical: Solution of Elliptic Partial Differential Equations, Computer Science Department, Stanford University, 1976

Definition in file [pgcg.c](#).

10.61.2 Function Documentation

10.61.2.1 **INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg** ([dCSRmat](#) * A, [dvector](#) * b, [dvector](#) * u, [precond](#) * pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)

Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/01/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012

Definition at line 44 of file pgcg.c.

10.62 pgcg_mf.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned Generalized CG (matrix free)

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_pgcg](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)

Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.

10.62.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned Generalized CG (matrix free)

Note

Refer to Concus, P. and Golub, G.H. and O'Leary, D.P. A Generalized Conjugate Gradient Method for the Numerical: Solution of Elliptic Partial Differential Equations, Computer Science Department, Stanford University, 1976

Definition in file [pgcg_mf.c](#).

10.62.2 Function Documentation

10.62.2.1 **INT** fasp_solver_pgcr (**mxv_matfree** * *mf*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *u*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : the spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – Not implemented
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/01/2012

Note

Not completely implemented yet! –Chensong

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 47 of file pgcg_mf.c.

10.63 pgcr.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GCR.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- **INT** fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr (**dCSRmat** **A*, **dvector** **b*, **dvector** **x*, **precond** **pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *restart*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

A preconditioned GCR method for solving $Au=b$.

- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr1 (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

A preconditioned GCR method for solving $Au=b$.

10.63.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GCR.

Definition in file [pgcr.c](#).

10.63.2 Function Documentation

10.63.2.1 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

A preconditioned GCR method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the dvector of dofs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stoppage
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restart number for GCR
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/23/2014

Definition at line 37 of file [pgcr.c](#).

10.63.2.2 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr1 (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

A preconditioned GCR method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the dvector of dofs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopage
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restart number for GCR
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Lu Wang

Date

11/02/2014

Warning

Deprecated function. Remove it later!!! –Chensong

Definition at line 226 of file pgcr.c.

10.64 pgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Right-preconditioned GMRes.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Right preconditioned GMRES method for solving Au=b.
- [INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_pgmres](#) ([block_dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving Au=b.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving Au=b.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving Au=b.

10.64.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Right-preconditioned GMRes.

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
 Four subroutines use the same algorithm for different matrix types!
 See also [pvgmres.c](#) for a variable restarting version.
 See [spgmres.c](#) for a safer version

Definition in file [pgmres.c](#).

10.64.2 Function Documentation

10.64.2.1 **INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_pgmres (block_dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *x*, precondition * *pc*, const REAL *tol*, const INT *MaxIt*, const SHORT *restart*, const SHORT *stop_type*, const SHORT *prtlvl*)**

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to block_dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: add stop_type and safe check

Definition at line 356 of file [pgmres.c](#).

10.64.2.2 **INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *x*, precondition * *pc*, const REAL *tol*, const INT *MaxIt*, const SHORT *restart*, const SHORT *stop_type*, const SHORT *prtlvl*)**

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/21

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: add stop_type and safe check

Definition at line 659 of file pgmres.c.

10.64.2.3 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres (dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Right preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/28

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: Add stop_type and safe check Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/30/2014: Make memory allocation size long int Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/21/2014: Add comments and reorganize code

Definition at line 53 of file pgmres.c.

10.64.2.4 `INT fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres (dSTRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/28

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: add stop_type and safe check

Definition at line 963 of file pgmres.c.

10.65 pgmres_mf.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRes (matrix free)

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_pgmres](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method.

10.65.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRes (matrix free)

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Refer to A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMRES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.

Definition in file [pgmres_mf.c](#).

10.65.2 Function Documentation

10.65.2.1 [INT fasp_solver_pgmres](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) * mf, [dvector](#) * b, [dvector](#) * x, [precond](#) * pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : the spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector : the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector : the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precond : the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/28

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 50 of file [pgmres_mf.c](#).

10.66 pminres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_pminres (block_dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_dstr_pminres (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

10.66.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual. Abstract algorithm of Krylov method

Krylov method to solve $Ax=b$ is to generate $\{x_k\}$ to approximate x , where x_k is the optimal solution in Krylov space

$V_k = \text{span}\{r_0, A*r_0, A^2*r_0, \dots, A^{k-1}*r_0\}$,

under some inner product.

For the implementation, we generate a series of $\{p_k\}$ such that $V_k = \text{span}\{p_1, \dots, p_k\}$. Details:

Step 0. Given A , b , x_0 , M

Step 1. Compute residual $r_0 = b - A*x_0$ and convergence check;

Step 2. Initialization $z_0 = M^{-1}*r_0$, $p_0 = z_0$;

Step 3. Main loop ...

FOR $k = 0:\text{MaxIt}$

- get step size $\alpha = f(r_k, z_k, p_k)$;
- update solution: $x_{k+1} = x_k + \alpha*p_k$;
- perform stagnation check;
- update residual: $r_{k+1} = r_k - \alpha*(A*p_k)$;
- perform residual check;
- obtain p_{k+1} using $\{p_0, p_1, \dots, p_k\}$;
- prepare for next iteration;
- print the result of k -th iteration; END FOR

Convergence check: $\text{norm}(r)/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$

Stagnation check:

- IF $\text{norm}(\alpha * p_k)/\text{norm}(x_{k+1}) < \text{tol_stag}$
 1. compute $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Stag_Check) restart;
- END IF

Residual check:

- IF $\text{norm}(r_{k+1})/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$
 1. compute the real residual $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Res_Check) restart;
- END IF

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
See [spminres.c](#) for a safer version

Definition in file [pminres.c](#).

10.66.2 Function Documentation

10.66.2.1 INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_pminres (block_dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, precondition * *pc*, const REAL *tol*, const INT *MaxIt*, const SHORT *stop_type*, const SHORT *prtlvl*)

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to block_dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/01/2012

Note

Rewritten based on the original version by Xiaozhe Hu 05/24/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/09/2013

Definition at line 499 of file pminres.c.

10.66.2.2 **INT** fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres (**dCSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *u*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/01/2012

Note

Rewritten based on the original version by Shiquan Zhang 05/10/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/09/2013

Definition at line 92 of file pminres.c.

10.66.2.3 **INT** fasp_solver_dstr_pminres (**dSTRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *u*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector : the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector : the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precond : the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 902 of file pminres.c.

10.67 pminres_mf.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual (matrix free)

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- **INT** fasp_solver_pminres (**mxv_matfree** **mf*, **dvector** **b*, **dvector** **u*, **precond** **pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

10.67.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual (matrix free) Abstract algorithm of Krylov method

Krylov method to solve $A*x=b$ is to generate $\{x_k\}$ to approximate x , where x_k is the optimal solution in Krylov space

$V_k = \text{span}\{r_0, A*r_0, A^2*r_0, \dots, A^{k-1}*r_0\},$

under some inner product.

For the implementation, we generate a series of $\{p_k\}$ such that $V_k = \text{span}\{p_1, \dots, p_k\}$. Details:

Step 0. Given A, b, x_0, M

Step 1. Compute residual $r_0 = b - A*x_0$ and convergence check;

Step 2. Initialization $z_0 = M^{-1}*r_0, p_0 = z_0$;

Step 3. Main loop ...

FOR $k = 0:\text{MaxIt}$

- get step size $\alpha = f(r_k, z_k, p_k)$;
- update solution: $x_{k+1} = x_k + \alpha*p_k$;
- perform stagnation check;
- update residual: $r_{k+1} = r_k - \alpha*(A*p_k)$;
- perform residual check;
- obtain p_{k+1} using $\{p_0, p_1, \dots, p_k\}$;
- prepare for next iteration;
- print the result of k -th iteration; END FOR

Convergence check is: $\text{norm}(r)/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$

Stagnation check is like following:

- IF $\text{norm}(\alpha*p_k)/\text{norm}(x_{k+1}) < \text{tol_stag}$
 1. compute $r = b - A*x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Stag_Check) restart;
- END IF

Residual check is like following:

- IF $\text{norm}(r_{k+1})/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$
 1. compute the real residual $r = b - A*x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Res_Check) restart;
- END IF

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Definition in file [pminres_mf.c](#).

10.67.2 Function Documentation

10.67.2.1 `INT fasp_solver_pminres (mxv_matfree * mf, dvector * b, dvector * u, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : the spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

10/24/2010

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 89 of file pminres_mf.c.

10.68 precondition_bcsr.c File Reference

Preconditioners for [block_dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_precond_block_diag_3](#) (REAL **r*, REAL **z*, void **data*)
block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg](#) (REAL **r*, REAL **z*, void **data*)
block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)
- void [fasp_precond_block_diag_4](#) (REAL **r*, REAL **z*, void **data*)
block diagonal preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

- void [fasp_precond_block_lower_3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)
- void [fasp_precond_block_lower_4](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block lower triangular preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_upper_3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved AMG)
- void [fasp_precond_block_SGS_3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_sweeping](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
sweeping preconditioner for Maxwell equations

10.68.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for [block_dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Definition in file [precond_bcsr.c](#).

10.68.2 Function Documentation

10.68.2.1 void [fasp_precond_block_diag_3](#) (REAL * r, REAL * z, void * data)

block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 26 of file [precond_bcsr.c](#).

10.68.2.2 void [fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg](#) (REAL * r, REAL * z, void * data)

block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 101 of file precondition_bcsr.c.

10.68.2.3 void fasp_precond_block_diag_4 (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

block diagonal preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 166 of file precondition_bcsr.c.

10.68.2.4 void fasp_precond_block_lower_3 (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 252 of file precondition_bcsr.c.

10.68.2.5 void fasp_precond_block_lower_3.amg (REAL * r, REAL * z, void * data)

block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 334 of file precondition_bcsr.c.

10.68.2.6 void fasp_precond_block_lower_4 (REAL * r, REAL * z, void * data)

block lower triangular preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 408 of file precondition_bcsr.c.

10.68.2.7 void fasp_precond_block_SGS_3 (REAL * r, REAL * z, void * data)

block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2015

Definition at line 669 of file precondition_bcsr.c.

10.68.2.8 void fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2015

Definition at line 788 of file precondition_bcsr.c.

10.68.2.9 void fasp_precond_block_upper_3 (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/18/2015

Definition at line 506 of file precondition_bcsr.c.

10.68.2.10 void fasp_precond_block_upper_3.amg (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved AMG)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2015

Definition at line 588 of file precondition_bcsr.c.

10.68.2.11 void fasp_precond_sweeping (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

sweeping preconditioner for Maxwell equations

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2014

Definition at line 898 of file precondition_bcsr.c.

10.69 precondition_bsr.c File Reference

Preconditioners for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "mg_util.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
ILU preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
AMG preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_nl_amli](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
Nonlinear AMLI-cycle AMG preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioner.

10.69.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Definition in file [precond_bsr.c](#).

10.69.2 Function Documentation

10.69.2.1 void [fasp_precond_dbsr_amg](#) (REAL * r, REAL * z, void * data)

AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 563 of file precondition_bsr.c.

10.69.2.2 void fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk (REAL * r, REAL * z, void * data)

AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 643 of file precondition_bsr.c.

10.69.2.3 void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag (REAL * r, REAL * z, void * data)

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/24/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 37 of file precondition_bsr.c.

10.69.2.4 void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2 (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/18/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/24/2012

Note

Works for 2-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 111 of file precondition_bsr.c.

10.69.2.5 void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3 (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/06/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/24/2012

Note

Works for 3-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 161 of file precondition_bsr.c.

10.69.2.6 void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5 (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/06/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/24/2012

Note

Works for 5-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 211 of file precondition_bsr.c.

10.69.2.7 void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7 (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/06/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/24/2012

Note

Works for 7-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 260 of file precondition_bsr.c.

10.69.2.8 void fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

ILU preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/09/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 306 of file precondition_bsr.c.

10.69.2.9 void fasp_precond_dbsr_nl_amli (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/06/2012

Definition at line 607 of file precondition_bsr.c.

10.70 precondition_csr.c File Reference

Preconditioners for dCSRmat matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "mg_util.inl"
```

Functions

- `precond * fasp_precond_setup` (const `SHORT` `precond_type`, `AMG_param` *`amgparam`, `ILU_param` *`iluparam`, `dCSRmat` *`A`)
 - `#include "forts_ns.h"`
- void `fasp_precond_diag` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
 - Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.*
- void `fasp_precond_ilu` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
 - ILU preconditioner.*
- void `fasp_precond_ilu_forward` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
 - ILU preconditioner: only forward sweep.*
- void `fasp_precond_ilu_backward` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
 - ILU preconditioner: only backward sweep.*
- void `fasp_precond_Schwarz` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
 - get z from r by Schwarz*
- void `fasp_precond_amg` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
 - AMG preconditioner.*
- void `fasp_precond_famg` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
 - Full AMG preconditioner.*
- void `fasp_precond_amli` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
 - AMLI AMG preconditioner.*
- void `fasp_precond_nl_amli` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
 - Nonlinear AMLI AMG preconditioner.*
- void `fasp_precond_amg_nk` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
 - AMG with extra near kernel solve as preconditioner.*
- void `fasp_precond_free` (const `SHORT` `precond_type`, `precond` *`pc`)
 - free preconditioner*

10.70.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Definition in file [precond_csr.c](#).

10.70.2 Function Documentation

10.70.2.1 void fasp_precond_amg (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 400 of file [precond_csr.c](#).

10.70.2.2 void fasp_precond_amg_nk (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

AMG with extra near kernel solve as preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 535 of file [precond_csr.c](#).

10.70.2.3 void fasp_precond_amli (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

AMLI AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Definition at line 469 of file precondition_csr.c.

10.70.2.4 void fasp_precond_diag (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 159 of file precondition_csr.c.

10.70.2.5 void fasp_precond_famg (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

Full AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/27/2011

Definition at line 436 of file precondition_csr.c.

10.70.2.6 void fasp_precond_free (const **SHORT *precond_type*, precondition * *pc*)**

free preconditioner

Parameters

<i>precond_type</i>	Preconditioner type
* <i>pc</i>	precondition data & fct

Returns

void

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 619 of file precondition_csr.c.

10.70.2.7 void fasp_precond_ilu (**REAL * *r*, **REAL** * *z*, void * *data*)**

ILU preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 185 of file precondition_csr.c.

10.70.2.8 void fasp_precond_ilu_backward (**REAL * *r*, **REAL** * *z*, void * *data*)**

ILU preconditioner: only backward sweep.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 302 of file `precond_csr.c`.

10.70.2.9 `void fasp_precond_ilu_forward (REAL * r, REAL * z, void * data)`

ILU preconditioner: only forward sweep.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquang Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 249 of file `precond_csr.c`.

10.70.2.10 `void fasp_precond_nl_amli (REAL * r, REAL * z, void * data)`

Nonlinear AMLI AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/25/2011

Definition at line 502 of file precondition_csr.c.

10.70.2.11 void fasp_precond_Schwarz (REAL * r, REAL * z, void * data)

get z from r by Schwarz

Parameters

*r	pointer to residual
*z	pointer to preconditioned residual
*data	pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/22/2010

Note

Change Schwarz interface by Zheng Li on 11/18/2014

Definition at line 355 of file precondition_csr.c.

10.70.2.12 precondition * fasp_precond_setup (const SHORT precondition_type, AMG_param * amgparam, ILU_param * iluparam, dCSRmat * A)

#include "forts_ns.h"

Setup preconditioner interface for iterative methods

Parameters

precond_type	Preconditioner type
amgparam	Pointer to AMG parameters
iluparam	Pointer to ILU parameters
A	Pointer to the coefficient matrix

Returns

Pointer to preconditioner

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

05/18/2009

Definition at line 32 of file precondition_csr.c.

10.71 precondition_str.c File Reference

Preconditioners for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_precond_dstr_diag](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Lz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Uz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Lz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Uz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
CPR-type preconditioner (STR format)

10.71.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.Definition in file [precond_str.c](#).

10.71.2 Function Documentation

10.71.2.1 void fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs ([REAL](#) * r, [REAL](#) * z, void * data)

CPR-type preconditioner (STR format)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

10/17/2010

Definition at line 1706 of file precondition_str.c.

10.71.2.2 void fasp_precond_dstr_diag (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 27 of file precondition_str.c.

10.71.2.3 void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0 (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 54 of file precondition_str.c.

10.71.2.4 void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Uz = r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

06/07/2010

Definition at line 978 of file precondition_str.c.

10.71.2.5 void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Lz = r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

06/07/2010

Definition at line 815 of file precondition_str.c.

10.71.2.6 void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1 (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 336 of file precondition_str.c.

10.71.2.7 void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Uz = r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 1425 of file precondition_str.c.

10.71.2.8 void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward (REAL * *r*, REAL * *z*, void * *data*)Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Lz = r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 1159 of file precondition_str.c.

10.72 pvfgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting flexible GMRes.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- **INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres** (**dCSRmat** *A, **dvector** *b, **dvector** *x, **precond** *pc, const **REAL** tol, const **INT** MaxIt, const **SHORT** restart, const **SHORT** stop_type, const **SHORT** prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.
- **INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres** (**dBSRmat** *A, **dvector** *b, **dvector** *x, **precond** *pc, const **REAL** tol, const **INT** MaxIt, const **SHORT** restart, const **SHORT** stop_type, const **SHORT** prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.
- **INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_pvfgmres** (**block_dCSRmat** *A, **dvector** *b, **dvector** *x, **precond** *pc, const **REAL** tol, const **INT** MaxIt, const **SHORT** restart, const **SHORT** stop_type, const **SHORT** prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

10.72.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting flexible GMRes.

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
Refer to A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMRES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.
This file is modified from [pvgmres.c](#)

Definition in file [pvfgmres.c](#).

10.72.2 Function Documentation

10.72.2.1 INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_pvfgmres (block_dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

*A	pointer to the coefficient matrix
*b	pointer to the right hand side vector
*x	pointer to the solution vector

<i>MaxIt</i>	maximal iteration number allowed
<i>tol</i>	tolerance
<i>*pc</i>	pointer to preconditioner data
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out
<i>stop_type</i>	default stopping criterion,i.e. $\|r_k\|/\|r_0\| < tol$, is used.
<i>restart</i>	number of restart for GMRES

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/04/2012

Note

Based on Zhiyang Zhou's [pvgmres.c](#)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adaptive memory allocate Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2015: Clean up for stopping types

Definition at line 712 of file pvfgmres.c.

10.72.2.2 `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precond * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precond: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/05/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adaptive memory allocate Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2015: Clean up for stopping types

Definition at line 382 of file pvfgmres.c.

10.72.2.3 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres (dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/04/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adaptive memory allocate Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2015: Clean up for stopping types

Definition at line 54 of file pvfgmres.c.

10.73 pvfgmres_mf.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting flexible GMRes (matrix free)

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_pvfgmres](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

10.73.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting flexible GMRes (matrix free)

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Refer to A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMRES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.

This file is modified from [pvgmres.c](#)

Definition in file [pvfgmres_mf.c](#).

10.73.2 Function Documentation

10.73.2.1 [INT fasp_solver_pvfgmres](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) * mf, [dvector](#) * b, [dvector](#) * x, [precond](#) * pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : the spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/04/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 55 of file pvfgmres_mf.c.

10.74 pvfgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_pvgmres](#) ([block_dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.

10.74.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes.

Note

Refer to A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMRES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.
See [spvgmres.c](#) for a safer version

Definition in file [pvgmres.c](#).

10.74.2 Function Documentation

10.74.2.1 **INT** fasp_solver_bdcslr_pvgmres (**block_dCSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *restart*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 393 of file pvgmres.c.

10.74.2.2 **INT** fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres (**dBSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *restart*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

12/21/2011

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/06/2013: Add stop type support

Definition at line 738 of file pvgmres.c.

10.74.2.3 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres (dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/14

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/13/2011 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/06/2013: Add stop type support Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 51 of file pvgmres.c.

10.74.2.4 `INT fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres (dSTRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/14

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/06/2013: Add stop type support

Definition at line 1083 of file pvgmres.c.

10.75 pvgmres_mf.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting GMRes (matrix free)

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_pvgmres](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.

10.75.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting GMRes (matrix free)

Note

Refer to A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMRES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.

Definition in file [pvgmres_mf.c](#).

10.75.2 Function Documentation

10.75.2.1 **INT** fasp_solver_pvgmres (**mxv_matfree** * *mf*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **SHORT** *restart*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : the spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: the structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/14

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/13/2011 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 54 of file pvgmres_mf.c.

10.76 quadrature.c File Reference

Quadrature rules.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_quad2d](#) (const **INT** num_qp, const **INT** ncoor, **REAL**(*quad)[3])
Initialize Lagrange quadrature points and weights.
- void [fasp_gauss2d](#) (const **INT** num_qp, const **INT** ncoor, **REAL**(*gauss)[3])
Initialize Gauss quadrature points and weights.

10.76.1 Detailed Description

Quadrature rules.

Definition in file [quadrature.c](#).

10.76.2 Function Documentation

10.76.2.1 void fasp_gauss2d (const INT *num_qp*, const INT *ncoor*, REAL(*) *gauss*[3])

Initialize Gauss quadrature points and weights.

Parameters

<i>num_qp</i>	Number of quadrature points
<i>ncoor</i>	Dimension of space
<i>gauss</i>	Quadrature points and weight

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang, Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

10/21/2008

Note

gauss[*][0] – quad point x in ref coor *gauss*[*][1] – quad point y in ref coor *gauss*[*][2] – quad weight

Definition at line 210 of file quadrature.c.

10.76.2.2 void fasp_quad2d (const INT *num_qp*, const INT *ncoor*, REAL(*) *quad*[3])

Initialize Lagrange quadrature points and weights.

Parameters

<i>num_qp</i>	Number of quadrature points
<i>ncoor</i>	Dimension of space
<i>quad</i>	Quadrature points and weights

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang, Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

10/21/2008

Note

quad[*][0] – quad point x in ref coor quad[*][1] – quad point y in ref coor quad[*][2] – quad weight

Definition at line 31 of file quadrature.c.

10.77 rap.c File Reference

Tripple-matrix multiplication $R \cdot A \cdot P$.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- **dCSRmat fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2** (INT *ir, INT *jr, REAL *r, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *ipt, INT *jpt, REAL *pt, INT n, INT nc, INT *maxrpout, INT *ipin, INT *jpin)
Compute $R \cdot A \cdot P$.

10.77.1 Detailed Description

Tripple-matrix multiplication $R \cdot A \cdot P$.

C-version by Ludmil Zikatanov 2010-04-08

tested 2010-04-08

Definition in file [rap.c](#).

10.77.2 Function Documentation

10.77.2.1 dCSRmat fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2 (INT * ir, INT * jr, REAL * r, INT * ia, INT * ja, REAL * a, INT * ipt, INT * jpt, REAL * pt, INT n, INT nc, INT * maxrpout, INT * ipin, INT * jpin)

Compute $R \cdot A \cdot P$.

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

04/08/2010

Note

It uses [dCSRmat](#) only. The functions called from here are in [sparse_util.c](#)

Definition at line 33 of file rap.c.

10.78 schwarz_setup.c File Reference

Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "mg_util.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_Schwarz_get_block_matrix](#) ([Schwarz_data](#) *Schwarz, [INT](#) nblk, [INT](#) *iblock, [INT](#) *jblock, [INT](#) *mask)
Form Schwarz partition data.
- [INT](#) [fasp_Schwarz_setup](#) ([Schwarz_data](#) *Schwarz, [Schwarz_param](#) *param)
Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.
- void [fasp_dcsr_Schwarz_forward_smoother](#) ([Schwarz_data](#) *Schwarz, [Schwarz_param](#) *param, [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *b)
Schwarz smoother: forward sweep.
- void [fasp_dcsr_Schwarz_backward_smoother](#) ([Schwarz_data](#) *Schwarz, [Schwarz_param](#) *param, [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *b)
Schwarz smoother: backward sweep.

10.78.1 Detailed Description

Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.

Definition in file [schwarz_setup.c](#).

10.78.2 Function Documentation

10.78.2.1 void [fasp_dcsr_Schwarz_backward_smoother](#) ([Schwarz_data](#) * *Schwarz*, [Schwarz_param](#) * *param*, [dvector](#) * *x*, [dvector](#) * *b*)

Schwarz smoother: backward sweep.

Parameters

<i>Schwarz</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz parameter
<i>x</i>	Pointer to solution vector
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

2014/10/5

Definition at line 405 of file schwarz_setup.c.

10.78.2.2 void fasp_dcsr_Schwarz_forward_smoother (Schwarz_data * Schwarz, Schwarz_param * param, dvector * x, dvector * b)

Schwarz smoother: forward sweep.

Parameters

<i>Schwarz</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz parameter
<i>x</i>	Pointer to solution vector
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

2014/10/5

Definition at line 295 of file schwarz_setup.c.

10.78.2.3 void fasp_Schwarz_get_block_matrix (Schwarz_data * Schwarz, INT nblk, INT * iblock, INT * jblock, INT * mask)

Form Schwarz partition data.

Parameters

<i>Schwarz</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz data
<i>nblk</i>	Number of partitions
<i>iblock</i>	Pointer to number of vertices on each level
<i>jblock</i>	Pointer to vertices of each level
<i>mask</i>	Pointer to flag array

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

2014/09/29

Definition at line 35 of file schwarz_setup.c.

10.78.2.4 INT fasp_Schwarz_setup (Schwarz_data * Schwarz, Schwarz_param * param)

Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.

Parameters

<i>Schwarz</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz data
<i>param</i>	Type of the Schwarz method

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeed

Author

Ludmil, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/22/2011

Modified by Zheng Li on 10/09/2014

Definition at line 126 of file schwarz_setup.c.

10.79 smat.c File Reference

Simple operations for *small* dense matrices in row-major format.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Macros

- #define [SWAP](#)(a, b) {temp=(a);(a)=(b);(b)=temp;}

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc2](#) (REAL *a)
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 2*2 full matrix A (in place)*
- void [fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc3](#) (REAL *a)
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 3*3 full matrix A (in place)*
- void [fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc4](#) (REAL *a)
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 4*4 full matrix A (in place)*
- void [fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc5](#) (REAL *a)
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 5*5 full matrix A (in place)*
- void [fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc7](#) (REAL *a)
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 7*7 matrix a.*
- void [fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc](#) (REAL *a, const INT n)
Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination.
- void [fasp_blas_smat_invp_nc](#) (REAL *a, const INT n)
Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination with Pivoting.
- INT [fasp_blas_smat_inv](#) (REAL *a, const INT n)

Compute the inverse matrix of a small full matrix a .

- `REAL fasp_blas_smat_Linfinity (REAL *A, const INT n)`

Compute the L infinity norm of A .

- `void fasp_iden_free (idenmat *A)`

Free idenmat sparse matrix data memeory space.

- `void fasp_smat_identity_nc2 (REAL *a)`

Set a 2*2 full matrix to be a identity.

- `void fasp_smat_identity_nc3 (REAL *a)`

Set a 3*3 full matrix to be a identity.

- `void fasp_smat_identity_nc5 (REAL *a)`

Set a 5*5 full matrix to be a identity.

- `void fasp_smat_identity_nc7 (REAL *a)`

Set a 7*7 full matrix to be a identity.

- `void fasp_smat_identity (REAL *a, const INT n, const INT n2)`

Set a $n*n$ full matrix to be a identity.

10.79.1 Detailed Description

Simple operations for *small* dense matrices in row-major format.

Definition in file [smat.c](#).

10.79.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.79.2.1 `#define SWAP(a, b) {temp=(a);(a)=(b);(b)=temp;}`

swap two numbers

Definition at line 9 of file [smat.c](#).

10.79.3 Function Documentation

10.79.3.1 `INT fasp_blas_smat_inv (REAL * a, const INT n)`

Compute the inverse matrix of a small full matrix a .

Parameters

a	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n*n$ matrix
n	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 554 of file [smat.c](#).

10.79.3.2 void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc (REAL * a, const INT n)

Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 405 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.3 void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc2 (REAL * a)

Compute the inverse matrix of a 2*2 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 2*2 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Definition at line 25 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.4 void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc3 (REAL * a)

Compute the inverse matrix of a 3*3 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 3*3 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 61 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.5 void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc4 (REAL * a)

Compute the inverse matrix of a 4*4 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

a	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 4*4 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/12/2013

Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 06/13/2014: Fix a bug in M23.

Definition at line 115 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.6 void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc5 (REAL * a)

Compute the inverse matrix of a 5*5 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

a	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 173 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.7 void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc7 (REAL * a)

Compute the inverse matrix of a 7*7 matrix a.

Parameters

a	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
----------	---

Note

This is NOT implemented yet!

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 389 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.8 void fasp_blas_smat_invpc (REAL * a, const INT n)

Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination with Pivoting.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2015

Note

This routine is based on gaussj() from "Numerical Recipes in C"!

Definition at line 472 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.9 REAL fasp_blas_smat_Linfinity (REAL * A, const INT n)

Compute the L infinity norm of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the $n \times n$ dense matrix
<i>n</i>	the dimension of the dense matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 595 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.10 void fasp_iden_free (idenmat * A)

Free idenmat sparse matrix data memeory space.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the idenmat matrix
---	-------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 628 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.11 void fasp_smat_identity (REAL * a, const INT n, const INT n2)

Set a n*n full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

a	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a n*n full matrix
n	Size of full matrix
n2	Length of the REAL vector which stores the n*n full matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 728 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.12 void fasp_smat_identity_nc2 (REAL * a)

Set a 2*2 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

a	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 2*2 full matrix
---	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2011/11/18

Definition at line 648 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.13 void fasp_smat_identity_nc3 (REAL * a)

Set a 3*3 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

a	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 3*3 full matrix
---	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 665 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.14 void fasp_smat_identity_nc5 (REAL * a)

Set a 5*5 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

a	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 5*5 full matrix
---	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 682 of file smat.c.

10.79.3.15 void fasp_smat_identity_nc7 (REAL * a)

Set a 7*7 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

a	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 7*7 full matrix
---	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 703 of file smat.c.

10.80 smoother_bsr.c File Reference

Smoother for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u)
 - Jacobi relaxation.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
 - Setup for jacobi relaxation, fetch the diagonal sub-block matrixes and make them inverse first.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
 - Jacobi relaxation.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark)
 - Gauss-Seidel relaxation.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
 - Gauss-Seidel relaxation.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
 - Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u)
 - Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
 - Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u)
 - Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [INT](#) *mark)
 - Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [INT](#) *mark, [REAL](#) *work)
 - Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark, [REAL](#) weight)
 - SOR relaxation.*

- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `INT order`, `INT *mark`, `REAL *diaginv`, `REAL weight`)
SOR relaxation.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `REAL weight`)
SOR relaxation in the ascending order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `REAL weight`)
SOR relaxation in the descending order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `INT *mark`, `REAL weight`)
SOR relaxation in the user-defined order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *x`, `void *data`)
ILU method as the smoother in solving $Au=b$ with multigrid method.

10.80.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for `dBSRmat` matrices.

Definition in file `smoother_bsr.c`.

10.80.2 Function Documentation

10.80.2.1 void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs` (`dBSRmat * A`, `dvector * b`, `dvector * u`, `INT order`, `INT * mark`)

Gauss-Seidel relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to <code>dBSRmat</code> : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to <code>dvector</code> : the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to <code>dvector</code> : the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If <code>mark = NULL</code> ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESC- END 21: in descending order If <code>mark != NULL</code> : in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/03/2012

Definition at line 411 of file `smoother_bsr.c`.

10.80.2.2 void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1` (`dBSRmat * A`, `dvector * b`, `dvector * u`, `INT order`, `INT * mark`, `REAL * diaginv`)

Gauss-Seidel relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESC- END 21: in descending order If mark != NULL: in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 531 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.3 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*)

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 568 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.4 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1 (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*)

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)

Author

Xiaozhe

Date

01/01/2014

Note

The only difference between the functions 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1' and 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1' is that we don't have to multiply by the inverses of the diagonal blocks in each ROW since matrix A has been such scaled that all the diagonal blocks become identity matrices.

Definition at line 641 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.5 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, REAL * diaginv)

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 712 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.6 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1 (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u)

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/01/2014

Note

The only difference between the functions 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1' and 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend' is that we don't have to multiply by the inverses of the diagonal blocks in each ROW since matrix A has been such scaled that all the diagonal blocks become identity matrices.

Definition at line 786 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.7 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1 (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, REAL * diagin, INT * mark)

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 858 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.8 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2 (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, INT * mark, REAL * work)

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering
<i>work</i>	Work temp array

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/08

Note

The only difference between the functions 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2' and 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1' lies in that we don't have to multiply by the inverses of the diagonal blocks in each ROW since matrix A has been such scaled that all the diagonal blocks become identity matrices.

Definition at line 936 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.9 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, void * data)

ILU method as the smoother in solving $Au=b$ with multigrid method.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>data</i>	Pointer to user defined data

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25 Adjust the work space of ilu smoother by Zheng Li 04/26/2015.

form residual $zr = b - A x$

solve LU $z=zr$

$x=x+z$

Definition at line 1566 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.10 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u)

Jacobi relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/02/2012

Definition at line 33 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.11 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1 (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*)

Jacobi relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of <i>A</i>

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/03/2012

Definition at line 257 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.12 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*)

Setup for jacobi relaxation, fetch the diagonal sub-block matrixes and make them inverse first.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverse of the diagonal entries

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/02/2012

Definition at line 148 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.13 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, INT *order*, INT * *mark*, REAL *weight*)

SOR relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESC- END 21: in descending order If mark != NULL: in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/03/2012

Definition at line 1013 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.14 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1 (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, INT *order*, INT * *mark*, REAL * *diaginv*,
REAL *weight*)

SOR relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESC- END 21: in descending order If mark != NULL: in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of <i>A</i>
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 1135 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.15 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*, REAL *weight*)

SOR relaxation in the ascending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of <i>A</i>
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/04

Definition at line 1176 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.16 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*, REAL *weight*)

SOR relaxation in the descending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of <i>A</i>
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/04

Definition at line 1305 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.80.2.17 void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order (dBSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*, INT * *mark*, REAL *weight*)

SOR relaxation in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of <i>A</i>
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/04

Definition at line 1436 of file smoother_bsr.c.

10.81 smoother_csr.c File Reference

Smoother for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi](#) (dvector *u, const INT i_1, const INT i_n, const INT s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, dvector *b, INT L)
Jacobi method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs](#) (dvector *u, const INT i_1, const INT i_n, const INT s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, dvector *b, INT L)
Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf](#) (dvector *u, [dCSRmat](#) *A, dvector *b, INT L, INT *mark, const INT order)
Gauss-Seidel smoother with C/F ordering for $Au=b$.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs](#) (dvector *u, [dCSRmat](#) *A, dvector *b, INT L)
Symmetric Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor](#) (dvector *u, const INT i_1, const INT i_n, const INT s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, dvector *b, INT L, const REAL w)
SOR method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf](#) (dvector *u, [dCSRmat](#) *A, dvector *b, INT L, const REAL w, INT *mark, const INT order)
SOR smoother with C/F ordering for $Au=b$.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, void *data)
ILU method as a smoother.

- void `fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz` (`dvector` *u, const `INT` i_1, const `INT` i_n, const `INT` s, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b, `INT` L, const `REAL` w)
Kaczmarz method as a smoother.
- void `fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag` (`dvector` *u, const `INT` i_1, const `INT` i_n, const `INT` s, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b, `INT` L)
Diagonal scaling (using L1 norm) as a smoother.
- void `fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d` (`dvector` *u, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b, `INT` L, const `INT` order, `INT` *mark, const `INT` maximap, const `INT` nx, const `INT` ny, const `INT` nz)
Colored Gauss-Seidel smoother for Au=b.

10.81.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for `dCSRmat` matrices.

Definition in file `smoother_csr.c`.

10.81.2 Function Documentation

10.81.2.1 void `fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs` (`dvector` * u, const `INT` i_1, const `INT` i_n, const `INT` s, `dCSRmat` * A, `dvector` * b, `INT` L)

Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>i_1</i>	Starting index
<i>i_n</i>	Ending index
<i>s</i>	Increasing step
<i>A</i>	Pointer to <code>dBSRmat</code> : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

09/26/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 195 of file `smoother_csr.c`.

10.81.2.2 void `fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf` (`dvector` * u, `dCSRmat` * A, `dvector` * b, `INT` L, `INT` * mark, const `INT` order)

Gauss-Seidel smoother with C/F ordering for Au=b.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations
<i>mark</i>	C/F marker array
<i>order</i>	C/F ordering: -1: F-first; 1: C-first

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

11/12/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/24/2012

Definition at line 364 of file smoother_csr.c.

10.81.2.3 void fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d (dvector * *u*, dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, INT *L*, const INT *order*, INT * *mark*, const INT *maximap*, const INT *nx*, const INT *ny*, const INT *nz*)

Colored Gauss-Seidel smoother for $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Initial guess and the new approximation to the solution
<i>A</i>	Pointer to stiffness matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations
<i>order</i>	Ordering: -1: Forward; 1: Backward
<i>mark</i>	Marker for C/F points
<i>maximap</i>	Size of IMAP
<i>nx</i>	Number vertex of X direction
<i>ny</i>	Number vertex of Y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number vertex of Z direction

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

02/08/2012

Definition at line 1425 of file smoother_csr.c.

10.81.2.4 void fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu (dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *x*, void * *data*)

ILU method as a smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>data</i>	Pointer to user defined data

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/11/12

form residual $zr = b - A x$

Definition at line 1067 of file smoother_csr.c.

10.81.2.5 `void fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi (dvector * u, const INT i_1, const INT i_n, const INT s, dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, INT L)`

Jacobi method as a smoother.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>i_1</i>	Starting index
<i>i_n</i>	Ending index
<i>s</i>	Increasing step
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

09/26/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 59 of file smoother_csr.c.

10.81.2.6 `void fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz (dvector * u, const INT i_1, const INT i_n, const INT s, dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, INT L, const REAL w)`

Kaczmarz method as a smoother.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
i_1	Starting index
i_n	Ending index
s	Increasing step
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations
w	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/11/12

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/01

Definition at line 1145 of file smoother_csr.c.

10.81.2.7 void fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag (dvector * u , const INT i_1 , const INT i_n , const INT s , dCSRmat * A , dvector * b , INT L)

Diagonal scaling (using L1 norm) as a smoother.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
i_1	Starting index
i_n	Ending index
s	Increasing step
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, James Brannick

Date

01/26/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 1286 of file smoother_csr.c.

10.81.2.8 void fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs (dvector * u , dCSRmat * A , dvector * b , INT L)

Symmetric Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 629 of file smoother_csr.c.

```
10.81.2.9 void fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor ( dvector * u, const INT i_1, const INT i_n, const INT s, dCSRmat * A, dvector * b,
    INT L, const REAL w )
```

SOR method as a smoother.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
i_1	Starting index
i_n	Ending index
s	Increasing step
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations
w	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 745 of file smoother_csr.c.

```
10.81.2.10 void fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf ( dvector * u, dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, INT L, const REAL w, INT * mark,
    const INT order )
```

SOR smoother with C/F ordering for $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations
<i>w</i>	Over-relaxation weight
<i>mark</i>	C/F marker array
<i>order</i>	C/F ordering: -1: F-first; 1: C-first

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/12

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 873 of file smoother_csr.c.

10.82 smoother_csr_cr.c File Reference

Smoother for [dCSRmat](#) matrices using compatible relaxation.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr](#) (INT pt, INT n, REAL *u, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, INT L, INT *CF)
Gauss Seidel method restricted to a block.

10.82.1 Detailed Description

Smoother for [dCSRmat](#) matrices using compatible relaxation.**Note**

Restricted-smoother for compatible relaxation, C/F smoothing, etc.

Definition in file [smoother_csr_cr.c](#).

10.82.2 Function Documentation

10.82.2.1 void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr](#) (INT *pt*, INT *n*, REAL * *u*, INT * *ia*, INT * *ja*, REAL * *a*, REAL * *b*, INT *L*, INT * *CF*)

Gauss Seidel method restricted to a block.

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	Relax type, e.g., cpt, fpt, etc..
<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>u</i>	Iterated solution
<i>ia</i>	Row pointer
<i>ja</i>	Column index
<i>a</i>	Pointers to sparse matrix values in CSR format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand side – remove later also as MG relaxation on error eqn
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations
<i>CF</i>	Marker for C, F points

Author

James Brannick

Date

09/07/2010

Note

Gauss Seidel CR smoother (Smoother_Type = 99)

Definition at line 38 of file smoother_csr_cr.c.

10.83 smoother_csr_poly.c File Reference

Smoothers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices using poly. approx. to A^{-1} .

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <float.h>
#include <limits.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *Amat, [dvector](#) *brhs, [dvector](#) *usol, [INT](#) n, [INT](#) ndeg, [INT](#) L)
poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *Amat, [dvector](#) *brhs, [dvector](#) *usol, [INT](#) n, [INT](#) ndeg, [INT](#) L)
poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother: JK<Z2010

10.83.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices using poly. approx. to A^{-1} . Refer to Johannes K. Kraus, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Ludmil T. Zikatanov "Polynomial of best uniform approximation to x^{-1} and smoothing in two-level methods", 2013.

Definition in file [smoother_csr_poly.c](#).

10.83.2 Function Documentation

10.83.2.1 void fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly (dCSRmat * *Amat*, dvector * *brhs*, dvector * *usol*, INT *n*, INT *ndeg*, INT *L*)

poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother

Parameters

<i>Amat</i>	Pointer to stiffness matrix, consider square matrix.
<i>brhs</i>	Pointer to right hand side
<i>usol</i>	Pointer to solution
<i>n</i>	Problem size
<i>ndeg</i>	Degree of poly
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

Fei Cao, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2012

Definition at line 48 of file smoother_csr_poly.c.

10.83.2.2 void fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old (dCSRmat * *Amat*, dvector * *brhs*, dvector * *usol*, INT *n*, INT *ndeg*, INT *L*)

poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother: JK<Z2010

Parameters

<i>Amat</i>	Pointer to stiffness matrix
<i>brhs</i>	Pointer to right hand side
<i>usol</i>	Pointer to solution
<i>n</i>	Problem size
<i>ndeg</i>	Degree of poly
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

James Brannick and Ludmil T Zikatanov

Date

06/28/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/18/2012

Definition at line 148 of file smoother_csr_poly.c.

10.84 smoother_str.c File Reference

Smoothers for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u)
Jacobi method as the smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, REAL *diaginv)
Jacobi method as the smoother with diag_inv given.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, const INT order, INT *mark)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, const INT order, INT *mark, REAL *diaginv)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother with diag_inv given.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, REAL *diaginv)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the ascending manner.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, REAL *diaginv)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the descending manner.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, REAL *diaginv, INT *mark)
Gauss method as the smoother in the user-defined order.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, REAL *diaginv, INT *mark, const INT order)
Gauss method as the smoother in the C-F manner.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, const INT order, INT *mark, const REAL weight)
SOR method as the smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, const INT order, INT *mark, REAL *diaginv, const REAL weight)
SOR method as the smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, REAL *diaginv, REAL weight)
SOR method as the smoother in the ascending manner.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, REAL *diaginv, REAL weight)
SOR method as the smoother in the descending manner.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, REAL *diaginv, INT *mark, REAL weight)
SOR method as the smoother in the user-defined order.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, REAL *diaginv, INT *mark, const INT order, const REAL weight)
SOR method as the smoother in the C-F manner.
- void [fasp_generate_diaginv_block](#) (dSTRmat *A, ivector *neigh, dvector *diaginv, ivector *pivot)
Generate inverse of diagonal block for block smoothers.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_schwarz](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, dvector *diaginv, ivector *pivot, ivector *neigh, ivector *order)
Schwarz method as the smoother.

10.84.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Definition in file [smoother_str.c](#).

10.84.2 Function Documentation

10.84.2.1 void fasp_generate_diaginv_block ([dSTRmat](#) * *A*, [ivector](#) * *neigh*, [dvector](#) * *diaginv*, [ivector](#) * *pivot*)

Generate inverse of diagonal block for block smoothers.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>neigh</i>	Pointer to ivector : neighborhoods
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to dvector : the inverse of the diagonals
<i>pivot</i>	Pointer to ivector : the pivot of diagonal blocks

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/01/2011

Definition at line 1521 of file [smoother_str.c](#).

10.84.2.2 void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs ([dSTRmat](#) * *A*, [dvector](#) * *b*, [dvector](#) * *u*, const INT *order*, INT * *mark*)

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector : the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector : the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If mark != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when order=0) or CF_marker array(when order!=0)

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 203 of file [smoother_str.c](#).

10.84.2.3 void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1 (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, const INT *order*, INT * *mark*, REAL * *diaginv*)

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother with *diag_inv* given.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If <i>mark</i> = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If <i>mark</i> != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when <i>order</i> =0) or CF_marker array(when <i>order</i> !=0)
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of <i>A</i> when (<i>A</i> ->nc)>1, and NULL when (<i>A</i> ->nc)=1

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 263 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.4 void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*)

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the ascending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of <i>A</i> when (<i>A</i> ->nc)>1, and NULL when (<i>A</i> ->nc)=1

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 308 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.5 void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*, INT * *mark*, const INT *order*)

Gauss method as the smoother in the C-F manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 663 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.6 void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*)

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the descending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 423 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.7 void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*, INT * *mark*)

Gauss method as the smoother in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 540 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.8 void fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*)

Jacobi method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 31 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.9 void fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1 (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*)

Jacobi method as the smoother with diag_inv given.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 79 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.10 void fasp_smoother_dstr_schwarz (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, dvector * *diaginv*, ivector * *pivot*, ivector * *neigh*, ivector * *order*)

Schwarz method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to dvector: the inverse of the diagonals
<i>pivot</i>	Pointer to ivector: the pivot of diagonal blocks
<i>neigh</i>	Pointer to ivector: neighborhoods
<i>order</i>	Pointer to ivector: the smoothing order

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/01/2011

Definition at line 1643 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.11 void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, const INT *order*, INT * *mark*, const REAL *weight*)

SOR method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If mark != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when order=0) or CF_marker array(when order!=0)
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 855 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.12 void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1 (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, const INT *order*, INT * *mark*, REAL * *diaginv*, const REAL *weight*)

SOR method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If mark != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when order=0) or CF_marker array(when order!=0)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverse of the diagonal entries
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 916 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.13 void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*, REAL *weight*)

SOR method as the smoother in the ascending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 962 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.14 void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*, INT * *mark*, const INT *order*, const REAL *weight*)

SOR method as the smoother in the C-F manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of <i>A</i> when $(A->nc)>1$, and NULL when $(A->nc)=1$
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 1334 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.15 void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend (dSTRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, REAL * *diaginv*, REAL *weight*)

SOR method as the smoother in the descending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of <i>A</i> when $(A->nc)>1$, and NULL when $(A->nc)=1$
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 1082 of file smoother_str.c.

10.84.2.16 void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order (dSTRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, REAL * diagin, INT * mark, REAL weight)

SOR method as the smoother in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 1203 of file smoother_str.c.

10.85 sparse_block.c File Reference

Sparse matrix block operations.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_bdcsr_free](#) (block_dCSRmat *A)
Free block CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- [SHORT fasp_dcsr_getblk](#) (dCSRmat *A, INT *Is, INT *Js, const INT m, const INT n, dCSRmat *B)
Get a sub CSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.
- [SHORT fasp_dbsr_getblk](#) (dBSRmat *A, INT *Is, INT *Js, const INT m, const INT n, dBSRmat *B)
Get a sub BSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.
- [dCSRmat fasp_dbsr_getblk_dcsr](#) (dBSRmat *A)
get dCSRmat block from a dBSRmat matrix
- [dCSRmat fasp_dbsr_Linfinity_dcsr](#) (dBSRmat *A)
get dCSRmat from a dBSRmat matrix using L_infinity norm of each small block

10.85.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix block operations.

Definition in file [sparse_block.c](#).

10.85.2 Function Documentation

10.85.2.1 void fasp_bdcsr_free (block_dCSRmat * A)

Free block CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the block_dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/18/2014

Definition at line 30 of file sparse_block.c.

10.85.2.2 SHORT fasp_dbsr_getblk (dBSRmat * A, INT * Is, INT * Js, const INT m, const INT n, dBSRmat * B)

Get a sub BSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat BSR matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat BSR matrix
<i>Is</i>	Pointer to selected rows
<i>Js</i>	Pointer to selected columns
<i>m</i>	Number of selected rows
<i>n</i>	Number of selected columns

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded, otherwise return error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 160 of file sparse_block.c.

10.85.2.3 dCSRmat fasp_dbsr_getblk_dcsr (dBSRmat * A)

get dCSRmat block from a dBSRmat matrix

Parameters

*A	Pointer to the BSR format matrix
----	----------------------------------

Returns

dCSRmat matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/16/2012

Definition at line 256 of file sparse_block.c.

10.85.2.4 dCSRmat fasp_dbsr_Linfinity_dcsr (dBSRmat * A)

get dCSRmat from a dBSRmat matrix using L_infinity norm of each small block

Parameters

*A	Pointer to the BSR format matrix
----	----------------------------------

Returns

dCSRmat matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/25/2014

Definition at line 312 of file sparse_block.c.

10.85.2.5 SHORT fasp_dcsr_getblk (dCSRmat * A, INT * Is, INT * Js, const INT m, const INT n, dCSRmat * B)

Get a sub CSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.

Parameters

A	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
B	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
Is	Pointer to selected rows
Js	Pointer to selected columns
m	Number of selected rows
n	Number of selected columns

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded, otherwise return error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 66 of file sparse_block.c.

10.86 sparse_bsr.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_create](#) (const [INT](#) ROW, const [INT](#) COL, const [INT](#) NNZ, const [INT](#) nb, const [INT](#) storage_manner)
Create BSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dbsr_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) ROW, const [INT](#) COL, const [INT](#) NNZ, const [INT](#) nb, const [INT](#) storage_manner, [dBSRmat](#) *A)
Allocate memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.
- void [fasp_dbsr_free](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A)
Free memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.
- void [fasp_dbsr_null](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A)
Initialize sparse matrix on structured grid.
- void [fasp_dbsr_cp](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dBSRmat](#) *B)
copy a [dCSRmat](#) to a new one B=A
- [INT](#) [fasp_dbsr_trans](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dBSRmat](#) *AT)
Find A^T from given [dBSRmat](#) matrix A.
- [SHORT](#) [fasp_dbsr_diagpref](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A)

Reorder the column and data arrays of a square BSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal one.

- `dvector fasp_dbsr_getdiainv (dBSRmat *A)`

Get D^{-1} of matrix A .

- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diainv (dBSRmat *A)`

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where ' D ' is the block diagonal part of A .

- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diainv2 (dBSRmat *A, REAL *diainv)`

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where ' D ' is the block diagonal part of A .

- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diainv3 (dBSRmat *A, REAL *diainv)`

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where ' D ' is the block diagonal part of A .

- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diainv4 (dBSRmat *A, REAL *diainv)`

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where ' D ' is the block diagonal part of A .

- `void fasp_dbsr_getdiag (INT n, dBSRmat *A, REAL *diag)`

Abstract the diagonal blocks of a BSR matrix.

- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diagLU (dBSRmat *A, REAL *DL, REAL *DU)`

Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.

- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diagLU2 (dBSRmat *A, REAL *DL, REAL *DU)`

Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.

10.86.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for `dBSRmat` matrices.

Definition in file `sparse_bsr.c`.

10.86.2 Function Documentation

10.86.2.1 `void fasp_dbsr_alloc (const INT ROW, const INT COL, const INT NNZ, const INT nb, const INT storage_manner, dBSRmat * A)`

Allocate memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>ROW</i>	Number of rows of block
<i>COL</i>	Number of columns of block
<i>NNZ</i>	Number of nonzero blocks
<i>nb</i>	Dimension of each block
<i>storage_manner</i>	Storage manner for each sub-block
<i>A</i>	Pointer to new <code>dBSRmat</code> matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 87 of file `sparse_bsr.c`.

10.86.2.2 void fasp_dbsr_cp (dBSRmat * *A*, dBSRmat * *B*)

copy a dCSRmat to a new one B=A

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 181 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.86.2.3 dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_create (const INT *ROW*, const INT *COL*, const INT *NNZ*, const INT *nb*, const INT *storage_manner*)

Create BSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>ROW</i>	Number of rows of block
<i>COL</i>	Number of columns of block
<i>NNZ</i>	Number of nonzero blocks
<i>nb</i>	Dimension of each block
<i>storage_manner</i>	Storage manner for each sub-block

Returns

A The new dBSRmat matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 36 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.86.2.4 dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv (dBSRmat * *A*)

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
----------	-------------------------------

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 496 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.86.2.5 dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv2 (dBSRmat * A, REAL * *diaginv*)Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to the inverses of all the diagonal blocks

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/07

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 660 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.86.2.6 dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv3 (dBSRmat * A, REAL * *diaginv*)Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to the inverses of all the diagonal blocks

Returns

BSR matrix after diagonal scaling

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 05/26/2012

Definition at line 762 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.86.2.7 dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv4 (dBSRmat * A, REAL * diaginv)

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to the inverses of all the diagonal blocks

Returns

BSR matrix after diagonal scaling

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

A is pre-ordered that the first block of each row is the diagonal block!

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/12/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/26/2012

Definition at line 1120 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.86.2.8 dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diagLU (dBSRmat * A, REAL * DL, REAL * DU)

Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>DL</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(L^{-1})$
<i>DU</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(U^{-1})$

Returns

BSR matrix after scaling

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/02/2014

Definition at line 1449 of file `sparse_bsr.c`.

10.86.2.9 `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diagLU2 (dBSRmat * A, REAL * DL, REAL * DU)`

Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>DL</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(L^{-1})$
<i>DU</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(U^{-1})$

Returns

BSR matrix after scaling

Author

Zheng Li, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

06/17/2014

Definition at line 1677 of file `sparse_bsr.c`.

10.86.2.10 `SHORT fasp_dbsr_diagpref (dBSRmat * A)`

Reorder the column and data arrays of a square BSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal one.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the BSR matrix
----------	---------------------------

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/10/2011

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

09/02/2012

Note

Reordering is done in place.

Definition at line 292 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.86.2.11 void fasp_dbsr_free (dBSRmat * A)

Free memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 133 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.86.2.12 fasp_dbsr_getdiag (INT *n*, dBSRmat * *A*, REAL * *diag*)

Abstract the diagonal blocks of a BSR matrix.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of blocks to get
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the ' dBSRmat ' type matrix
<i>diag</i>	Pointer to array which stores the diagonal blocks in row by row manner

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 1411 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.86.2.13 `dvector fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv (dBSRmat * A)`

Get D^{-1} of matrix A.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
---	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2013

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 392 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.86.2.14 `void fasp_dbsr_null (dBSRmat * A)`

Initialize sparse matrix on structured grid.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
---	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 158 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.86.2.15 INT fasp_dbsr_trans (dBSRmat * A, dBSRmat * AT)

Find A^T from given dBSRmat matrix A.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
AT	Pointer to the transpose of dBSRmat matrix A

Author

Chunsheng FENG

Date

2011/06/08

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu (08/06/2011)

Definition at line 208 of file sparse_bsr.c.

10.87 sparse_coo.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for dCOOmat matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- dCOOmat fasp_dcoo_create (const INT m, const INT n, const INT nnz)
Create IJ sparse matrix data memory space.
- void fasp_dcoo_alloc (const INT m, const INT n, const INT nnz, dCOOmat *A)
Allocate COO sparse matrix memory space.
- void fasp_dcoo_free (dCOOmat *A)
Free IJ sparse matrix data memory space.
- void fasp_dcoo_shift (dCOOmat *A, const INT offset)
Re-index a REAL matrix in IJ format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.

10.87.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for dCOOmat matrices.

Definition in file sparse_coo.c.

10.87.2 Function Documentation

10.87.2.1 void fasp_dcoo_alloc (const INT *m*, const INT *n*, const INT *nnz*, dCOOmat * *A*)

Allocate COO sparse matrix memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/25/2013

Definition at line 62 of file sparse_coo.c.

10.87.2.2 dCOOmat fasp_dcoo_create (const INT *m*, const INT *n*, const INT *nnz*)

Create IJ sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros

Returns

A The new dCOOmat matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 34 of file sparse_coo.c.

10.87.2.3 void fasp_dcoo_free (dCOOmat * *A*)

Free IJ sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCOOmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 94 of file sparse_coo.c.

10.87.2.4 void fasp_dcoo_shift ([dCOOmat](#) * *A*, const INT *offset*)

Re-index a REAL matrix in IJ format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to IJ matrix
<i>offset</i>	Size of offset (1 or -1)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 116 of file sparse_coo.c.

10.88 sparse_csr.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_create](#) (const INT *m*, const INT *n*, const INT *nnz*)
Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- [iCSRmat fasp_icsr_create](#) (const INT *m*, const INT *n*, const INT *nnz*)
Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

- void [fasp_dcsr_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) m, const [INT](#) n, const [INT](#) nnz, [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Allocate CSR sparse matrix memory space.
- void [fasp_dcsr_free](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_icsr_free](#) ([iCSRmat](#) *A)
Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dcsr_null](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Initialize CSR sparse matrix.
- void [fasp_icsr_null](#) ([iCSRmat](#) *A)
Initialize CSR sparse matrix.
- [dCSRmat](#) [fasp_dcsr_perm](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *P)
Apply permutation of A, i.e. $A_{perm}=PAP'$ by the orders given in P.
- void [fasp_dcsr_sort](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.
- void [fasp_dcsr_getdiag](#) ([INT](#) n, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *diag)
Get first n diagonal entries of a CSR matrix A.
- void [fasp_dcsr_getcol](#) (const [INT](#) n, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *col)
Get the n-th column of a CSR matrix A.
- void [fasp_dcsr_diagpref](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Re-order the column and data arrays of a CSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal.
- [SHORT](#) [fasp_dcsr_regdiag](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) value)
Regularize diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.
- void [fasp_icsr_cp](#) ([iCSRmat](#) *A, [iCSRmat](#) *B)
Copy a [iCSRmat](#) to a new one $B=A$.
- void [fasp_dcsr_cp](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *B)
copy a [dCSRmat](#) to a new one $B=A$
- void [fasp_icsr_trans](#) ([iCSRmat](#) *A, [iCSRmat](#) *AT)
Find transpose of [iCSRmat](#) matrix A.
- [INT](#) [fasp_dcsr_trans](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *AT)
Find transpose of [dCSRmat](#) matrix A.
- void [fasp_dcsr_transpose](#) ([INT](#) *row[2], [INT](#) *col[2], [REAL](#) *val[2], [INT](#) *nn, [INT](#) *tniz)
- void [fasp_dcsr_compress](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *B, [REAL](#) dtol)
Compress a CSR matrix A and store in CSR matrix B by dropping small entries $abs(a_{ij}) \leq dtol$.
- [SHORT](#) [fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) dtol)
Compress a CSR matrix A IN PLACE by dropping small entries $abs(a_{ij}) \leq dtol$.
- void [fasp_dcsr_shift](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) offset)
Re-index a [REAL](#) matrix in CSR format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.
- void [fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *diag)
Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2}AD^{-1/2}$.
- [dCSRmat](#) [fasp_dcsr_symptat](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Get symmetric part of a [dCSRmat](#) matrix.
- void [fasp_dcsr_multicoloring](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *flags, [INT](#) *groups)
Use the greedy multi-coloring to get color groups of the adjacency graph of A.
- void [fasp_dcsr_transz](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *p, [dCSRmat](#) *AT)
Generalized transpose of A: $(n \times m)$ matrix given in [dCSRmat](#) format.
- [dCSRmat](#) [fasp_dcsr_permz](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *p)
Permute rows and cols of A, i.e. $A=PAP'$ by the ordering in p.
- void [fasp_dcsr_sortz](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, const [SHORT](#) isym)
Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

10.88.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Definition in file [sparse_csr.c](#).

10.88.2 Function Documentation

10.88.2.1 void fasp_dcsr_alloc (const INT *m*, const INT *n*, const INT *nnz*, dCSRmat * *A*)

Allocate CSR sparse matrix memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 125 of file [sparse_csr.c](#).

10.88.2.2 void fasp_dcsr_compress (dCSRmat * *A*, dCSRmat * *B*, REAL *dtol*)

Compress a CSR matrix *A* and store in CSR matrix *B* by dropping small entries $\text{abs}(a_{ij}) \leq \text{dtol}$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>dtol</i>	Drop tolerance

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

03/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 957 of file [sparse_csr.c](#).

10.88.2.3 **SHORT** fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace (dCSRmat * A, REAL dtol)

Compress a CSR matrix A IN PLACE by dropping small entries $\text{abs}(a_{ij}) \leq \text{dtol}$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>dtol</i>	Drop tolerance

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/21/2013

Note

This routine can be modified for filtering.

Definition at line 1037 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.4 void fasp_dcsr_cp (dCSRmat * A, dCSRmat * B)

copy a dCSRmat to a new one B=A

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 723 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.5 dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_create (const INT m, const INT n, const INT nnz)

Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros

Returns

A the new [dCSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 34 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.6 void fasp_dcsr_diagpref (dCSRmat * A)

Re-order the column and data arrays of a CSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the matrix to be re-ordered
---	--

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

09/09/2010

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

09/02/2012

Note

Reordering is done in place.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on Dec/21/2012

Definition at line 553 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.7 void fasp_dcsr_free (dCSRmat * A)

Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
---	---

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 166 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.8 void fasp_dcsr_getcol (const INT *n*, dCSRmat * *A*, REAL * *col*)Get the *n*-th column of a CSR matrix *A*.**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Index of a column of <i>A</i> ($0 \leq n \leq A.col-1$)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>col</i>	Pointer to the column

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/07/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/08/2012

Definition at line 474 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.9 void fasp_dcsr_getdiag (INT *n*, dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *diag*)Get first *n* diagonal entries of a CSR matrix *A*.**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of diagonal entries to get (if <i>n</i> =0, then get all diagonal entries)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>diag</i>	Pointer to the diagonal as a dvector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/20/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 410 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.10 void fasp_dcsr_multicoloring (dCSRmat * A, INT * flags, INT * groups)

Use the greedy multi-coloring to get color groups of the adjacency graph of A.

Parameters

A	Input dCSRmat
flags	flags for the independent group
groups	Return group numbers

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

09/15/2012

Definition at line 1265 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.11 void fasp_dcsr_null (dCSRmat * A)

Initialize CSR sparse matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
---	---

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 204 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.12 dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_perm (dCSRmat * A, INT * P)

Apply permutation of A, i.e. Aperm=PAP' by the orders given in P.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the original dCSRmat matrix
P	Pointer to orders

Returns

The new ordered [dCSRmat](#) matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

03/10/2010

Note

P[i] = k means k-th row and column become i-th row and column!
 Deprecated! Will be replaced by fasp_dcsr_permz later. –Chensong

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/12/2012

Definition at line 247 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.13 dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_permz (dCSRmat * A, INT * p)

Permute rows and cols of A, i.e. $A = PAP'$ by the ordering in p.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the original dCSRmat matrix
<i>p</i>	Pointer to ordering

Note

This is just applying twice fasp_dcsr_transz(&A,p,At).
 In matlab notation: Aperm=A(p,p);

Returns

The new ordered [dCSRmat](#) matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

19951219 (Fortran), 20150912 (C)

Definition at line 1486 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.14 SHORT fasp_dcsr_regdiag (dCSRmat * A, REAL value)

Regularize diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>value</i>	Set a value on diag(A) which is too close to zero to "value"

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if no diagonal entry is close to zero, else ERROR

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

11/07/2009

Definition at line 659 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.15 void fasp_dcsr_shift (dCSRmat * A, INT offset)

Re-index a REAL matrix in CSR format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.

Parameters

A	Pointer to CSR matrix
offset	Size of offset (1 or -1)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/11/2012

Definition at line 1085 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.16 void fasp_dcsr_sort (dCSRmat * A)

Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
---	-------------------------------

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

06/10/2010

Definition at line 358 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.17 void fasp_dcsr_sortz (dCSRmat * A, const SHORT isym)

Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>isym</i>	Flag for symmetry, =[0/nonzero]=[general/symmetric] matrix

Note

Applying twice [fasp_dcsr_transz\(\)](#), if A is symmetric, then the transpose is applied only once and then AT copied on A.

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

19951219 (Fortran), 20150912 (C)

Definition at line 1518 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.18 void fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale (dCSRmat * A, dvector * diag)

Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2}AD^{-1/2}$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>diag</i>	Pointer to the diagonal entries

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/31/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/11/2012

Definition at line 1146 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.19 dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_symmat (dCSRmat * A)

Get symmetric part of a [dCSRmat](#) matrix.

Parameters

<i>*A</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
-----------	---

Returns

symmetrized the [dCSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/21/2011

Definition at line 1232 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.20 void fasp_dcsr_trans ([dCSRmat](#) * A, [dCSRmat](#) * AT)

Find transpose of [dCSRmat](#) matrix A.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
AT	Pointer to the transpose of dCSRmat matrix A (output)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/20/2012

Definition at line 826 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.21 void fasp_dcsr_transz ([dCSRmat](#) * A, INT * p, [dCSRmat](#) * AT)

Generalized transpose of A: (n x m) matrix given in [dCSRmat](#) format.

Parameters

A	Pointer to matrix in dCSRmat for transpose, INPUT
p	Permutation, INPUT
AT	Pointer to matrix AT = transpose(A) if p = NULL, OR AT = transpose(A)p if p is not NULL

Note

The storage for all pointers in AT should already be allocated, i.e. AT->IA, AT->JA and AT->val should be allocated before calling this function. If A.val=NULL, then AT->val[] is not changed.

performs $AT = \text{transpose}(A)p$, where p is a permutation. If p=NULL then p=I is assumed. Applying twice this procedure one gets $At = \text{transpose}(\text{transpose}(A)p)p = \text{transpose}(p)Ap$, which is the same A with rows and columns permuted according to p.

If A=NULL, then only transposes/permutates the structure of A.

For $p=NULL$, applying this two times $A \rightarrow AT \rightarrow A$ orders all the row indices in A in increasing order.

Reference: Fred G. Gustavson. Two fast algorithms for sparse matrices: multiplication and permuted transposition. ACM Trans. Math. Software, 4(3):250–269, 1978.

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

19951219 (Fortran), 20150912 (C)

Definition at line 1366 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.22 void fasp_icsr_cp (iCSRmat * A , iCSRmat * B)

Copy a [iCSRmat](#) to a new one $B=A$.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix
B	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/16/2013

Definition at line 698 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.23 iCSRmat fasp_icsr_create (const INT m , const INT n , const INT nnz)

Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

m	Number of rows
n	Number of columns
nnz	Number of nonzeros

Returns

A the new [iCSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 80 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.24 void fasp_icsr_free (iCSRmat * A)

Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix
---	---

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 185 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.25 void fasp_icsr_null (iCSRmat * A)

Initialize CSR sparse matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix
---	---

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 221 of file sparse_csr.c.

10.88.2.26 void fasp_icsr_trans (iCSRmat * A, iCSRmat * AT)

Find transpose of [iCSRmat](#) matrix A.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix A
AT	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix A'

Returns

The transpose of [iCSRmat](#) matrix A

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/20/2012

Definition at line 750 of file `sparse_csr.c`.

10.89 `sparse_csr.c` File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for [dCSRLmat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [dCSRLmat](#) * [fasp_dcsr_create](#) (const [INT](#) num_rows, const [INT](#) num_cols, const [INT](#) num_nonzeros)
Create a [dCSRLmat](#) object.
- void [fasp_dcsr_free](#) ([dCSRLmat](#) *A)
Destroy a [dCSRLmat](#) object.

10.89.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for [dCSRLmat](#) matrices.

Note

For details of CSRL format, refer to Optimizing sparse matrix vector product computations using unroll and jam by John Mellor-Crummey and John Garvin, Tech Report Rice Univ, Aug 2002.

Definition in file [sparse_csr.c](#).

10.89.2 Function Documentation

10.89.2.1 [dCSRLmat](#) * [fasp_dcsr_create](#) (const [INT](#) num_rows, const [INT](#) num_cols, const [INT](#) num_nonzeros)

Create a [dCSRLmat](#) object.

Parameters

<i>num_rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>num_cols</i>	Number of cols
<i>num_nonzeros</i>	Number of nonzero entries

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/07/2001

Definition at line 30 of file sparse_csrl.c.

10.89.2.2 void fasp_dcsrl_free (dCSRLmat * A)Destroy a [dCSRLmat](#) object.**Parameters**

A	Pointer to the dCSRLmat type matrix
---	---

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/07/2011

Definition at line 58 of file sparse_csrl.c.

10.90 sparse_str.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_dstr_null](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A)
Initialize sparse matrix on structured grid.
- [dSTRmat fasp_dstr_create](#) (const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) ny, const [INT](#) nz, const [INT](#) nc, const [INT](#) nband, [INT](#) *offsets)
Create STR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dstr_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) ny, const [INT](#) nz, const [INT](#) nxy, const [INT](#) ngrid, const [INT](#) nband, const [INT](#) nc, [INT](#) *offsets, [dSTRmat](#) *A)
Allocate STR sparse matrix memory space.
- void [fasp_dstr_free](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A)
Free STR sparse matrix data memeory space.
- void [fasp_dstr_cp](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dSTRmat](#) *A1)
Copy a [dSTRmat](#) to a new one A1=A.

10.90.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Definition in file [sparse_str.c](#).

10.90.2 Function Documentation

10.90.2.1 `void fasp_dstr_alloc (const INT nx, const INT ny, const INT nz, const INT nxy, const INT ngrid, const INT nband, const INT nc, INT * offsets, dSTRmat * A)`

Allocate STR sparse matrix memory space.

Parameters

<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>nxy</i>	Number of grids in x-y plane
<i>ngrid</i>	Number of grids
<i>nband</i>	Number of off-diagonal bands
<i>nc</i>	Number of components
<i>offsets</i>	Shift from diagonal
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/17/2010

Definition at line 109 of file [sparse_str.c](#).

10.90.2.2 `void fasp_dstr_cp (dSTRmat * A, dSTRmat * A1)`

Copy a [dSTRmat](#) to a new one A1=A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix
<i>A1</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 181 of file [sparse_str.c](#).

10.90.2.3 **dSTRmat** fasp_dstr_create (const INT *nx*, const INT *ny*, const INT *nz*, const INT *nc*, const INT *nband*, INT * *offsets*)

Create STR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>nc</i>	Number of components
<i>nband</i>	Number of off-diagonal bands
<i>offsets</i>	Shift from diagonal

Returns

The [dSTRmat](#) matrix

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/17/2010

Definition at line 57 of file sparse_str.c.

10.90.2.4 **void** fasp_dstr_free ([dSTRmat](#) * *A*)

Free STR sparse matrix data memeory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/17/2010

Definition at line 152 of file sparse_str.c.

10.90.2.5 **void** fasp_dstr_null ([dSTRmat](#) * *A*)

Initialize sparse matrix on structured grid.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix
---	---

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/17/2010

Definition at line 25 of file `sparse_str.c`.

10.91 `sparse_util.c` File Reference

Routines for sparse matrix operations.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_sparse_abybms_](#) (INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *ib, INT *jb, INT *nap, INT *map, INT *mbp, INT *ic, INT *jc)
Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if jc is not null. If jc is null only finds num of nonzeros.
- void [fasp_sparse_abyb_](#) (INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *ib, INT *jb, REAL *b, INT *nap, INT *map, INT *mbp, INT *ic, INT *jc, REAL *c)
Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.
- void [fasp_sparse_iit_](#) (INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *na, INT *ma, INT *iat, INT *jat)
Transpose a boolean matrix (only given by ia, ja)
- void [fasp_sparse_aat_](#) (INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *na, INT *ma, INT *iat, INT *jat, REAL *at)
transpose a boolean matrix (only given by ia, ja)
- void [fasp_sparse_aplbms_](#) (INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *ib, INT *jb, INT *nab, INT *mab, INT *ic, INT *jc)
Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if jc is not null. if jc is null only finds num of nonzeros.
- void [fasp_sparse_aplusb_](#) (INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *ib, INT *jb, REAL *b, INT *nab, INT *mab, INT *ic, INT *jc, REAL *c)
Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.
- void [fasp_sparse_rapms_](#) (INT *ir, INT *jr, INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *ip, INT *jp, INT *nin, INT *ncin, INT *iac, INT *jac, INT *maxrout)
Calculates the nonzero structure of $R \cdot A \cdot P$, if jac is not null. If jac is null only finds num of nonzeros.
- void [fasp_sparse_wtams_](#) (INT *jw, INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *nwp, INT *map, INT *jv, INT *nvp, INT *icp)
Finds the nonzeros in the result of $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. jv is an integer array containing the indices of the nonzero elements in the result.
- void [fasp_sparse_wta_](#) (INT *jw, REAL *w, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *nwp, INT *map, INT *jv, REAL *v, INT *nvp)

Calculate $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. v is an array of dimension = number of columns in A .

- void [fasp_sparse_ytxbig_](#) (INT *jy, REAL *y, INT *nyp, REAL *x, REAL *s)

Calculates $s = y^t x$. y -sparse, x - no.

- void [fasp_sparse_ytx_](#) (INT *jy, REAL *y, INT *jx, REAL *x, INT *nyp, INT *nxp, INT *icp, REAL *s)

Calculates $s = y^t x$. y is sparse, x is sparse.

- void [fasp_sparse_rapcmp_](#) (INT *ir, INT *jr, REAL *r, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *ipt, INT *jpt, REAL *pt, INT *nin, INT *ncin, INT *iac, INT *jac, REAL *ac, INT *idummy)

Calculates $R \cdot A \cdot P$ after the nonzero structure of the result is known. iac, jac, ac have to be allocated before call to this function.

- ivector [fasp_sparse_MIS](#) (dCSRmat *A)

get the maximal independet set of a CSR matrix

10.91.1 Detailed Description

Routines for sparse matrix operations.

Note

Most algorithms work as follows: (a) Boolean operations (to determine the nonzero structure); (b) Numerical part, where the result is calculated.

: Parameter notation :I: is input; :O: is output; :IO: is both

C-version: by Ludmil Zikatanov 2010-04-08 tested 2010-04-08

: Modified Xiaozhe Hu 2010-10-18

Todo Remove unwanted functions from this file. –Chensong

Definition in file [sparse_util.c](#).

10.91.2 Function Documentation

10.91.2.1 void [fasp_sparse_aat_](#) (INT * *ia*, INT * *ja*, REAL * *a*, INT * *na*, INT * *ma*, INT * *iat*, INT * *jat*, REAL * *at*)

transpose a boolean matrix (only given by ia, ja)

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers (as usual in CSR)
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices
<i>a</i>	array of entries of teh input
<i>na</i>	number of rows of A
<i>ma</i>	number of cols of A
<i>iat</i>	array of row pointers in the result
<i>jat</i>	array of column indices
<i>at</i>	array of entries of the result

Definition at line 272 of file [sparse_util.c](#).

10.91.2.2 `void fasp_sparse_abyb_ (INT * ia, INT * ja, REAL * a, INT * ib, INT * jb, REAL * b, INT * nap, INT * map, INT * mbp, INT * ic, INT * jc, REAL * c)`

Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st multiplicand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st multiplicand
<i>a</i>	entries of the 1st multiplicand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd multiplicand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd multiplicand
<i>b</i>	entries of the 2nd multiplicand
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in $c=a*b$
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in $c=a*b$
<i>c</i>	entries of the result: $c= a*b$
<i>nap</i>	number of rows in the 1st multiplicand
<i>map</i>	number of columns in the 1st multiplicand
<i>mbp</i>	number of columns in the 2nd multiplicand

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 124 of file `sparse_util.c`.

10.91.2.3 `void fasp_sparse_abybms_ (INT * ia, INT * ja, INT * ib, INT * jb, INT * nap, INT * map, INT * mbp, INT * ic, INT * jc)`

Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if *jc* is not null. If *jc* is null only finds num of nonzeros.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st multiplicand
<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st multiplicand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st multiplicand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd multiplicand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd multiplicand
<i>nap</i>	number of rows of A
<i>map</i>	number of cols of A
<i>mbp</i>	number of cols of b
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in the result (this is also computed here again, so that we can have a stand alone call of this routine, if for some reason the number of nonzeros in the result is known)
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in the result $c=a*b$

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 53 of file `sparse_util.c`.

10.91.2.4 `void void fasp_sparse_aplbms_ (INT * ia, INT * ja, INT * ib, INT * jb, INT * nab, INT * mab, INT * ic, INT * jc)`

Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if *jc* is not null. if *jc* is null only finds num of nonzeros.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st summand
<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st summand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st summand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd summand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd summand
<i>nab</i>	number of rows
<i>mab</i>	number of cols
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in the result (this is also computed here again, so that we can have a stand alone call of this routine, if for some reason the number of nonzeros in the result is known)
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in the result $c=a+b$

Definition at line 359 of file sparse_util.c.

10.91.2.5 void fasp_sparse_aplusb_ (INT * *ia*, INT * *ja*, REAL * *a*, INT * *ib*, INT * *jb*, REAL * *b*, INT * *nab*, INT * *mab*, INT * *ic*, INT * *jc*, REAL * *c*)

Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st summand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st summand
<i>a</i>	entries of the 1st summand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd summand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd summand
<i>b</i>	entries of the 2nd summand
<i>nab</i>	number of rows
<i>mab</i>	number of cols
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in $c=a+b$
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in $c=a+b$
<i>c</i>	entries of the result: $c=a+b$

Definition at line 431 of file sparse_util.c.

10.91.2.6 void fasp_sparse_iit_ (INT * *ia*, INT * *ja*, INT * *na*, INT * *ma*, INT * *iat*, INT * *jat*)

Transpose a boolean matrix (only given by *ia*, *ja*)

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers (as usual in CSR)
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices
<i>na</i>	number of rows
<i>ma</i>	number of cols
<i>iat</i>	array of row pointers in the result
<i>jat</i>	array of column indices

Note

For the concrete algorithm, see:

Definition at line 197 of file sparse_util.c.

10.91.2.7 ivector fasp_sparse_MIS (dCSRmat * A)

get the maximal independet set of a CSR matrix

Parameters

<i>A</i>	pointer to the matrix
----------	-----------------------

Note

: only use the sparsity of A, index starts from 1 (fortran)!!

information of A

work space

return

Definition at line 909 of file sparse_util.c.

10.91.2.8 void fasp_sparse_rapcmp_ (INT * *ir*, INT * *jr*, REAL * *r*, INT * *ia*, INT * *ja*, REAL * *a*, INT * *ipt*, INT * *jpt*, REAL * *pt*, INT * *nin*, INT * *ncin*, INT * *iac*, INT * *jac*, REAL * *ac*, INT * *idummy*)

Calculates $R \cdot A \cdot P$ after the nonzero structure of the result is known. *iac,jac,ac* have to be allocated before call to this function.

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>ir</i>	:I: array of row pointers for R
<i>jr</i>	:I: array of column indices for R
<i>r</i>	:I: entries of R
<i>ia</i>	:I: array of row pointers for A
<i>ja</i>	:I: array of column indices for A
<i>a</i>	:I: entries of A
<i>ipt</i>	:I: array of row pointers for P
<i>jpt</i>	:I: array of column indices for P
<i>pt</i>	:I: entries of P
<i>nin</i>	:I: number of rows in R
<i>ncin</i>	:I: number of rows in
<i>iac</i>	:O: array of row pointers for P
<i>jac</i>	:O: array of column indices for P
<i>ac</i>	:O: entries of P
<i>idummy</i>	not changed

Note

compute $R \cdot A \cdot P$ for known nonzero structure of the result the result is stored in iac,jac,ac!

Definition at line 788 of file sparse_util.c.

10.91.2.9 void fasp_sparse_rapms_ (INT * *ir*, INT * *jr*, INT * *ia*, INT * *ja*, INT * *ip*, INT * *jp*, INT * *nin*, INT * *ncin*, INT * *iac*, INT * *jac*, INT * *maxrout*)

Calculates the nonzero structure of $R \cdot A \cdot P$, if jac is not null. If jac is null only finds num of non zeroes.

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>ir</i>	:I: array of row pointers for R
<i>jr</i>	:I: array of column indices for R
<i>ia</i>	:I: array of row pointers for A
<i>ja</i>	:I: array of column indices for A
<i>ip</i>	:I: array of row pointers for P
<i>jp</i>	:I: array of column indices for P
<i>nin</i>	:I: number of rows in R
<i>ncin</i>	:I: number of columns in R
<i>iac</i>	:O: array of row pointers for Ac
<i>jac</i>	:O: array of column indices for Ac
<i>maxrout</i>	:O: the maximum non zeroes per row for R

Note

Computes the sparsity pattern of $R \cdot A \cdot P$. maxrout is output and is the maximum non zeroes per row for r. On output we also have iac (if jac is null) and jac (if jac entry is not null). R is (nc,n) A is (n,n) and P is (n,nc)!

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 514 of file sparse_util.c.

10.91.2.10 void fasp_sparse_wta_ (INT * *jw*, REAL * *w*, INT * *ia*, INT * *ja*, REAL * *a*, INT * *nwp*, INT * *map*, INT * *jv*, REAL * *v*, INT * *nvp*)

Calculate $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. v is an array of dimension = number of columns in A.

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>jw</i>	:I: indices such that w[jw] is nonzero
<i>w</i>	:I: the values of w
<i>ia</i>	:I: array of row pointers for A

<i>ja</i>	:l: array of column indices for A
<i>a</i>	:l: entries of A
<i>nwp</i>	:l: number of nonzeros in w (the length of w)
<i>map</i>	:l: number of columns in A
<i>jv</i>	:O: indices such that v[jv] is nonzero
<i>v</i>	:O: the result $v^t = w^t A$
<i>nvp</i>	:l: number of nonzeros in v

Definition at line 648 of file sparse_util.c.

10.91.2.11 void fasp_sparse_wtams_ (INT * *jw*, INT * *ia*, INT * *ja*, INT * *nwp*, INT * *map*, INT * *jv*, INT * *nvp*, INT * *icp*)

Finds the nonzeros in the result of $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. jv is an integer array containing the indices of the nonzero elements in the result.

:l: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>jw</i>	:l: indices such that w[jw] is nonzero
<i>ia</i>	:l: array of row pointers for A
<i>ja</i>	:l: array of column indices for A
<i>nwp</i>	:l: number of nonzeros in w (the length of w)
<i>map</i>	:l: number of columns in A
<i>jv</i>	:O: indices such that v[jv] is nonzero
<i>nvp</i>	:l: number of nonzeros in v
<i>icp</i>	:IO: is a working array of length (*map) which on output satisfies icp[jv[k]-1]=k; Values of icp[] at positions * other than (jv[k]-1) remain unchanged.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 595 of file sparse_util.c.

10.91.2.12 void fasp_sparse_ytx_ (INT * *jy*, REAL * *y*, INT * *jx*, REAL * *x*, INT * *nyp*, INT * *nxp*, INT * *icp*, REAL * *s*)

Calculates $s = y^t x$. y is sparse, x is sparse.

note :l: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>jy</i>	:l: indices such that y[jy] is nonzero
<i>y</i>	:l: is a sparse vector.
<i>nyp</i>	:l: number of nonzeros in y
<i>jx</i>	:l: indices such that x[jx] is nonzero
<i>x</i>	:l: is a sparse vector.
<i>nxp</i>	:l: number of nonzeros in x
<i>icp</i>	???
<i>s</i>	:O: $s = y^t x$.

Definition at line 733 of file sparse_util.c.

10.91.2.13 void fasp_sparse_ytxbig_ (INT * jy, REAL * y, INT * nyp, REAL * x, REAL * s)

Calculates $s = y^t x$. y-sparse, x - no.

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

jy	:I: indices such that y[jy] is nonzero
y	:I: is a sparse vector.
nyp	:I: number of nonzeros in v
x	:I: also a vector assumed to have entry for any $j=jy[i]-1$; for $i=1:nyp$. This means that x here does not have to be sparse.
s	:O: $s = y^t x$.

Definition at line 699 of file sparse_util.c.

10.92 spbcgs.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spbcgs](#) (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spbcgs](#) (dBSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_spbcgs](#) (block_dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_spbcgs](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

10.92.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab with safety net. Abstract algorithm

PBICGStab method to solve $A*x=b$ is to generate $\{x_k\}$ to approximate x

Note: We generate a series of $\{p_k\}$ such that $V_k=\text{span}\{p_1, \dots, p_k\}$.

Step 0. Given A, b, x_0, M

Step 1. Compute residual $r_0 = b - A \cdot x_0$ and convergence check;

Step 2. Initialization $z_0 = M^{-1} \cdot r_0$, $p_0 = z_0$;

Step 3. Main loop ...

FOR k = 0:MaxIt

- get step size $\alpha = f(r_k, z_k, p_k)$;
- update solution: $x_{k+1} = x_k + \alpha \cdot p_k$;
- check whether x is NAN;
- perform stagnation check;
- update residual: $r_{k+1} = r_k - \alpha \cdot (A \cdot p_k)$;
- if $r_{k+1} < r_{\text{best}}$: save x_{k+1} as x_{best} ;
- perform residual check;
- obtain p_{k+1} using $\{p_0, p_1, \dots, p_k\}$;
- prepare for next iteration;
- print the result of k-th iteration; END FOR

Convergence check: $\text{norm}(r)/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$

Stagnation check:

- IF $\text{norm}(\alpha \cdot p_k)/\text{norm}(x_{k+1}) < \text{tol_stag}$
 1. compute $r = b - A \cdot x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Stag_Check) restart;
- END IF

Residual check:

- IF $\text{norm}(r_{k+1})/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$
 1. compute the real residual $r = b - A \cdot x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Res_Check) restart;
- END IF

safety net check:

- IF $r_{k+1} > r_{\text{best}}$
 1. $x_{k+1} = x_{\text{best}}$
- END IF

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
See [spbcgs.c](#) for a safer version

Definition in file [spbcgs.c](#).

10.92.2 Function Documentation

10.92.2.1 **INT** fasp_solver_bdcgsr_spbcgs (**block_dCSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *u*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to block_dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 868 of file spbcgs.c.

10.92.2.2 **INT** fasp_solver_dbsr_spbcgs (**dBSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *u*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 479 of file spbcgs.c.

10.92.2.3 **INT** fasp_solver_dcsr_spbcgs (**dCSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *u*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 90 of file spbcgs.c.

10.92.2.4 **INT** fasp_solver_dstr_spbcgs (**dSTRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *u*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 1257 of file spbcgs.c.

10.93 spcg.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned conjugate gradient with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg` (`dCSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `precond *pc`, const `REAL` `tol`, const `INT` `MaxIt`, const `SHORT` `stop_type`, const `SHORT` `prtlvl`)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- `INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_spcg` (`block_dCSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `precond *pc`, const `REAL` `tol`, const `INT` `MaxIt`, const `SHORT` `stop_type`, const `SHORT` `prtlvl`)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- `INT fasp_solver_dstr_spcg` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `precond *pc`, const `REAL` `tol`, const `INT` `MaxIt`, const `SHORT` `stop_type`, const `SHORT` `prtlvl`)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

10.93.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned conjugate gradient with safety net. Abstract algorithm

PCG method to solve $Ax=b$ is to generate $\{x_k\}$ to approximate x

Step 0. Given A , b , x_0 , M

Step 1. Compute residual $r_0 = b - Ax_0$ and convergence check;

Step 2. Initialization $z_0 = M^{-1}r_0$, $p_0 = z_0$;

Step 3. Main loop ...

FOR $k = 0:MaxIt$

- get step size $\alpha = f(r_k, z_k, p_k)$;

- update solution: $x_{k+1} = x_k + \alpha p_k$;
- check whether x is NAN;
- perform stagnation check;
- update residual: $r_{k+1} = r_k - \alpha(A * p_k)$;
- if $r_{k+1} < r_{\text{best}}$: save x_{k+1} as x_{best} ;
- perform residual check;
- obtain p_{k+1} using $\{p_0, p_1, \dots, p_k\}$;
- prepare for next iteration;
- print the result of k -th iteration; END FOR

Convergence check: $\text{norm}(r)/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$

Stagnation check:

- IF $\text{norm}(\alpha p_k)/\text{norm}(x_{k+1}) < \text{tol_stag}$
 1. compute $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Stag_Check) restart;
- END IF

Residual check:

- IF $\text{norm}(r_{k+1})/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$
 1. compute the real residual $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Res_Check) restart;
- END IF

safety net check:

- IF $r_{k+1} > r_{\text{best}}$
 1. $x_{k+1} = x_{\text{best}}$
- END IF

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
See [pcg.c](#) for a version without safety net

Definition in file [spcg.c](#).

10.93.2 Function Documentation

10.93.2.1 **INT** fasp_solver_bdcsl_spcg (**block_dCSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *u*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to block_dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/28/2013

Definition at line 420 of file spcg.c.

10.93.2.2 **INT** fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg (**dCSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *u*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/28/2013

Definition at line 88 of file spcg.c.

10.93.2.3 `INT fasp_solver_dstr_spcg (dSTRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/28/2013

Definition at line 751 of file spcg.c.

10.94 spgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRes with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- **INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres** (**dCSRmat** *A, **dvector** *b, **dvector** *x, **precond** *pc, const **REAL** tol, const **INT** MaxIt, **SHORT** restart, const **SHORT** stop_type, const **SHORT** prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.
- **INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_spgmres** (**block_dCSRmat** *A, **dvector** *b, **dvector** *x, **precond** *pc, const **REAL** tol, const **INT** MaxIt, **SHORT** restart, const **SHORT** stop_type, const **SHORT** prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.
- **INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres** (**dBSRmat** *A, **dvector** *b, **dvector** *x, **precond** *pc, const **REAL** tol, const **INT** MaxIt, **SHORT** restart, const **SHORT** stop_type, const **SHORT** prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.
- **INT fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres** (**dSTRmat** *A, **dvector** *b, **dvector** *x, **precond** *pc, const **REAL** tol, const **INT** MaxIt, **SHORT** restart, const **SHORT** stop_type, const **SHORT** prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

10.94.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRes with safety net.

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
See also [pgmres.c](#) for a variable restarting version.
See [pgmres.c](#) for a version without safety net

Definition in file [spgmres.c](#).

10.94.2 Function Documentation

10.94.2.1 INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_spgmres (block_dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to block_dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 386 of file spgmres.c.

10.94.2.2 **INT** fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres (**dBSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **SHORT** *restart*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 726 of file spgmres.c.

10.94.2.3 **INT** fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres (**dCSRmat** * *A*, **dvector** * *b*, **dvector** * *x*, **precond** * *pc*, **const REAL** *tol*, **const INT** *MaxIt*, **SHORT** *restart*, **const SHORT** *stop_type*, **const SHORT** *prtlvl*)

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)

<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 46 of file spgmres.c.

10.94.2.4 `INT fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres (dSTRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 1066 of file spgmres.c.

10.95 spminres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- **INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spminres** (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- **INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_spminres** (block_dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- **INT fasp_solver_dstr_spminres** (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

10.95.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual with safety net. Abstract algorithm

Krylov method to solve $A*x=b$ is to generate $\{x_k\}$ to approximate x , where x_k is the optimal solution in Krylov space

$V_k = \text{span}\{r_0, A*r_0, A^2*r_0, \dots, A^{k-1}*r_0\}$,

under some inner product.

For the implementation, we generate a series of $\{p_k\}$ such that $V_k = \text{span}\{p_1, \dots, p_k\}$. Details:

Step 0. Given A , b , x_0 , M

Step 1. Compute residual $r_0 = b - A*x_0$ and convergence check;

Step 2. Initialization $z_0 = M^{-1}*r_0$, $p_0 = z_0$;

Step 3. Main loop ...

FOR $k = 0:\text{MaxIt}$

- get step size $\alpha = f(r_k, z_k, p_k)$;
- update solution: $x_{k+1} = x_k + \alpha*p_k$;
- check whether x is NAN;
- perform stagnation check;
- update residual: $r_{k+1} = r_k - \alpha*(A*p_k)$;
- if $r_{k+1} < r_{\text{best}}$: save x_{k+1} as x_{best} ;
- perform residual check;
- obtain p_{k+1} using $\{p_0, p_1, \dots, p_k\}$;

- prepare for next iteration;
- print the result of k-th iteration; END FOR

Convergence check: $\text{norm}(r)/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$

Stagnation check:

- IF $\text{norm}(\alpha * p_k)/\text{norm}(x_{k+1}) < \text{tol_stag}$
 1. compute $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Stag_Check) restart;
- END IF

Residual check:

- IF $\text{norm}(r_{k+1})/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$
 1. compute the real residual $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Res_Check) restart;
- END IF

safety net check:

- IF $r_{k+1} > r_{\text{best}}$
 1. $x_{k+1} = x_{\text{best}}$
- END IF

Note

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
See [pminres.c](#) for a version without safety net

Definition in file [spminres.c](#).

10.95.2 Function Documentation

10.95.2.1 INT fasp_solver_bdcslr_spminres (block_dCSRmat * *A*, dvector * *b*, dvector * *u*, precondition * *pc*, const REAL *tol*, const INT *MaxIt*, const SHORT *stop_type*, const SHORT *prtlvl*)

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to block_dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 544 of file spminres.c.

10.95.2.2 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spminres (dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 95 of file spminres.c.

10.95.2.3 `INT fasp_solver_dstr_spminres (dSTRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * u, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 993 of file spminres.c.

10.96 spvgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "itsolver_util.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_spvgmres](#) ([block_dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving Au=b.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.

10.96.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes with safety net.

Note

Refer to A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMRES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.
See [pvgmres.c](#) a version without safety net

Definition in file [spvgmres.c](#).

10.96.2 Function Documentation

10.96.2.1 `INT fasp_solver_bdcsr_spvgmres (block_dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to block_dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013

Definition at line 425 of file [spvgmres.c](#).

10.96.2.2 `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres (dBSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Solve " $Ax=b$ " using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013

Definition at line 803 of file spvgmres.c.

10.96.2.3 `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres (dCSRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Solve " $Ax=b$ " using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 48 of file spvgmres.c.

10.96.2.4 `INT fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres (dSTRmat * A, dvector * b, dvector * x, precondition * pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during the iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013

Definition at line 1181 of file spvgmres.c.

10.97 threads.c File Reference

Get and set number of threads and assign work load for each thread.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void [FASP_GET_START_END](#) (INT procid, INT nprocs, INT n, INT *start, INT *end)
Assign Load to each thread.
- void [fasp_set_GS_threads](#) (INT mythreads, INT its)
Set threads for CPR. Please add it at the begin of Krylov OpenMP method function and after iter++.

Variables

- `INT THDs_AMG_GS =0`
- `INT THDs_CPR_IGS =0`
- `INT THDs_CPR_gGS =0`

10.97.1 Detailed Description

Get and set number of threads and assign work load for each thread.

Definition in file [threads.c](#).

10.97.2 Function Documentation

10.97.2.1 `void FASP_GET_START_END (INT procid, INT nprocs, INT n, INT * start, INT * end)`

Assign Load to each thread.

Parameters

<i>procid</i>	Index of thread
<i>nprocs</i>	Number of threads
<i>n</i>	Total workload
<i>start</i>	Pointer to the begin of each thread in total workload
<i>end</i>	Pointer to the end of each thread in total workload

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue and Zheng Li

Date

June/25/2012

Definition at line 83 of file threads.c.

10.97.2.2 `void fasp_set_GS_threads (INT threads, INT its)`

Set threads for CPR. Please add it at the begin of Krylov OpenMP method function and after iter++.

Parameters

<i>threads</i>	Total threads of solver
<i>its</i>	Current its of the Krylov methods

Author

Feng Chunsheng, Yue Xiaoqiang

Date

03/20/2011

TODO: Why put it here??? –Chensong

Definition at line 125 of file threads.c.

10.97.3 Variable Documentation

10.97.3.1 INT THDs_AMG_GS =0

AMG GS smoothing threads

Definition at line 107 of file threads.c.

10.97.3.2 INT THDs_CPR_gGS =0

global matrix GS smoothing threads

Definition at line 109 of file threads.c.

10.97.3.3 INT THDs_CPR_IGS =0

reservoir GS smoothing threads

Definition at line 108 of file threads.c.

10.98 timing.c File Reference

Timing subroutines.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_gettime](#) (REAL *time)
Get system time.

10.98.1 Detailed Description

Timing subroutines.

Definition in file [timing.c](#).

10.98.2 Function Documentation

10.98.2.1 fasp_gettime (REAL * time)

Get system time.

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Zheng LI

Date

11/10/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/22/2014: Use CLOCKS_PER_SEC for cross-platform

Definition at line 28 of file timing.c.

10.99 vec.c File Reference

Simple operations for vectors.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_dvec_isnan](#) ([dvector](#) *u)
Check a dvector whether there is NAN.
- [dvector fasp_dvec_create](#) (const [INT](#) m)
Create dvector data space of REAL type.
- [ivector fasp_ivec_create](#) (const [INT](#) m)
Create vector data space of INT type.
- void [fasp_dvec_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) m, [dvector](#) *u)
Create dvector data space of REAL type.
- void [fasp_ivec_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) m, [ivector](#) *u)
Create vector data space of INT type.
- void [fasp_dvec_free](#) ([dvector](#) *u)
Free vector data space of REAL type.
- void [fasp_ivec_free](#) ([ivector](#) *u)
Free vector data space of INT type.
- void [fasp_dvec_null](#) ([dvector](#) *x)
Initialize dvector.
- void [fasp_dvec_rand](#) (const [INT](#) n, [dvector](#) *x)
Generate random REAL vector in the range from 0 to 1.
- void [fasp_dvec_set](#) ([INT](#) n, [dvector](#) *x, [REAL](#) val)
Initialize dvector x[i]=val for i=0:n-1.
- void [fasp_ivec_set](#) (const [INT](#) m, [ivector](#) *u)
Set ivector value to be m.

- void `fasp_dvec_cp` (`dvector *x`, `dvector *y`)
Copy dvector x to dvector y.
- `REAL fasp_dvec_maxdiff` (`dvector *x`, `dvector *y`)
Maximal difference of two dvector x and y.
- void `fasp_dvec_symdiagscale` (`dvector *b`, `dvector *diag`)
Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2}b$.

10.99.1 Detailed Description

Simple operations for vectors.

Note

All structures should be initialized before usage.

Definition in file [vec.c](#).

10.99.2 Function Documentation

10.99.2.1 void `fasp_dvec_alloc` (`const INT m`, `dvector * u`)

Create dvector data space of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector (OUTPUT)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 99 of file `vec.c`.

10.99.2.2 void `fasp_dvec_cp` (`dvector * x`, `dvector * y`)

Copy dvector x to dvector y.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to dvector (MODIFIED)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 345 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.3 dvector fasp_dvec_create (const INT *m*)

Create dvector data space of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
----------	----------------

Returns

u The new dvector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 56 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.4 void fasp_dvec_free (dvector * *u*)

Free vector data space of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector which needs to be deallocated
----------	--

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 139 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.5 INT fasp_dvec_isnan (dvector * *u*)

Check a dvector whether there is NAN.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector
-----	--------------------

Returns

Return TRUE if there is NAN

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2013/03/31

Definition at line 33 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.6 REAL fasp_dvec_maxdiff (dvector * x, dvector * y)

Maximal difference of two dvector x and y.

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector
y	Pointer to dvector

Returns

Maximal norm of x-y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Modified by chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

06/30/2012

Definition at line 368 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.7 void fasp_dvec_null (dvector * x)

Initialize dvector.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector which needs to be initialized
----------	--

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 177 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.8 void fasp_dvec_rand (const INT *n*, dvector * *x*)

Generate random REAL vector in the range from 0 to 1.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of the vector
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector

Note

Sample usage:

```
dvector xapp;
```

```
fasp_dvec_create(100,&xapp);
```

```
fasp_dvec_rand(100,&xapp);
```

```
fasp_dvec_print(100,&xapp);
```

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 203 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.9 void fasp_dvec_set (INT *n*, dvector * *x*, REAL *val*)

Initialize dvector $x[i]=val$ for $i=0:n-1$.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector
<i>val</i>	Initial value for the vector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 235 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.10 void fasp_dvec_symdiagscale (dvector * *b*, dvector * *diag*)

Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2}b$.

Parameters

<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector
<i>diag</i>	Pointer to dvector: the diagonal entries

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/31/2011

Definition at line 421 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.11 void fasp_ivec_alloc (const INT *m*, ivector * *u*)

Create vector data space of INT type.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>u</i>	Pointer to ivector (OUTPUT)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 119 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.12 ivector fasp_ivec_create (const INT m)

Create vector data space of INT type.

Parameters

m	Number of rows
-----	----------------

Returns

u The new ivector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 78 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.13 void fasp_ivec_free (ivector * u)

Free vector data space of INT type.

Parameters

u	Pointer to ivector which needs to be deallocated
-----	--

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Note

This function is same as fasp_dvec_free except input type.

Definition at line 159 of file vec.c.

10.99.2.14 void fasp_ivec_set (const INT m , ivector * u)Set ivector value to be m .

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Integer value of ivector
<i>u</i>	Pointer to ivector (MODIFIED)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 304 of file vec.c.

10.100 wrapper.c File Reference

Wrappers for accessing functions by advanced users.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_fwrapper_amg](#) (INT *n, INT *nnz, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL *tol, INT *maxit, INT *ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.
- void [fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg](#) (INT *n, INT *nnz, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL *tol, INT *maxit, INT *ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by classic AMG.
- INT [fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg](#) (INT n, INT nnz, INT nb, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL tol, INT maxit, INT ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcsr -> dbsr)
- INT [fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg](#) (INT n, INT nnz, INT nb, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL tol, INT maxit, INT ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcoo -> dbsr)

10.100.1 Detailed Description

Wrappers for accessing functions by advanced users.

Definition in file [wrapper.c](#).

10.100.2 Function Documentation

10.100.2.1 `void fasp_fwrapper_amg_ (INT * n, INT * nnz, INT * ia, INT * ja, REAL * a, REAL * b, REAL * u, REAL * tol, INT * maxit, INT * ptrlvl)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in CSR format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in CSR format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in CSR format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector
<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/16/2010

Definition at line 35 of file wrapper.c.

10.100.2.2 `void fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_ (INT * n, INT * nnz, INT * ia, INT * ja, REAL * a, REAL * b, REAL * u, REAL * tol, INT * maxit, INT * ptrlvl)`

Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in CSR format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in CSR format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in CSR format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector
<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/16/2010

Definition at line 85 of file wrapper.c.

10.100.2.3 **INT** fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg (**INT** *n*, **INT** *nnz*, **INT** *nb*, **INT** * *ia*, **INT** * *ja*, **REAL** * *a*, **REAL** * *b*, **REAL** * *u*, **REAL** *tol*, **INT** *maxit*, **INT** *ptrlvl*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcsr - > dbsr)

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>nb</i>	Size of each small block
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in CSR format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in CSR format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in CSR format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector
<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/05/2013

Definition at line 143 of file wrapper.c.

10.100.2.4 **INT** fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg (**INT** *n*, **INT** *nnz*, **INT** *nb*, **INT** * *ia*, **INT** * *ja*, **REAL** * *a*, **REAL** * *b*, **REAL** * *u*, **REAL** *tol*, **INT** *maxit*, **INT** *ptrlvl*)

Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcoo - > dbsr)

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>nb</i>	Size of each small block
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in COO format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in COO format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in COO format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector

<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/06/2013

Definition at line 229 of file wrapper.c.

Index

__FASP_HEADER__
fasp.h, [150](#)

A

precond_FASP_blkoi_data, [69](#)
precond_sweeping_data, [72](#)
A_diag
precond_block_data, [57](#)

ABS

fasp.h, [150](#)
AMG_ILU_levels
input_param, [44](#)
AMG_Schwarz_levels
input_param, [45](#)
AMG_aggregation_type
input_param, [43](#)
AMG_aggressive_level
input_param, [43](#)
AMG_aggressive_path
input_param, [43](#)
AMG_amli_degree
input_param, [43](#)
AMG_coarse_dof
input_param, [43](#)
AMG_coarse_scaling
input_param, [44](#)
AMG_coarse_solver
input_param, [44](#)
AMG_coarsening_type
input_param, [44](#)
AMG_cycle_type
input_param, [44](#)
AMG_data, [23](#)
AMG_data_bsr, [24](#)
AMG_interpolation_type
input_param, [44](#)
AMG_levels
input_param, [44](#)
AMG_max_aggregation
input_param, [44](#)
AMG_max_row_sum
input_param, [44](#)
AMG_maxit
input_param, [45](#)
AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type
input_param, [45](#)

AMG_pair_number
input_param, [45](#)
AMG_param, [26](#)
AMG_polynomial_degree
input_param, [45](#)
AMG_postsmooth_iter
input_param, [45](#)
AMG_presmooth_iter
input_param, [45](#)
AMG_quality_bound
input_param, [45](#)
AMG_relaxation
input_param, [45](#)
AMG_smooth_filter
input_param, [46](#)
AMG_smooth_order
input_param, [46](#)
AMG_smoother
input_param, [46](#)
AMG_strong_coupled
input_param, [46](#)
AMG_strong_threshold
input_param, [46](#)
AMG_tentative_smooth
input_param, [46](#)
AMG_tol
input_param, [46](#)
AMG_truncation_threshold
input_param, [46](#)
AMG_type
input_param, [46](#)
AMLI_CYCLE
fasp_const.h, [162](#)
ASCEND
fasp_const.h, [162](#)
Abcsr
precond_block_data, [57](#)
Ai
precond_sweeping_data, [72](#)
amg.c, [77](#)
fasp_solver_amg, [77](#)
amg_setup_cr.c, [78](#)
fasp_amg_setup_cr, [79](#)
amg_setup_rs.c, [79](#)
fasp_amg_setup_rs, [80](#)

- amg_setup_sa.c, 80
 - fasp_amg_setup_sa, 81
 - fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr, 81
- amg_setup_ua.c, 82
 - fasp_amg_setup_ua, 82
 - fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr, 83
- amg_solve.c, 83
 - fasp_amg_solve, 84
 - fasp_amg_solve_amli, 84
 - fasp_amg_solve_nl_amli, 85
 - fasp_famg_solve, 85
- amgparam
 - precond_block_data, 57
- amlirecur.c, 86
 - fasp_amg_amli_coef, 87
 - fasp_solver_amli, 87
 - fasp_solver_nl_amli, 87
 - fasp_solver_nl_amli_bsr, 88
- array.c, 89
 - fasp_array_cp, 89
 - fasp_array_cp_nc3, 90
 - fasp_array_cp_nc5, 90
 - fasp_array_cp_nc7, 90
 - fasp_array_null, 91
 - fasp_array_set, 91
 - fasp_iarray_cp, 92
 - fasp_iarray_set, 92
- BIGREAL
 - fasp_const.h, 162
- blas_array.c, 93
 - fasp_blas_array_ax, 93
 - fasp_blas_array_axpby, 94
 - fasp_blas_array_axpy, 94
 - fasp_blas_array_axpyz, 95
 - fasp_blas_array_dotprod, 95
 - fasp_blas_array_norm1, 96
 - fasp_blas_array_norm2, 96
 - fasp_blas_array_norminf, 97
- blas_bcsr.c, 97
 - fasp_blas_bdbsr_aAxy, 98
 - fasp_blas_bdbsr_mxv, 98
 - fasp_blas_bdcsl_aAxy, 99
 - fasp_blas_bdcsl_mxv, 99
- blas_bsr.c, 100
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxpby, 100
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy, 101
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy_agg, 101
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_axm, 102
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm, 102
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv, 103
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg, 103
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_rap, 103
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1, 104
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg, 104
- blas_csr.c, 105
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy, 106
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy_agg, 107
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_add, 107
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_axm, 108
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_bandwidth, 108
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm, 108
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv, 109
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg, 109
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap, 110
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap, 110
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4, 111
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg, 111
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1, 112
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv, 112
- blas_csrl.c, 113
 - fasp_blas_dcsrl_mxv, 113
- blas_smat.c, 114
 - fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc2, 116
 - fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc3, 116
 - fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc5, 116
 - fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc7, 117
 - fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc2, 117
 - fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc3, 117
 - fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc5, 118
 - fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc7, 118
 - fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby, 119
 - fasp_blas_smat_add, 119
 - fasp_blas_smat_axm, 120
 - fasp_blas_smat_mul, 120
 - fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2, 121
 - fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3, 121
 - fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5, 121
 - fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7, 122
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv, 122
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc2, 123
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc3, 123
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc5, 123
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc7, 124
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx, 124
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2, 125
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3, 125
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5, 125
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7, 126
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns, 126
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns2, 127
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns3, 127
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns5, 128
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns7, 128
 - fasp_blas_smat_ypAx, 129
 - fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2, 129
 - fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3, 129
 - fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5, 130

- fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7, 130
- blas_str.c, 131
 - fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy, 131
 - fasp_blas_dstr_mxv, 132
 - fasp_dstr_diagscale, 132
- blas_vec.c, 133
 - fasp_blas_dvec_axpy, 133
 - fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz, 134
 - fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod, 134
 - fasp_blas_dvec_norm1, 135
 - fasp_blas_dvec_norm2, 135
 - fasp_blas_dvec_norminf, 136
 - fasp_blas_dvec_reterr, 136
- block_BSR, 28
 - fasp_block.h, 158
- block_Reservoir, 31
 - fasp_block.h, 158
- block_dCSRmat, 28
 - fasp_block.h, 158
- block_dvector, 29
 - fasp_block.h, 158
- block_iCSRmat, 29
 - fasp_block.h, 158
- block_ivector, 30
 - fasp_block.h, 158
- CF_ORDER
 - fasp_const.h, 162
- CGPT
 - fasp_const.h, 162
- CLASSIC_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, 162
- COARSE_AC
 - fasp_const.h, 163
- COARSE_CR
 - fasp_const.h, 163
- COARSE_MIS
 - fasp_const.h, 163
- COARSE_RS
 - fasp_const.h, 163
- COARSE_RSP
 - fasp_const.h, 163
- CPFIRST
 - fasp_const.h, 163
- checkmat.c, 137
 - fasp_check_dCSRmat, 138
 - fasp_check_diagdom, 138
 - fasp_check_diagpos, 138
 - fasp_check_diagzero, 139
 - fasp_check_iCSRmat, 139
 - fasp_check_symm, 140
- coarsening_cr.c, 140
 - fasp_amg_coarsening_cr, 141
- coarsening_rs.c, 141
 - fasp_amg_coarsening_rs, 142
- convert.c, 142
 - endian_convert_int, 143
 - endian_convert_real, 143
 - fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble, 144
 - fasp_aux_change_endian4, 144
 - fasp_aux_change_endian8, 145
- count
 - fasp.h, 155
- dBSRmat, 31
 - fasp_block.h, 158
 - JA, 32
 - val, 32
- dCOOmat, 32
 - fasp.h, 153
- dCSRmat, 33
 - fasp.h, 153
- dCSRmat, 34
 - fasp.h, 153
- dCSRmat2SAMGInput
 - interface_samg.c, 206
- DESCEND
 - fasp_const.h, 163
- DIAGONAL_PREF
 - fasp.h, 150
- DLMALLOC
 - fasp.h, 151
- dSTRmat, 35
 - fasp.h, 154
- ddenmat, 34
 - fasp.h, 153
- diag
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, 59
- diaginv
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, 59
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, 69
- diaginv_S
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, 69
- diaginv_noscale
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, 69
- diaginvS
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, 60
- dlength
 - io.c, 232
- doxygen.h, 145
- dvector, 36
 - fasp.h, 154
- dvector2SAMGInput
 - interface_samg.c, 206
- e
 - grid2d, 37
- ERROR_ALLOC_MEM
 - fasp_const.h, 163

ERROR_DUMMY_VAR
 fasp_const.h, 164
 ERROR_INPUT_PAR
 fasp_const.h, 164
 ERROR_LIC_TYPE
 fasp_const.h, 164
 ERROR_MAT_SIZE
 fasp_const.h, 164
 ERROR_MISC
 fasp_const.h, 165
 ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS
 fasp_const.h, 165
 ERROR_OPEN_FILE
 fasp_const.h, 165
 ERROR_QUAD_DIM
 fasp_const.h, 165
 ERROR_QUAD_TYPE
 fasp_const.h, 165
 ERROR_REGRESS
 fasp_const.h, 165
 ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT
 fasp_const.h, 165
 ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT
 fasp_const.h, 165
 ERROR_SOLVER_MISC
 fasp_const.h, 166
 ERROR_SOLVER_STAG
 fasp_const.h, 166
 ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE
 fasp_const.h, 166
 ERROR_UNKNOWN
 fasp_const.h, 166
 ERROR_WRONG_FILE
 fasp_const.h, 166
 edges
 grid2d, 37
 ediri
 grid2d, 37
 efather
 grid2d, 37
 eigen.c, 145
 fasp_dcsr_eig, 146
 endian_convert_int
 convert.c, 143
 endian_convert_real
 convert.c, 143

 FALSE
 fasp_const.h, 166
 FASP_GET_START_END
 threads.c, 425
 FASP_GSRB
 fasp.h, 151
 FASP_SUCCESS
 fasp_const.h, 167
 FASP_USE_ILU
 fasp.h, 151
 FASP_VERSION
 fasp.h, 151
 FGPT
 fasp_const.h, 167
 FPFIRST
 fasp_const.h, 167
 famg.c, 146
 fasp_solver_famg, 147
 fasp.h, 147
 __FASP_HEADER__, 150
 ABS, 150
 count, 155
 dCOOmat, 153
 dCSRLmat, 153
 dCSRmat, 153
 DIAGONAL_PREF, 150
 DLMALLOC, 151
 dSTRmat, 154
 ddenmat, 153
 dvector, 154
 FASP_GSRB, 151
 FASP_USE_ILU, 151
 FASP_VERSION, 151
 GE, 151
 GT, 151
 grid2d, 154
 iCOOmat, 154
 iCSRmat, 154
 IMAP, 155
 INT, 151
 ISNAN, 151
 idenmat, 154
 ivector, 154
 LE, 152
 LONG, 152
 LONGLONG, 152
 LS, 152
 LinkList, 154
 ListElement, 154
 MAX, 152
 MAXIMAP, 155
 MIN, 152
 NEDMALLOC, 152
 nx_rb, 155
 ny_rb, 155
 nz_rb, 155
 PUT_INT, 152
 PUT_REAL, 153
 pcgrid2d, 154
 pgrid2d, 154
 REAL, 153

- RS_C1, [153](#)
- SHORT, [153](#)
- total_alloc_count, [155](#)
- total_alloc_mem, [155](#)
- fasp_BinarySearch
 - ordering.c, [267](#)
- fasp_Schwarz_data_free
 - init.c, [202](#)
- fasp_Schwarz_get_block_matrix
 - schwarz_setup.c, [336](#)
- fasp_Schwarz_setup
 - schwarz_setup.c, [336](#)
- fasp_amg_amli_coef
 - amlirecur.c, [87](#)
- fasp_amg_coarsening_cr
 - coarsening_cr.c, [141](#)
- fasp_amg_coarsening_rs
 - coarsening_rs.c, [142](#)
- fasp_amg_data_bsr_create
 - init.c, [199](#)
- fasp_amg_data_bsr_free
 - init.c, [199](#)
- fasp_amg_data_create
 - init.c, [199](#)
- fasp_amg_data_free
 - init.c, [200](#)
- fasp_amg_interp
 - interpolation.c, [209](#)
- fasp_amg_interp1
 - interpolation.c, [210](#)
- fasp_amg_interp_em
 - interpolation_em.c, [211](#)
- fasp_amg_interp_trunc
 - interpolation.c, [210](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_cr
 - amg_setup_cr.c, [79](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_rs
 - amg_setup_rs.c, [80](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_sa
 - amg_setup_sa.c, [81](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr
 - amg_setup_sa.c, [81](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_ua
 - amg_setup_ua.c, [82](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr
 - amg_setup_ua.c, [83](#)
- fasp_amg_solve
 - amg_solve.c, [84](#)
- fasp_amg_solve_amli
 - amg_solve.c, [84](#)
- fasp_amg_solve_nl_amli
 - amg_solve.c, [85](#)
- fasp_array_cp
 - array.c, [89](#)
- fasp_array_cp_nc3
 - array.c, [90](#)
- fasp_array_cp_nc5
 - array.c, [90](#)
- fasp_array_cp_nc7
 - array.c, [90](#)
- fasp_array_null
 - array.c, [91](#)
- fasp_array_set
 - array.c, [91](#)
- fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble
 - convert.c, [144](#)
- fasp_aux_change_endian4
 - convert.c, [144](#)
- fasp_aux_change_endian8
 - convert.c, [145](#)
- fasp_aux_dQuickSort
 - ordering.c, [263](#)
- fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex
 - ordering.c, [264](#)
- fasp_aux_givens
 - givens.c, [184](#)
- fasp_aux_iQuickSort
 - ordering.c, [264](#)
- fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex
 - ordering.c, [265](#)
- fasp_aux_merge
 - ordering.c, [265](#)
- fasp_aux_msort
 - ordering.c, [266](#)
- fasp_aux_unique
 - ordering.c, [266](#)
- fasp_bdcsr_free
 - sparse_block.c, [371](#)
- fasp_blas_array_ax
 - blas_array.c, [93](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpby
 - blas_array.c, [94](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpy
 - blas_array.c, [94](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc2
 - blas_smat.c, [116](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc3
 - blas_smat.c, [116](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc5
 - blas_smat.c, [116](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc7
 - blas_smat.c, [117](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpyz
 - blas_array.c, [95](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc2
 - blas_smat.c, [117](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc3
 - blas_smat.c, [117](#)

fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc5
blas_smat.c, [118](#)

fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc7
blas_smat.c, [118](#)

fasp_blas_array_dotprod
blas_array.c, [95](#)

fasp_blas_array_norm1
blas_array.c, [96](#)

fasp_blas_array_norm2
blas_array.c, [96](#)

fasp_blas_array_norminf
blas_array.c, [97](#)

fasp_blas_bdbsr_aAxy
blas_bcsr.c, [98](#)

fasp_blas_bdbsr_mnv
blas_bcsr.c, [98](#)

fasp_blas_bdcsl_aAxy
blas_bcsr.c, [99](#)

fasp_blas_bdcsl_mnv
blas_bcsr.c, [99](#)

fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxyby
blas_bsr.c, [100](#)

fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy
blas_bsr.c, [101](#)

fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy_agg
blas_bsr.c, [101](#)

fasp_blas_dbsr_axm
blas_bsr.c, [102](#)

fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm
blas_bsr.c, [102](#)

fasp_blas_dbsr_mnv
blas_bsr.c, [103](#)

fasp_blas_dbsr_mnv_agg
blas_bsr.c, [103](#)

fasp_blas_dbsr_rap
blas_bsr.c, [103](#)

fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1
blas_bsr.c, [104](#)

fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg
blas_bsr.c, [104](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy
blas_csr.c, [106](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy_agg
blas_csr.c, [107](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_add
blas_csr.c, [107](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_axm
blas_csr.c, [108](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_bandwidth
blas_csr.c, [108](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm
blas_csr.c, [108](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_mnv
blas_csr.c, [109](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_mnv_agg
blas_csr.c, [109](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap
blas_csr.c, [110](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_rap
blas_csr.c, [110](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2
rap.c, [334](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4
blas_csr.c, [111](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg
blas_csr.c, [111](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1
blas_csr.c, [112](#)

fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv
blas_csr.c, [112](#)

fasp_blas_dcsrl_mnv
blas_csrl.c, [113](#)

fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy
blas_str.c, [131](#)

fasp_blas_dstr_mnv
blas_str.c, [132](#)

fasp_blas_dvec_axpy
blas_vec.c, [133](#)

fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz
blas_vec.c, [134](#)

fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod
blas_vec.c, [134](#)

fasp_blas_dvec_norm1
blas_vec.c, [135](#)

fasp_blas_dvec_norm2
blas_vec.c, [135](#)

fasp_blas_dvec_norminf
blas_vec.c, [136](#)

fasp_blas_dvec_relerr
blas_vec.c, [136](#)

fasp_blas_smat_Linfinity
smat.c, [341](#)

fasp_blas_smat_aAxyby
blas_smat.c, [119](#)

fasp_blas_smat_add
blas_smat.c, [119](#)

fasp_blas_smat_axm
blas_smat.c, [120](#)

fasp_blas_smat_inv
smat.c, [338](#)

fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc
smat.c, [338](#)

fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc2
smat.c, [339](#)

fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc3
smat.c, [339](#)

fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc4
smat.c, [340](#)

fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc5
 smat.c, 340
 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc7
 smat.c, 340
 fasp_blas_smat_invp_nc
 smat.c, 341
 fasp_blas_smat_mul
 blas_smat.c, 120
 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2
 blas_smat.c, 121
 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3
 blas_smat.c, 121
 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5
 blas_smat.c, 121
 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7
 blas_smat.c, 122
 fasp_blas_smat_mxv
 blas_smat.c, 122
 fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc2
 blas_smat.c, 123
 fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc3
 blas_smat.c, 123
 fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc5
 blas_smat.c, 123
 fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc7
 blas_smat.c, 124
 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx
 blas_smat.c, 124
 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2
 blas_smat.c, 125
 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3
 blas_smat.c, 125
 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5
 blas_smat.c, 125
 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7
 blas_smat.c, 126
 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns
 blas_smat.c, 126
 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns2
 blas_smat.c, 127
 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns3
 blas_smat.c, 127
 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns5
 blas_smat.c, 128
 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns7
 blas_smat.c, 128
 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx
 blas_smat.c, 129
 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2
 blas_smat.c, 129
 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3
 blas_smat.c, 129
 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5
 blas_smat.c, 130
 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7
 blas_smat.c, 130
 fasp_block.h, 156
 block_BSR, 158
 block_Reservoir, 158
 block_dCSRmat, 158
 block_dvector, 158
 block_iCSRmat, 158
 block_ivector, 158
 dBSRmat, 158
 precond_block_reservoir_data, 158
 SMOOTHER_BLKOIL, 157
 SMOOTHER_SPETEN, 157
 fasp_check_dCSRmat
 checkmat.c, 138
 fasp_check_diagdom
 checkmat.c, 138
 fasp_check_diagpos
 checkmat.c, 138
 fasp_check_diagzero
 checkmat.c, 139
 fasp_check_iCSRmat
 checkmat.c, 139
 fasp_check_symm
 checkmat.c, 140
 fasp_chkerr
 message.c, 258
 fasp_const.h, 158
 AMLI_CYCLE, 162
 ASCEND, 162
 BIGREAL, 162
 CF_ORDER, 162
 CGPT, 162
 CLASSIC_AMG, 162
 COARSE_AC, 163
 COARSE_CR, 163
 COARSE_MIS, 163
 COARSE_RS, 163
 COARSE_RSP, 163
 CPFIRST, 163
 DESCEND, 163
 ERROR_ALLOC_MEM, 163
 ERROR_DUMMY_VAR, 164
 ERROR_INPUT_PAR, 164
 ERROR_LIC_TYPE, 164
 ERROR_MAT_SIZE, 164
 ERROR_MISC, 165
 ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS, 165
 ERROR_OPEN_FILE, 165
 ERROR_QUAD_DIM, 165
 ERROR_QUAD_TYPE, 165
 ERROR_REGRESS, 165
 ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT, 165
 ERROR_SOLVER_MISC, 166

ERROR_SOLVER_STAG, [166](#)
 ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE, [166](#)
 ERROR_UNKNOWN, [166](#)
 ERROR_WRONG_FILE, [166](#)
 FALSE, [166](#)
 FASP_SUCCESS, [167](#)
 FGPT, [167](#)
 FPFIRST, [167](#)
 G0PT, [167](#)
 ILUk, [167](#)
 ILU_t, [167](#)
 ILU_{tp}, [167](#)
 INTERP_DIR, [167](#)
 INTERP_ENG, [168](#)
 INTERP_STD, [168](#)
 ISPT, [168](#)
 MAT_BSR, [168](#)
 MAT_CSR, [168](#)
 MAT_CSRL, [168](#)
 MAT_FREE, [169](#)
 MAT_STR, [169](#)
 MAT_SymCSR, [169](#)
 MAT_bBSR, [168](#)
 MAT_bCSR, [168](#)
 MAX_AMG_LVL, [169](#)
 MAX_CRATE, [169](#)
 MAX_REFINE_LVL, [169](#)
 MAX_RESTART, [169](#)
 MAX_STAG, [169](#)
 MIN_CDOF, [170](#)
 MIN_CRATE, [170](#)
 NL_AMLI_CYCLE, [170](#)
 NO_ORDER, [170](#)
 OFF, [170](#)
 ON, [170](#)
 OPENMP_HOLDS, [170](#)
 PAIRWISE, [170](#)
 PREC_AMG, [171](#)
 PREC_DIAG, [171](#)
 PREC_FMG, [171](#)
 PREC_ILU, [171](#)
 PREC_NULL, [171](#)
 PREC_SCHWARZ, [171](#)
 PRINT_ALL, [171](#)
 PRINT_MIN, [171](#)
 PRINT_MORE, [172](#)
 PRINT_MOST, [172](#)
 PRINT_NONE, [172](#)
 PRINT_SOME, [172](#)
 SA_AMG, [172](#)
 SCHWARZ_BACKWARD, [172](#)
 SCHWARZ_FORWARD, [172](#)
 SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC, [172](#)
 SMALLREAL, [173](#)
 SMALLREAL2, [173](#)
 SMOOTHER_CG, [173](#)
 SMOOTHER_GS, [173](#)
 SMOOTHER_GSOR, [173](#)
 SMOOTHER_JACOBI, [173](#)
 SMOOTHER_L1DIAG, [173](#)
 SMOOTHER_POLY, [173](#)
 SMOOTHER_SGS, [174](#)
 SMOOTHER_SGSOR, [174](#)
 SMOOTHER_SOR, [174](#)
 SMOOTHER_SSOR, [174](#)
 SOLVER_AMG, [174](#)
 SOLVER_BiCGstab, [174](#)
 SOLVER_CG, [174](#)
 SOLVER_DEFAULT, [174](#)
 SOLVER_FMG, [175](#)
 SOLVER_GCG, [175](#)
 SOLVER_GCR, [175](#)
 SOLVER_GMRES, [175](#)
 SOLVER_MUMPS, [175](#)
 SOLVER_MinRes, [175](#)
 SOLVER_SBiCGstab, [175](#)
 SOLVER_SCG, [175](#)
 SOLVER_SGCG, [175](#)
 SOLVER_SGMRES, [176](#)
 SOLVER_SMinRes, [176](#)
 SOLVER_SUPERLU, [176](#)
 SOLVER_SVFGMRES, [176](#)
 SOLVER_SVGMRES, [176](#)
 SOLVER_UMFPACK, [176](#)
 SOLVER_VFGMRES, [176](#)
 SOLVER_VGMRES, [176](#)
 STAG_RATIO, [176](#)
 STOP_MOD_REL_RES, [177](#)
 STOP_REL_PRECRES, [177](#)
 STOP_REL_RES, [177](#)
 TRUE, [177](#)
 UA_AMG, [177](#)
 UNPT, [177](#)
 USERDEFINED, [177](#)
 V_CYCLE, [177](#)
 VMB, [178](#)
 W_CYCLE, [178](#)
 fasp_dbsr_Linfinity_dcsr
 sparse_block.c, [372](#)
 fasp_dbsr_alloc
 sparse_bsr.c, [374](#)
 fasp_dbsr_cp
 sparse_bsr.c, [374](#)
 fasp_dbsr_create
 sparse_bsr.c, [375](#)
 fasp_dbsr_diagLU
 sparse_bsr.c, [377](#)
 fasp_dbsr_diagLU2

- sparse_bsr.c, 378
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv
 - sparse_bsr.c, 375
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv2
 - sparse_bsr.c, 376
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv3
 - sparse_bsr.c, 376
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv4
 - sparse_bsr.c, 377
- fasp_dbsr_diagpref
 - sparse_bsr.c, 378
- fasp_dbsr_free
 - sparse_bsr.c, 379
- fasp_dbsr_getblk
 - sparse_block.c, 371
- fasp_dbsr_getblk_dcsr
 - sparse_block.c, 371
- fasp_dbsr_getdiag
 - sparse_bsr.c, 379
- fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv
 - sparse_bsr.c, 380
- fasp_dbsr_null
 - sparse_bsr.c, 380
- fasp_dbsr_plot
 - graphics.c, 191
- fasp_dbsr_print
 - io.c, 214
- fasp_dbsr_read
 - io.c, 214
- fasp_dbsr_subplot
 - graphics.c, 192
- fasp_dbsr_trans
 - sparse_bsr.c, 381
- fasp_dbsr_write
 - io.c, 215
- fasp_dbsr_write_coo
 - io.c, 215
- fasp_dcoo1_read
 - io.c, 216
- fasp_dcoo_alloc
 - sparse_coo.c, 382
- fasp_dcoo_create
 - sparse_coo.c, 382
- fasp_dcoo_free
 - sparse_coo.c, 382
- fasp_dcoo_print
 - io.c, 216
- fasp_dcoo_read
 - io.c, 217
- fasp_dcoo_shift
 - sparse_coo.c, 383
- fasp_dcoo_shift_read
 - io.c, 217
- fasp_dcoo_write
 - io.c, 218
- fasp_dcsr_CMK_order
 - ordering.c, 267
- fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order
 - ordering.c, 268
- fasp_dcsr_Schwarz_backward_smoother
 - schwarz_setup.c, 335
- fasp_dcsr_Schwarz_forward_smoother
 - schwarz_setup.c, 336
- fasp_dcsr_alloc
 - sparse_csr.c, 385
- fasp_dcsr_compress
 - sparse_csr.c, 385
- fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace
 - sparse_csr.c, 385
- fasp_dcsr_cp
 - sparse_csr.c, 386
- fasp_dcsr_create
 - sparse_csr.c, 386
- fasp_dcsr_diagpref
 - sparse_csr.c, 387
- fasp_dcsr_eig
 - eigen.c, 146
- fasp_dcsr_free
 - sparse_csr.c, 387
- fasp_dcsr_getblk
 - sparse_block.c, 372
- fasp_dcsr_getcol
 - sparse_csr.c, 388
- fasp_dcsr_getdiag
 - sparse_csr.c, 388
- fasp_dcsr_multicoloring
 - sparse_csr.c, 388
- fasp_dcsr_null
 - sparse_csr.c, 389
- fasp_dcsr_perm
 - sparse_csr.c, 389
- fasp_dcsr_permz
 - sparse_csr.c, 390
- fasp_dcsr_plot
 - graphics.c, 192
- fasp_dcsr_print
 - io.c, 218
- fasp_dcsr_read
 - io.c, 219
- fasp_dcsr_regdiag
 - sparse_csr.c, 390
- fasp_dcsr_shift
 - sparse_csr.c, 391
- fasp_dcsr_sort
 - sparse_csr.c, 391
- fasp_dcsr_sortz
 - sparse_csr.c, 391
- fasp_dcsr_subplot

graphics.c, 193
fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale
 sparse_csr.c, 392
fasp_dcsr_symmat
 sparse_csr.c, 392
fasp_dcsr_trans
 sparse_csr.c, 393
fasp_dcsr_transz
 sparse_csr.c, 393
fasp_dcsr_write_coo
 io.c, 219
fasp_dcsr_create
 sparse_csr.c, 396
fasp_dcsr_free
 sparse_csr.c, 397
fasp_dcsrvec1_read
 io.c, 219
fasp_dcsrvec1_write
 io.c, 220
fasp_dcsrvec2_read
 io.c, 221
fasp_dcsrvec2_write
 io.c, 221
fasp_dmtx_read
 io.c, 222
fasp_dmtxsym_read
 io.c, 223
fasp_dstr_alloc
 sparse_str.c, 398
fasp_dstr_cp
 sparse_str.c, 398
fasp_dstr_create
 sparse_str.c, 398
fasp_dstr_diagscale
 blas_str.c, 132
fasp_dstr_free
 sparse_str.c, 399
fasp_dstr_null
 sparse_str.c, 399
fasp_dstr_print
 io.c, 223
fasp_dstr_read
 io.c, 223
fasp_dstr_write
 io.c, 224
fasp_dvec_alloc
 vec.c, 428
fasp_dvec_cp
 vec.c, 428
fasp_dvec_create
 vec.c, 429
fasp_dvec_free
 vec.c, 429
fasp_dvec_isnan
 vec.c, 429
fasp_dvec_maxdiff
 vec.c, 430
fasp_dvec_null
 vec.c, 430
fasp_dvec_print
 io.c, 224
fasp_dvec_rand
 vec.c, 431
fasp_dvec_read
 io.c, 225
fasp_dvec_set
 vec.c, 431
fasp_dvec_symdiagscale
 vec.c, 432
fasp_dvec_write
 io.c, 225
fasp_dvecind_read
 io.c, 226
fasp_dvecind_write
 io.c, 226
fasp_famg_solve
 amg_solve.c, 85
fasp_format_bdcsr_dcsr
 formats.c, 180
fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo
 formats.c, 180
fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr
 formats.c, 180
fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr
 formats.c, 181
fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr
 formats.c, 181
fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo
 formats.c, 182
fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr
 formats.c, 182
fasp_format_dstr_dbsr
 formats.c, 183
fasp_format_dstr_dcsr
 formats.c, 183
fasp_fwrapper_amg_
 wrapper.c, 435
fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_
 wrapper.c, 435
fasp_gauss2d
 quadrature.c, 333
fasp_generate_diaginv_block
 smoother_str.c, 363
fasp_gettime
 timing.c, 426
fasp_grid2d_plot
 graphics.c, 193
fasp_hb_read

io.c, [227](#)
 fasp_iarray_cp
 array.c, [92](#)
 fasp_iarray_set
 array.c, [92](#)
 fasp_icsr_cp
 sparse_csr.c, [394](#)
 fasp_icsr_create
 sparse_csr.c, [394](#)
 fasp_icsr_free
 sparse_csr.c, [395](#)
 fasp_icsr_null
 sparse_csr.c, [395](#)
 fasp_icsr_trans
 sparse_csr.c, [395](#)
 fasp_iden_free
 smat.c, [342](#)
 fasp_ilu_data_alloc
 init.c, [200](#)
 fasp_ilu_data_free
 init.c, [201](#)
 fasp_ilu_data_null
 init.c, [201](#)
 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup
 ilu_setup_bsr.c, [195](#)
 fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup
 ilu_setup_csr.c, [196](#)
 fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0
 ilu_setup_str.c, [197](#)
 fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1
 ilu_setup_str.c, [197](#)
 fasp_ivec_alloc
 vec.c, [432](#)
 fasp_ivec_create
 vec.c, [433](#)
 fasp_ivec_free
 vec.c, [433](#)
 fasp_ivec_print
 io.c, [227](#)
 fasp_ivec_read
 io.c, [227](#)
 fasp_ivec_set
 vec.c, [433](#)
 fasp_ivec_write
 io.c, [228](#)
 fasp_ivecind_read
 io.c, [228](#)
 fasp_matrix_read
 io.c, [229](#)
 fasp_matrix_read_bin
 io.c, [230](#)
 fasp_matrix_write
 io.c, [230](#)
 fasp_mem_calloc
 memory.c, [254](#)
 fasp_mem_check
 memory.c, [254](#)
 fasp_mem_dcsr_check
 memory.c, [255](#)
 fasp_mem_free
 memory.c, [255](#)
 fasp_mem_iludata_check
 memory.c, [256](#)
 fasp_mem_realloc
 memory.c, [256](#)
 fasp_mem_usage
 memory.c, [256](#)
 fasp_param_Schwarz_init
 parameters.c, [274](#)
 fasp_param_Schwarz_print
 parameters.c, [274](#)
 fasp_param_Schwarz_set
 parameters.c, [275](#)
 fasp_param_amg_init
 parameters.c, [270](#)
 fasp_param_amg_print
 parameters.c, [270](#)
 fasp_param_amg_set
 parameters.c, [270](#)
 fasp_param_amg_to_prec
 parameters.c, [271](#)
 fasp_param_amg_to_prec_bsr
 parameters.c, [271](#)
 fasp_param_check
 input.c, [203](#)
 fasp_param_ilu_init
 parameters.c, [271](#)
 fasp_param_ilu_print
 parameters.c, [272](#)
 fasp_param_ilu_set
 parameters.c, [272](#)
 fasp_param_init
 parameters.c, [272](#)
 fasp_param_input
 input.c, [203](#)
 fasp_param_input_init
 parameters.c, [273](#)
 fasp_param_prec_to_amg
 parameters.c, [273](#)
 fasp_param_prec_to_amg_bsr
 parameters.c, [274](#)
 fasp_param_set
 parameters.c, [275](#)
 fasp_param_solver_init
 parameters.c, [275](#)
 fasp_param_solver_print
 parameters.c, [276](#)
 fasp_param_solver_set

parameters.c, [276](#)
 fasp_poisson_fgm_1D
 gm_g_poisson.c, [186](#)
 fasp_poisson_fgm_2D
 gm_g_poisson.c, [186](#)
 fasp_poisson_fgm_3D
 gm_g_poisson.c, [187](#)
 fasp_poisson_gm_1D
 gm_g_poisson.c, [187](#)
 fasp_poisson_gm_2D
 gm_g_poisson.c, [188](#)
 fasp_poisson_gm_3D
 gm_g_poisson.c, [188](#)
 fasp_poisson_pcg_gm_1D
 gm_g_poisson.c, [189](#)
 fasp_poisson_pcg_gm_2D
 gm_g_poisson.c, [189](#)
 fasp_poisson_pcg_gm_3D
 gm_g_poisson.c, [190](#)
 fasp_precond_Schwarz
 precond_csr.c, [319](#)
 fasp_precond_amg
 precond_csr.c, [315](#)
 fasp_precond_amg_nk
 precond_csr.c, [315](#)
 fasp_precond_amli
 precond_csr.c, [315](#)
 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3
 precond_bcsr.c, [306](#)
 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg
 precond_bcsr.c, [307](#)
 fasp_precond_block_diag_3
 precond_bcsr.c, [304](#)
 fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg
 precond_bcsr.c, [304](#)
 fasp_precond_block_diag_4
 precond_bcsr.c, [305](#)
 fasp_precond_block_lower_3
 precond_bcsr.c, [305](#)
 fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg
 precond_bcsr.c, [306](#)
 fasp_precond_block_lower_4
 precond_bcsr.c, [306](#)
 fasp_precond_block_upper_3
 precond_bcsr.c, [307](#)
 fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg
 precond_bcsr.c, [308](#)
 fasp_precond_data_null
 init.c, [201](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg
 precond_bsr.c, [309](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk
 precond_bsr.c, [310](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag
 precond_bsr.c, [310](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2
 precond_bsr.c, [310](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3
 precond_bsr.c, [311](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5
 precond_bsr.c, [312](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7
 precond_bsr.c, [312](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu
 precond_bsr.c, [313](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_nl_amli
 precond_bsr.c, [313](#)
 fasp_precond_diag
 precond_csr.c, [316](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs
 precond_str.c, [320](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_diag
 precond_str.c, [321](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0
 precond_str.c, [321](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward
 precond_str.c, [321](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward
 precond_str.c, [322](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1
 precond_str.c, [322](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward
 precond_str.c, [323](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward
 precond_str.c, [323](#)
 fasp_precond_famg
 precond_csr.c, [316](#)
 fasp_precond_free
 precond_csr.c, [317](#)
 fasp_precond_ilu
 precond_csr.c, [317](#)
 fasp_precond_ilu_backward
 precond_csr.c, [317](#)
 fasp_precond_ilu_forward
 precond_csr.c, [318](#)
 fasp_precond_nl_amli
 precond_csr.c, [318](#)
 fasp_precond_null
 init.c, [202](#)
 fasp_precond_setup
 precond_csr.c, [319](#)
 fasp_precond_sweeping
 precond_bcsr.c, [308](#)
 fasp_quad2d
 quadrature.c, [333](#)
 fasp_set_GS_threads
 threads.c, [425](#)
 fasp_smat_identity

smat.c, [342](#)
 fasp_smat_identity_nc2
 smat.c, [342](#)
 fasp_smat_identity_nc3
 smat.c, [343](#)
 fasp_smat_identity_nc5
 smat.c, [343](#)
 fasp_smat_identity_nc7
 smat.c, [343](#)
 fasp_smat_lu_decomp
 lu.c, [252](#)
 fasp_smat_lu_solve
 lu.c, [252](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs
 smoother_bsr.c, [345](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1
 smoother_bsr.c, [345](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend
 smoother_bsr.c, [346](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1
 smoother_bsr.c, [346](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend
 smoother_bsr.c, [347](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1
 smoother_bsr.c, [347](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1
 smoother_bsr.c, [348](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2
 smoother_bsr.c, [348](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu
 smoother_bsr.c, [349](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi
 smoother_bsr.c, [349](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1
 smoother_bsr.c, [350](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup
 smoother_bsr.c, [350](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor
 smoother_bsr.c, [350](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1
 smoother_bsr.c, [351](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend
 smoother_bsr.c, [351](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend
 smoother_bsr.c, [352](#)
 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order
 smoother_bsr.c, [352](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag
 smoother_csr.c, [357](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs
 smoother_csr.c, [354](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf
 smoother_csr.c, [354](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d
 smoother_csr.c, [355](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr
 smoother_csr_cr.c, [359](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu
 smoother_csr.c, [355](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi
 smoother_csr.c, [356](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz
 smoother_csr.c, [356](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly
 smoother_csr_poly.c, [361](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old
 smoother_csr_poly.c, [361](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs
 smoother_csr.c, [357](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor
 smoother_csr.c, [358](#)
 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf
 smoother_csr.c, [358](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs
 smoother_str.c, [363](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1
 smoother_str.c, [363](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend
 smoother_str.c, [364](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf
 smoother_str.c, [364](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend
 smoother_str.c, [365](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order
 smoother_str.c, [365](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi
 smoother_str.c, [366](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1
 smoother_str.c, [366](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_schwarz
 smoother_str.c, [366](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor
 smoother_str.c, [367](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1
 smoother_str.c, [367](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend
 smoother_str.c, [368](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf
 smoother_str.c, [368](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend
 smoother_str.c, [369](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order
 smoother_str.c, [369](#)
 fasp_solver_amg
 amg.c, [77](#)
 fasp_solver_amli
 amlirecur.c, [87](#)
 fasp_solver_bdcscr_itsolver

itsolver_bcsr.c, [233](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_krylov
itsolver_bcsr.c, [234](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_krylov_block_3
itsolver_bcsr.c, [234](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_krylov_block_4
itsolver_bcsr.c, [235](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_krylov_sweeping
itsolver_bcsr.c, [235](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_pbcgs
pbcgs.c, [278](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_pcg
pcg.c, [284](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_pgmres
pgmres.c, [294](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_pminres
pminres.c, [299](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_pvfgmres
pvfgmres.c, [324](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_pvgmres
pvgmres.c, [329](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_spbcgs
spbcgs.c, [409](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_spcg
spcg.c, [413](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_spgmres
spgmres.c, [415](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_spmminres
spmminres.c, [419](#)
fasp_solver_bdcscr_spvgmres
spvgmres.c, [422](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver
itsolver_bsr.c, [237](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov
itsolver_bsr.c, [237](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg
itsolver_bsr.c, [238](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk
itsolver_bsr.c, [238](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag
itsolver_bsr.c, [239](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu
itsolver_bsr.c, [239](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg
itsolver_bsr.c, [240](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs
pbcgs.c, [279](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg
pcg.c, [285](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres
pgmres.c, [294](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres
pvfgmres.c, [325](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres
pvgmres.c, [329](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_spbcgs
spbcgs.c, [409](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres
spgmres.c, [416](#)
fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres
spvgmres.c, [422](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver
itsolver_csr.c, [242](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov
itsolver_csr.c, [242](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_Schwarz
itsolver_csr.c, [245](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg
itsolver_csr.c, [243](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk
itsolver_csr.c, [243](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag
itsolver_csr.c, [244](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu
itsolver_csr.c, [244](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M
itsolver_csr.c, [245](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs
pbcgs.c, [279](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg
pcg.c, [286](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr
pgcr.c, [292](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr1
pgcr.c, [292](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres
pgmres.c, [295](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres
pminres.c, [300](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres
pvfgmres.c, [326](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres
pvgmres.c, [330](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_spbcgs
spbcgs.c, [410](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg
spcg.c, [413](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres
spgmres.c, [416](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_spmminres
spmminres.c, [420](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres
spvgmres.c, [423](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver
itsolver_str.c, [249](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_krylov

itsolver_str.c, [249](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs
 itsolver_str.c, [250](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag
 itsolver_str.c, [250](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu
 itsolver_str.c, [251](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs
 pbcgs.c, [280](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_pcg
 pcg.c, [286](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres
 pgmres.c, [296](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_pminres
 pminres.c, [300](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres
 pvgmres.c, [330](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_spbcs
 spbcs.c, [410](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_spcg
 spcg.c, [414](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres
 spgmres.c, [417](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_spmminres
 spmminres.c, [420](#)
 fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres
 spvgmres.c, [424](#)
 fasp_solver_famg
 famg.c, [147](#)
 fasp_solver_fmecycle
 fmecycle.c, [178](#)
 fasp_solver_itsolver
 itsolver_mf.c, [246](#)
 fasp_solver_itsolver_init
 itsolver_mf.c, [247](#)
 fasp_solver_krylov
 itsolver_mf.c, [247](#)
 fasp_solver_mgcycle
 mgcycle.c, [261](#)
 fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr
 mgcycle.c, [261](#)
 fasp_solver_mgrecur
 mgrecur.c, [262](#)
 fasp_solver_mumps
 interface_mumps.c, [205](#)
 fasp_solver_mumps_steps
 interface_mumps.c, [205](#)
 fasp_solver_nl_amli
 amlirecur.c, [87](#)
 fasp_solver_nl_amli_bsr
 amlirecur.c, [88](#)
 fasp_solver_pbcgs
 pbcgs_mf.c, [282](#)
 fasp_solver_pcg
 pcg_mf.c, [288](#)
 fasp_solver_pgcg
 pgcg_mf.c, [291](#)
 fasp_solver_pgmres
 pgmres_mf.c, [297](#)
 fasp_solver_pminres
 pminres_mf.c, [303](#)
 fasp_solver_pvgmres
 pvgmres_mf.c, [327](#)
 fasp_solver_pvgmres
 pvgmres_mf.c, [332](#)
 fasp_solver_superlu
 interface_superlu.c, [207](#)
 fasp_solver_umfpack
 interface_umfpack.c, [208](#)
 fasp_sparse_MIS
 sparse_util.c, [404](#)
 fasp_sparse_aat_
 sparse_util.c, [401](#)
 fasp_sparse_abyb_
 sparse_util.c, [401](#)
 fasp_sparse_abybms_
 sparse_util.c, [402](#)
 fasp_sparse_aplbms_
 sparse_util.c, [402](#)
 fasp_sparse_aplusb_
 sparse_util.c, [403](#)
 fasp_sparse_iit_
 sparse_util.c, [403](#)
 fasp_sparse_rapcmp_
 sparse_util.c, [404](#)
 fasp_sparse_rapms_
 sparse_util.c, [405](#)
 fasp_sparse_wta_
 sparse_util.c, [405](#)
 fasp_sparse_wtams_
 sparse_util.c, [406](#)
 fasp_sparse_ytx_
 sparse_util.c, [406](#)
 fasp_sparse_ytxbig_
 sparse_util.c, [406](#)
 fasp_vector_read
 io.c, [231](#)
 fasp_vector_write
 io.c, [231](#)
 fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg
 wrapper.c, [436](#)
 fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg
 wrapper.c, [436](#)
 fmecycle.c, [178](#)
 fasp_solver_fmecycle, [178](#)
 formats.c, [179](#)
 fasp_format_bdcsr_dcsr, [180](#)
 fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo, [180](#)

- fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr, [180](#)
 - fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr, [181](#)
 - fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr, [181](#)
 - fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo, [182](#)
 - fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr, [182](#)
 - fasp_format_dstr_dbsr, [183](#)
 - fasp_format_dstr_dcsr, [183](#)
- G0PT
 - fasp_const.h, [167](#)
- GE
 - fasp.h, [151](#)
- GT
 - fasp.h, [151](#)
- givens.c, [184](#)
 - fasp_aux_givens, [184](#)
- gm_gm_poisson.c, [185](#)
 - fasp_poisson_fgmg_1D, [186](#)
 - fasp_poisson_fgmg_2D, [186](#)
 - fasp_poisson_fgmg_3D, [187](#)
 - fasp_poisson_gmg_1D, [187](#)
 - fasp_poisson_gmg_2D, [188](#)
 - fasp_poisson_gmg_3D, [188](#)
 - fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_1D, [189](#)
 - fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_2D, [189](#)
 - fasp_poisson_pcg_gmg_3D, [190](#)
- graphics.c, [191](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_plot, [191](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_subplot, [192](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_plot, [192](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_subplot, [193](#)
 - fasp_grid2d_plot, [193](#)
- grid2d, [36](#)
 - e, [37](#)
 - edges, [37](#)
 - ediri, [37](#)
 - efather, [37](#)
 - fasp.h, [154](#)
 - p, [37](#)
 - pdiri, [37](#)
 - pfather, [38](#)
 - s, [38](#)
 - t, [38](#)
 - tfather, [38](#)
 - triangles, [38](#)
 - vertices, [38](#)
- ICNTL
 - interface_mumps.c, [204](#)
- iCOOmat, [38](#)
 - fasp.h, [154](#)
- iCSRmat, [39](#)
 - fasp.h, [154](#)
- ILU_data, [40](#)
- ILU_droptol
 - input_param, [47](#)
- ILU_lfil
 - input_param, [47](#)
- ILU_param, [41](#)
- ILU_permtol
 - input_param, [47](#)
- ILU_relax
 - input_param, [47](#)
- ILU_type
 - input_param, [47](#)
- ILUK
 - fasp_const.h, [167](#)
- ILUt
 - fasp_const.h, [167](#)
- ILUtp
 - fasp_const.h, [167](#)
- IMAP
 - fasp.h, [155](#)
- INT
 - fasp.h, [151](#)
- INTERP_DIR
 - fasp_const.h, [167](#)
- INTERP_ENG
 - fasp_const.h, [168](#)
- INTERP_STD
 - fasp_const.h, [168](#)
- ISNAN
 - fasp.h, [151](#)
- ISPT
 - fasp_const.h, [168](#)
- idenmat, [40](#)
 - fasp.h, [154](#)
- ilength
 - io.c, [232](#)
- ilu.f, [194](#)
- ilu_setup_bsr.c, [194](#)
 - fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup, [195](#)
- ilu_setup_csr.c, [195](#)
 - fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup, [196](#)
- ilu_setup_str.c, [196](#)
 - fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0, [197](#)
 - fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1, [197](#)
- inifile
 - input_param, [47](#)
- init.c, [198](#)
 - fasp_Schwarz_data_free, [202](#)
 - fasp_amg_data_bsr_create, [199](#)
 - fasp_amg_data_bsr_free, [199](#)
 - fasp_amg_data_create, [199](#)
 - fasp_amg_data_free, [200](#)
 - fasp_ilu_data_alloc, [200](#)
 - fasp_ilu_data_free, [201](#)
 - fasp_ilu_data_null, [201](#)
 - fasp_precond_data_null, [201](#)

- fasp_precond_null, 202
- input.c, 202
 - fasp_param_check, 203
 - fasp_param_input, 203
- input_param, 42
 - AMG_ILU_levels, 44
 - AMG_Schwarz_levels, 45
 - AMG_aggregation_type, 43
 - AMG_aggressive_level, 43
 - AMG_aggressive_path, 43
 - AMG_amli_degree, 43
 - AMG_coarse_dof, 43
 - AMG_coarse_scaling, 44
 - AMG_coarse_solver, 44
 - AMG_coarsening_type, 44
 - AMG_cycle_type, 44
 - AMG_interpolation_type, 44
 - AMG_levels, 44
 - AMG_max_aggregation, 44
 - AMG_max_row_sum, 44
 - AMG_maxit, 45
 - AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type, 45
 - AMG_pair_number, 45
 - AMG_polynomial_degree, 45
 - AMG_postsmooth_iter, 45
 - AMG_presmooth_iter, 45
 - AMG_quality_bound, 45
 - AMG_relaxation, 45
 - AMG_smooth_filter, 46
 - AMG_smooth_order, 46
 - AMG_smoother, 46
 - AMG_strong_coupled, 46
 - AMG_strong_threshold, 46
 - AMG_tentative_smooth, 46
 - AMG_tol, 46
 - AMG_truncation_threshold, 46
 - AMG_type, 46
 - ILU_droptol, 47
 - ILU_lfil, 47
 - ILU_permtol, 47
 - ILU_relax, 47
 - ILU_type, 47
- inifile, 47
- itsolver_maxit, 47
- itsolver_tol, 47
- output_type, 47
- precond_type, 48
- print_level, 48
- problem_num, 48
- restart, 48
- Schwarz_blk solver, 48
- Schwarz_maxlvl, 48
- Schwarz_mmsize, 48
- Schwarz_type, 48
- solver_type, 48
- stop_type, 49
- workdir, 49
- interface_mumps.c, 204
 - fasp_solver_mumps, 205
 - fasp_solver_mumps_steps, 205
 - ICNTL, 204
- interface_samg.c, 205
 - dCSRmat2SAMGInput, 206
 - dvector2SAMGInput, 206
- interface_superlu.c, 207
 - fasp_solver_superlu, 207
- interface_umfpack.c, 208
 - fasp_solver_umfpack, 208
- interpolation.c, 209
 - fasp_amg_interp, 209
 - fasp_amg_interp1, 210
 - fasp_amg_interp_trunc, 210
- interpolation_em.c, 211
 - fasp_amg_interp_em, 211
- io.c, 212
 - dlength, 232
 - fasp_dbsr_print, 214
 - fasp_dbsr_read, 214
 - fasp_dbsr_write, 215
 - fasp_dbsr_write_coo, 215
 - fasp_dcoo1_read, 216
 - fasp_dcoo_print, 216
 - fasp_dcoo_read, 217
 - fasp_dcoo_shift_read, 217
 - fasp_dcoo_write, 218
 - fasp_dcsr_print, 218
 - fasp_dcsr_read, 219
 - fasp_dcsr_write_coo, 219
 - fasp_dcsrvec1_read, 219
 - fasp_dcsrvec1_write, 220
 - fasp_dcsrvec2_read, 221
 - fasp_dcsrvec2_write, 221
 - fasp_dmtx_read, 222
 - fasp_dmtxsym_read, 223
 - fasp_dstr_print, 223
 - fasp_dstr_read, 223
 - fasp_dstr_write, 224
 - fasp_dvec_print, 224
 - fasp_dvec_read, 225
 - fasp_dvec_write, 225
 - fasp_dvecind_read, 226
 - fasp_dvecind_write, 226
 - fasp_hb_read, 227
 - fasp_ivec_print, 227
 - fasp_ivec_read, 227
 - fasp_ivec_write, 228
 - fasp_ivecind_read, 228
 - fasp_matrix_read, 229

- fasp_matrix_read_bin, [230](#)
 - fasp_matrix_write, [230](#)
 - fasp_vector_read, [231](#)
 - fasp_vector_write, [231](#)
 - ilength, [232](#)
- itsolver_bcsr.c, [233](#)
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_itsolver, [233](#)
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_krylov, [234](#)
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_krylov_block_3, [234](#)
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_krylov_block_4, [235](#)
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_krylov_sweeping, [235](#)
- itsolver_bsr.c, [236](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbcsr_itsolver, [237](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbcsr_krylov, [237](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbcsr_krylov_amg, [238](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbcsr_krylov_amg_nk, [238](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbcsr_krylov_diag, [239](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbcsr_krylov_ilu, [239](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbcsr_krylov_nk_amg, [240](#)
- itsolver_csr.c, [241](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver, [242](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov, [242](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_Schwarz, [245](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg, [243](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk, [243](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag, [244](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu, [244](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M, [245](#)
- itsolver_maxit
 - input_param, [47](#)
- itsolver_mf.c, [246](#)
 - fasp_solver_itsolver, [246](#)
 - fasp_solver_itsolver_init, [247](#)
 - fasp_solver_krylov, [247](#)
- itsolver_param, [49](#)
 - itsolver_type, [49](#)
 - maxit, [49](#)
 - precond_type, [50](#)
 - print_level, [50](#)
 - restart, [50](#)
 - stop_type, [50](#)
 - tol, [50](#)
- itsolver_str.c, [248](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver, [249](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_krylov, [249](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs, [250](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag, [250](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu, [251](#)
- itsolver_tol
 - input_param, [47](#)
- itsolver_type
 - itsolver_param, [49](#)
- ivector, [50](#)
 - fasp.h, [154](#)
- JA
 - dBSRmat, [32](#)
- LE
 - fasp.h, [152](#)
- LONG
 - fasp.h, [152](#)
- LONGLONG
 - fasp.h, [152](#)
- LS
 - fasp.h, [152](#)
- LU_diag
 - precond_block_data, [57](#)
- Link, [51](#)
- LinkList
 - fasp.h, [154](#)
- linked_list, [51](#)
- ListElement
 - fasp.h, [154](#)
- local_A
 - precond_sweeping_data, [72](#)
- local_LU
 - precond_sweeping_data, [72](#)
- local_index
 - precond_sweeping_data, [72](#)
- lu.c, [251](#)
 - fasp_smat_lu_decomp, [252](#)
 - fasp_smat_lu_solve, [252](#)
- MAT_BSR
 - fasp_const.h, [168](#)
- MAT_CSR
 - fasp_const.h, [168](#)
- MAT_CSRL
 - fasp_const.h, [168](#)
- MAT_FREE
 - fasp_const.h, [169](#)
- MAT_STR
 - fasp_const.h, [169](#)
- MAT_SymCSR
 - fasp_const.h, [169](#)
- MAT_bBSR
 - fasp_const.h, [168](#)
- MAT_bCSR
 - fasp_const.h, [168](#)
- MAX
 - fasp.h, [152](#)
- MAX_AMG_LVL
 - fasp_const.h, [169](#)
- MAX_CRATE
 - fasp_const.h, [169](#)
- MAX_REFINE_LVL
 - fasp_const.h, [169](#)
- MAX_RESTART
 - fasp_const.h, [169](#)

- MAX_STAG
 - fasp_const.h, 169
- MAXIMAP
 - fasp.h, 155
- MIN
 - fasp.h, 152
- MIN_CDOF
 - fasp_const.h, 170
- MIN_CRATE
 - fasp_const.h, 170
- mallinfo, 52
- malloc_chunk, 52
- malloc_params, 53
- malloc_segment, 53
- malloc_state, 53
- malloc_tree_chunk, 54
- maxit
 - itsolver_param, 49
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, 69
- memory.c, 253
 - fasp_mem_calloc, 254
 - fasp_mem_check, 254
 - fasp_mem_dcsr_check, 255
 - fasp_mem_free, 255
 - fasp_mem_iludata_check, 256
 - fasp_mem_realloc, 256
 - fasp_mem_usage, 256
 - total_alloc_count, 257
 - total_alloc_mem, 257
- message.c, 257
 - fasp_chkerr, 258
 - print_amgcomplexity, 258
 - print_amgcomplexity_bsr, 259
 - print_cputime, 259
 - print_itinfo, 259
 - print_message, 260
- mgcycle.c, 260
 - fasp_solver_mgcycle, 261
 - fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr, 261
- mgl
 - precond_block_data, 57
- mgl_data
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, 69
- mgrecur.c, 262
 - fasp_solver_mgrecur, 262
- Mumps_data, 55
- mxv_matfree, 55
- NEDMALLOC
 - fasp.h, 152
- NL_AMLI_CYCLE
 - fasp_const.h, 170
- NO_ORDER
 - fasp_const.h, 170
- nedmallinfo, 55
- neigh
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, 69
- NumLayers
 - precond_sweeping_data, 72
- nx_rb
 - fasp.h, 155
- ny_rb
 - fasp.h, 155
- nz_rb
 - fasp.h, 155
- OFF
 - fasp_const.h, 170
- ON
 - fasp_const.h, 170
- OPENMP_HOLDS
 - fasp_const.h, 170
- order
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, 60
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, 69
- ordering.c, 263
 - fasp_BinarySearch, 267
 - fasp_aux_dQuickSort, 263
 - fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex, 264
 - fasp_aux_iQuickSort, 264
 - fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex, 265
 - fasp_aux_merge, 265
 - fasp_aux_msort, 266
 - fasp_aux_unique, 266
 - fasp_dcsr_CMK_order, 267
 - fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order, 268
- output_type
 - input_param, 47
- p
 - grid2d, 37
- PAIRWISE
 - fasp_const.h, 170
- PP
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, 60
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, 70
- PREC_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, 171
- PREC_DIAG
 - fasp_const.h, 171
- PREC_FMG
 - fasp_const.h, 171
- PREC_ILU
 - fasp_const.h, 171
- PREC_NULL
 - fasp_const.h, 171
- PREC_SCHWARZ
 - fasp_const.h, 171
- PRINT_ALL

- fasp_const.h, [171](#)
- PRINT_MIN
 - fasp_const.h, [171](#)
- PRINT_MORE
 - fasp_const.h, [172](#)
- PRINT_MOST
 - fasp_const.h, [172](#)
- PRINT_NONE
 - fasp_const.h, [172](#)
- PRINT_SOME
 - fasp_const.h, [172](#)
- PUT_INT
 - fasp.h, [152](#)
- PUT_REAL
 - fasp.h, [153](#)
- parameters.c, [268](#)
 - fasp_param_Schwarz_init, [274](#)
 - fasp_param_Schwarz_print, [274](#)
 - fasp_param_Schwarz_set, [275](#)
 - fasp_param_amg_init, [270](#)
 - fasp_param_amg_print, [270](#)
 - fasp_param_amg_set, [270](#)
 - fasp_param_amg_to_prec, [271](#)
 - fasp_param_amg_to_prec_bsr, [271](#)
 - fasp_param_ilu_init, [271](#)
 - fasp_param_ilu_print, [272](#)
 - fasp_param_ilu_set, [272](#)
 - fasp_param_init, [272](#)
 - fasp_param_input_init, [273](#)
 - fasp_param_prec_to_amg, [273](#)
 - fasp_param_prec_to_amg_bsr, [274](#)
 - fasp_param_set, [275](#)
 - fasp_param_solver_init, [275](#)
 - fasp_param_solver_print, [276](#)
 - fasp_param_solver_set, [276](#)
- pbcgs.c, [277](#)
 - fasp_solver_bdcscr_pbcgs, [278](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs, [279](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs, [279](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs, [280](#)
- pbcgs_mf.c, [281](#)
 - fasp_solver_pbcgs, [282](#)
- pcg.c, [283](#)
 - fasp_solver_bdcscr_pcg, [284](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg, [285](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg, [286](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pcg, [286](#)
- pcg_mf.c, [287](#)
 - fasp_solver_pcg, [288](#)
- pcgrid2d
 - fasp.h, [154](#)
- pdiri
 - grid2d, [37](#)
- perf_idx
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, [60](#)
 - precond_FASP_blkcoil_data, [69](#)
- perf_neigh
 - precond_FASP_blkcoil_data, [70](#)
- pfather
 - grid2d, [38](#)
- pgcg.c, [289](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg, [289](#)
- pgcg_mf.c, [290](#)
 - fasp_solver_pgcg, [291](#)
- pgcr.c, [291](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr, [292](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr1, [292](#)
- pgmres.c, [293](#)
 - fasp_solver_bdcscr_pgmres, [294](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres, [294](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres, [295](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres, [296](#)
- pgmres_mf.c, [296](#)
 - fasp_solver_pgmres, [297](#)
- pgrid2d
 - fasp.h, [154](#)
- pivot
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, [60](#)
 - precond_FASP_blkcoil_data, [70](#)
- pivot_S
 - precond_FASP_blkcoil_data, [70](#)
- pivotS
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, [60](#)
- pminres.c, [298](#)
 - fasp_solver_bdcscr_pminres, [299](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres, [300](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pminres, [300](#)
- pminres_mf.c, [301](#)
 - fasp_solver_pminres, [303](#)
- precond, [56](#)
- precond_FASP_blkcoil_data, [67](#)
 - A, [69](#)
 - diaginv, [69](#)
 - diaginv_S, [69](#)
 - diaginv_noscale, [69](#)
 - maxit, [69](#)
 - mgl_data, [69](#)
 - neigh, [69](#)
 - order, [69](#)
 - PP, [70](#)
 - perf_idx, [69](#)
 - perf_neigh, [70](#)
 - pivot, [70](#)
 - pivot_S, [70](#)
 - r, [70](#)
 - RR, [70](#)
 - restart, [70](#)
 - SS, [71](#)

- scaled, 70
- tol, 71
- w, 71
- WW, 71
- precond_bcsr.c, 303
 - fasp_precond_block_SGS_3, 306
 - fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg, 307
 - fasp_precond_block_diag_3, 304
 - fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg, 304
 - fasp_precond_block_diag_4, 305
 - fasp_precond_block_lower_3, 305
 - fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg, 306
 - fasp_precond_block_lower_4, 306
 - fasp_precond_block_upper_3, 307
 - fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg, 308
 - fasp_precond_sweeping, 308
- precond_block_data, 56
 - A_diag, 57
 - Abcsr, 57
 - amgparam, 57
 - LU_diag, 57
 - mgl, 57
 - r, 57
- precond_block_reservoir_data, 58
 - diag, 59
 - diaginv, 59
 - diaginvS, 60
 - fasp_block.h, 158
 - order, 60
 - PP, 60
 - perf_idx, 60
 - pivot, 60
 - pivotS, 60
 - r, 60
 - RR, 60
 - SS, 61
 - scaled, 60
 - w, 61
 - WW, 61
- precond_bsr.c, 308
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_amg, 309
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk, 310
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag, 310
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2, 310
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3, 311
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5, 312
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7, 312
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu, 313
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_nl_amli, 313
- precond_csr.c, 314
 - fasp_precond_Schwarz, 319
 - fasp_precond_amg, 315
 - fasp_precond_amg_nk, 315
 - fasp_precond_amli, 315
 - fasp_precond_diag, 316
 - fasp_precond_famg, 316
 - fasp_precond_free, 317
 - fasp_precond_ilu, 317
 - fasp_precond_ilu_backward, 317
 - fasp_precond_ilu_forward, 318
 - fasp_precond_nl_amli, 318
 - fasp_precond_setup, 319
- precond_data, 61
- precond_data_bsr, 63
- precond_data_str, 64
- precond_diagbsr, 66
- precond_diagstr, 66
- precond_str.c, 320
 - fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs, 320
 - fasp_precond_dstr_diag, 321
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0, 321
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward, 321
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward, 322
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1, 322
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward, 323
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward, 323
- precond_sweeping_data, 71
 - A, 72
 - Ai, 72
 - local_A, 72
 - local_LU, 72
 - local_index, 72
 - NumLayers, 72
 - r, 73
 - w, 73
- precond_type
 - input_param, 48
 - itsolver_param, 50
- print_amgcomplexity
 - message.c, 258
- print_amgcomplexity_bsr
 - message.c, 259
- print_cputime
 - message.c, 259
- print_itinfo
 - message.c, 259
- print_level
 - input_param, 48
 - itsolver_param, 50
- print_message
 - message.c, 260
- problem_num
 - input_param, 48
- pvtgmres.c, 324
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_pvtgmres, 324
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pvtgmres, 325
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pvtgmres, 326
- pvtgmres_mf.c, 326

- fasp_solver_pvfgmres, [327](#)
- pvgmres.c, [328](#)
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_pvgmres, [329](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres, [329](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres, [330](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres, [330](#)
- pvgmres_mf.c, [331](#)
 - fasp_solver_pvgmres, [332](#)
- quadrature.c, [332](#)
 - fasp_gauss2d, [333](#)
 - fasp_quad2d, [333](#)
- r
 - precond_block_data, [57](#)
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, [60](#)
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, [70](#)
 - precond_sweeping_data, [73](#)
- REAL
 - fasp.h, [153](#)
- RR
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, [60](#)
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, [70](#)
- RS_C1
 - fasp.h, [153](#)
- rap.c, [334](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2, [334](#)
- restart
 - input_param, [48](#)
 - itsolver_param, [50](#)
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, [70](#)
- s
 - grid2d, [38](#)
- SA_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, [172](#)
- SCHWARZ_BACKWARD
 - fasp_const.h, [172](#)
- SCHWARZ_FORWARD
 - fasp_const.h, [172](#)
- SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC
 - fasp_const.h, [172](#)
- SHORT
 - fasp.h, [153](#)
- SMALLREAL
 - fasp_const.h, [173](#)
- SMALLREAL2
 - fasp_const.h, [173](#)
- SMOOTHER_BLKOil
 - fasp_block.h, [157](#)
- SMOOTHER_CG
 - fasp_const.h, [173](#)
- SMOOTHER_GS
 - fasp_const.h, [173](#)
- SMOOTHER_GSOR
 - fasp_const.h, [173](#)
- SMOOTHER_JACOBI
 - fasp_const.h, [173](#)
- SMOOTHER_L1DIAG
 - fasp_const.h, [173](#)
- SMOOTHER_POLY
 - fasp_const.h, [173](#)
- SMOOTHER_SGS
 - fasp_const.h, [174](#)
- SMOOTHER_SGSOR
 - fasp_const.h, [174](#)
- SMOOTHER_SOR
 - fasp_const.h, [174](#)
- SMOOTHER_SPETEN
 - fasp_block.h, [157](#)
- SMOOTHER_SSOR
 - fasp_const.h, [174](#)
- SOLVER_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, [174](#)
- SOLVER_BiCGstab
 - fasp_const.h, [174](#)
- SOLVER_CG
 - fasp_const.h, [174](#)
- SOLVER_DEFAULT
 - fasp_const.h, [174](#)
- SOLVER_FMG
 - fasp_const.h, [175](#)
- SOLVER_GCG
 - fasp_const.h, [175](#)
- SOLVER_GCR
 - fasp_const.h, [175](#)
- SOLVER_GMRES
 - fasp_const.h, [175](#)
- SOLVER_MUMPS
 - fasp_const.h, [175](#)
- SOLVER_MinRes
 - fasp_const.h, [175](#)
- SOLVER_SBiCGstab
 - fasp_const.h, [175](#)
- SOLVER_SCG
 - fasp_const.h, [175](#)
- SOLVER_SGCG
 - fasp_const.h, [175](#)
- SOLVER_SGMRES
 - fasp_const.h, [176](#)
- SOLVER_SMinRes
 - fasp_const.h, [176](#)
- SOLVER_SUPERLU
 - fasp_const.h, [176](#)
- SOLVER_SVFGMRES
 - fasp_const.h, [176](#)
- SOLVER_SVGMRES
 - fasp_const.h, [176](#)
- SOLVER_UMFPACK

- fasp_const.h, 176
- SOLVER_VFGMRES
 - fasp_const.h, 176
- SOLVER_VGMRES
 - fasp_const.h, 176
- SS
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, 61
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, 71
- STAG_RATIO
 - fasp_const.h, 176
- STOP_MOD_REL_RES
 - fasp_const.h, 177
- STOP_REL_PRECRES
 - fasp_const.h, 177
- STOP_REL_RES
 - fasp_const.h, 177
- SWAP
 - smat.c, 338
- scaled
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, 60
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, 70
- Schwarz_blk solver
 - input_param, 48
- Schwarz_data, 73
- Schwarz_maxlvl
 - input_param, 48
- Schwarz_mmsize
 - input_param, 48
- Schwarz_param, 74
- schwarz_setup.c, 335
 - fasp_Schwarz_get_block_matrix, 336
 - fasp_Schwarz_setup, 336
 - fasp_dcsr_Schwarz_backward_smoother, 335
 - fasp_dcsr_Schwarz_forward_smoother, 336
- Schwarz_type
 - input_param, 48
- smat.c, 337
 - fasp_blas_smat_Linfinity, 341
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv, 338
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc, 338
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc2, 339
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc3, 339
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc4, 340
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc5, 340
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc7, 340
 - fasp_blas_smat_invp_nc, 341
 - fasp_iden_free, 342
 - fasp_smat_identity, 342
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc2, 342
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc3, 343
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc5, 343
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc7, 343
- SWAP, 338
- smoother_bsr.c, 344
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs, 345
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1, 345
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend, 346
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1, 346
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend, 347
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1, 347
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1, 348
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2, 348
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu, 349
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi, 349
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1, 350
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup, 350
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor, 350
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1, 351
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend, 351
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend, 352
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order, 352
- smoother_csr.c, 353
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag, 357
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs, 354
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf, 354
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d, 355
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu, 355
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi, 356
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz, 356
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs, 357
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor, 358
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf, 358
- smoother_csr_cr.c, 359
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr, 359
- smoother_csr_poly.c, 360
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly, 361
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old, 361
- smoother_str.c, 361
 - fasp_generate_diaginv_block, 363
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs, 363
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1, 363
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend, 364
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf, 364
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend, 365
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order, 365
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi, 366
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1, 366
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_schwarz, 366
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor, 367
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1, 367
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend, 368
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf, 368
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend, 369
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order, 369
- solver_type
 - input_param, 48
- sparse_block.c, 370
 - fasp_bdcsr_free, 371

- fasp_dbsr_Linfinity_dcsr, 372
 - fasp_dbsr_getblk, 371
 - fasp_dbsr_getblk_dcsr, 371
 - fasp_dcsr_getblk, 372
- sparse_bsr.c, 373
 - fasp_dbsr_alloc, 374
 - fasp_dbsr_cp, 374
 - fasp_dbsr_create, 375
 - fasp_dbsr_diagLU, 377
 - fasp_dbsr_diagLU2, 378
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv, 375
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv2, 376
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv3, 376
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv4, 377
 - fasp_dbsr_diagpref, 378
 - fasp_dbsr_free, 379
 - fasp_dbsr_getdiag, 379
 - fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv, 380
 - fasp_dbsr_null, 380
 - fasp_dbsr_trans, 381
- sparse_coo.c, 381
 - fasp_dcoo_alloc, 382
 - fasp_dcoo_create, 382
 - fasp_dcoo_free, 382
 - fasp_dcoo_shift, 383
- sparse_csr.c, 383
 - fasp_dcsr_alloc, 385
 - fasp_dcsr_compress, 385
 - fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace, 385
 - fasp_dcsr_cp, 386
 - fasp_dcsr_create, 386
 - fasp_dcsr_diagpref, 387
 - fasp_dcsr_free, 387
 - fasp_dcsr_getcol, 388
 - fasp_dcsr_getdiag, 388
 - fasp_dcsr_multicoloring, 388
 - fasp_dcsr_null, 389
 - fasp_dcsr_perm, 389
 - fasp_dcsr_permz, 390
 - fasp_dcsr_regdiag, 390
 - fasp_dcsr_shift, 391
 - fasp_dcsr_sort, 391
 - fasp_dcsr_sortz, 391
 - fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale, 392
 - fasp_dcsr_sympat, 392
 - fasp_dcsr_trans, 393
 - fasp_dcsr_transz, 393
 - fasp_icsr_cp, 394
 - fasp_icsr_create, 394
 - fasp_icsr_free, 395
 - fasp_icsr_null, 395
 - fasp_icsr_trans, 395
- sparse_csr.c, 396
 - fasp_dcsr_free, 397
- sparse_str.c, 397
 - fasp_dstr_alloc, 398
 - fasp_dstr_cp, 398
 - fasp_dstr_create, 398
 - fasp_dstr_free, 399
 - fasp_dstr_null, 399
- sparse_util.c, 400
 - fasp_sparse_MIS, 404
 - fasp_sparse_aat_, 401
 - fasp_sparse_abyb_, 401
 - fasp_sparse_abybms_, 402
 - fasp_sparse_aplbms_, 402
 - fasp_sparse_aplusb_, 403
 - fasp_sparse_iit_, 403
 - fasp_sparse_rapcmp_, 404
 - fasp_sparse_rapms_, 405
 - fasp_sparse_wta_, 405
 - fasp_sparse_wtams_, 406
 - fasp_sparse_ytx_, 406
 - fasp_sparse_ytxbig_, 406
- spbcgs.c, 407
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_spbcgs, 409
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_spbcgs, 409
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spbcgs, 410
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spbcgs, 410
- spcg.c, 411
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_spcg, 413
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg, 413
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spcg, 414
- spgmres.c, 414
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_spgmres, 415
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres, 416
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres, 416
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres, 417
- spminres.c, 418
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_spminres, 419
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spminres, 420
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spminres, 420
- spvgmres.c, 421
 - fasp_solver_bdcsr_spvgmres, 422
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres, 422
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres, 423
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres, 424
- stop_type
 - input_param, 49
 - itsolver_param, 50
- t
 - grid2d, 38
- THDs_AMG_GS
 - threads.c, 426
- THDs_CPR_gGS
 - threads.c, 426

- THDs_CPR_IGS
 - threads.c, [426](#)
- TRUE
 - fsp_const.h, [177](#)
- tfather
 - grid2d, [38](#)
- threads.c, [424](#)
 - FASP_GET_START_END, [425](#)
 - fsp_set_GS_threads, [425](#)
 - THDs_AMG_GS, [426](#)
 - THDs_CPR_gGS, [426](#)
 - THDs_CPR_IGS, [426](#)
- timing.c, [426](#)
 - fsp_gettime, [426](#)
- tol
 - itsolver_param, [50](#)
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, [71](#)
- total_alloc_count
 - fsp.h, [155](#)
 - memory.c, [257](#)
- total_alloc_mem
 - fsp.h, [155](#)
 - memory.c, [257](#)
- triangles
 - grid2d, [38](#)
- UA_AMG
 - fsp_const.h, [177](#)
- UNPT
 - fsp_const.h, [177](#)
- USERDEFINED
 - fsp_const.h, [177](#)
- V_CYCLE
 - fsp_const.h, [177](#)
- VMB
 - fsp_const.h, [178](#)
- val
 - dBSRmat, [32](#)
- vec.c, [427](#)
 - fsp_dvec_alloc, [428](#)
 - fsp_dvec_cp, [428](#)
 - fsp_dvec_create, [429](#)
 - fsp_dvec_free, [429](#)
 - fsp_dvec_isnan, [429](#)
 - fsp_dvec_maxdiff, [430](#)
 - fsp_dvec_null, [430](#)
 - fsp_dvec_rand, [431](#)
 - fsp_dvec_set, [431](#)
 - fsp_dvec_symdiagscale, [432](#)
 - fsp_ivec_alloc, [432](#)
 - fsp_ivec_create, [433](#)
 - fsp_ivec_free, [433](#)
 - fsp_ivec_set, [433](#)
- vertices
 - grid2d, [38](#)
- w
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, [61](#)
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, [71](#)
 - precond_sweeping_data, [73](#)
- W_CYCLE
 - fsp_const.h, [178](#)
- WW
 - precond_block_reservoir_data, [61](#)
 - precond_FASP_blkoi_data, [71](#)
- workdir
 - input_param, [49](#)
- wrapper.c, [434](#)
 - fsp_fwrapper_amg_, [435](#)
 - fsp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_, [435](#)
 - fsp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg, [436](#)
 - fsp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg, [436](#)